



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

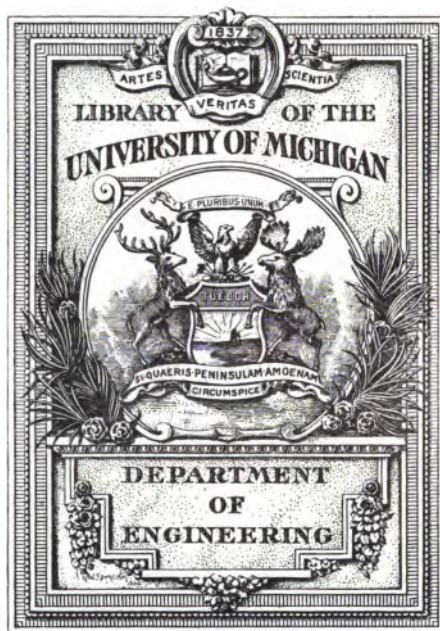
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



ENGINEERING
LIBRARY

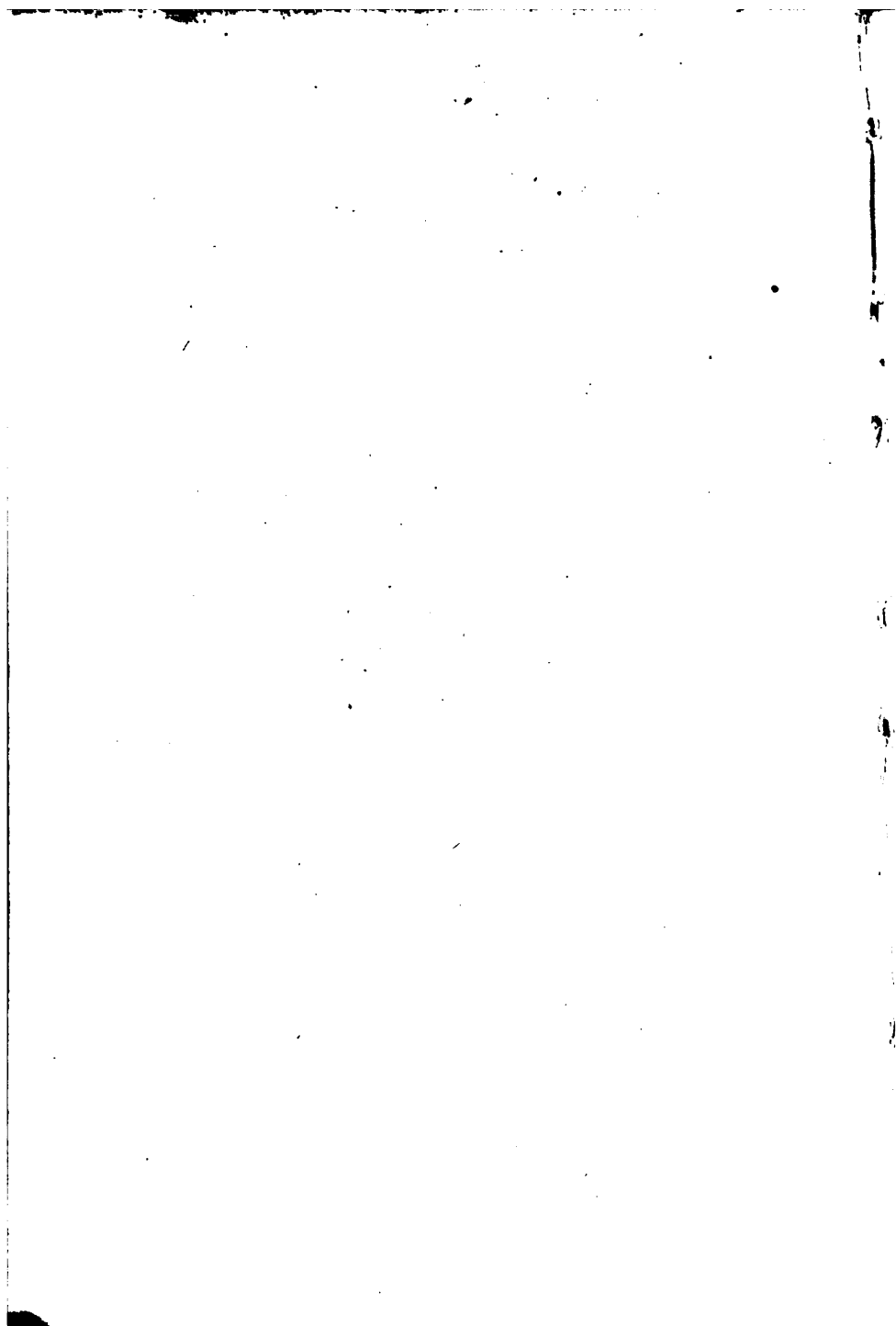
TG
265
.H67

The D. Van Nostrand Company
intend this book to be sold to the Public
at the advertised price, and supply it to
the Trade on terms which will not allow
of discount.



ENGINEERING
LIBRARY

TG
265
.H67



THE
STATICALLY-INDETERMINATE
STRESSES
IN FRAMES COMMONLY USED FOR
BRIDGES

BY

ISAMI HIROI, C.E., Dr. Eg.,

*Professor of Civil Engineering in the College of Engineering
Tokyo Imperial University*



NEW YORK
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY
23 MURRAY AND 27 WARREN STS.
1905



PREFACE

THE present work is the outgrowth of a series of lectures given to the students of Civil Engineering in the Tokyo Imperial University. It contains the solution of those problems most commonly met in the practice of a bridge engineer, the aim of the author being to save time and labor of those intent on a more rational design of the class of the structures treated, than is generally followed, by furnishing them with necessary formulas for which rough approximation or even guess-work frequently forms a substitute.

For different treatment of some of the cases discussed in this work, readers may do well to compare the works of Professors Burr, Greene, Du Bois and Johnson, and also those of Professors Engesser, Résal, Winkler, Melan, Müller-Breslau, Steiner, etc.

The author acknowledges his indebtedness for valuable assistance in preparing the volume, to his colaborer Assistant-Professor H. Kimishima.

TOKYO IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY,
August, 1904.

I. H.



CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

ART.	PAGE
1. Definition of internal work	1
2. Work of direct stress	1
3. Work of normal stress	2
4. Work of bending moment	2
5. Work of tangential stress	3
6. Theorems of Castigliano	4
7. Principle of least work	6
8. Initial restraint	7

CHAPTER I

TRUSSED BEAMS

9. King-post type — single load	8
10. King-post type — uniform load	10
Numerical example	11
11. Queen-post type — single load	12
12. Queen-post type — uniform load	14
Numerical example	14
13. Effect of change in depth of trussing	15
14. Sloping struts and straining beam	16
Numerical example	18
15. Sloping struts and bents	19
Numerical example	21

CHAPTER II

VIADUCT BENTS

16. Riveted cross-girder	23
17. Points of contraflexures in the posts	26
18. Single-track bent	26

ART.	PAGE
19. Hinged posts	27
Numerical example of a double-track bent	27
20. Wind pressure on bents	28
21. Wind pressure on train and bent	31
Numerical example	32
22. Braced bent	33
Numerical example	37
23. Knee-braced bent	38
Numerical example	41

CHAPTER III

CONTINUOUS GIRDERS

24. Three moments — single load	43
25. Three moments — uniform load	45
26. Two spans with ends free	45
27. Left end fixed	46
28. Right end fixed	46
29. Continuous over several supports	46
30. Elastic support	47
31. Displaced support	49
Numerical example of elastic support	50
Numerical example of displaced support	51
32. Effect of web-stresses	51
33. Swing bridge with three supports — single load	52
34. Swing bridge with three supports — uniform load	53
35. Swing bridge with three supports — ends lifted	54
36. Correct formulas for swing bridge with three supports	55
37. Swing bridge with four supports	58
Numerical example	60
38. Effect of neglecting web-stresses	61
39. Double-swing bridge with four supports	62
40. Double-swing bridge with six supports	66
41. Correct formulas for double-swing bridge	69

CHAPTER IV

ARCHES WITH TWO HINGES

42. External forces	70
43. Moment and internal forces	71

CONTENTS

vii

ART.	PAGE
44. Internal work and horizontal reaction	72
45. Equation for symmetrical loads	73
46. Temperature stress	74
47. Displacement stress	75
48. Parabolic arch — single load	76
49. Parabolic arch — temperature change	78
50. Parabolic arch — displacement of supports	78
51. Circular arch — single load	79
52. Circular arch — temperature change	81
53. Circular arch — displacement of supports	81
54. Semicircular arch — single load	82
55. Semicircular arch — temperature change	82
56. Semicircular arch — displacement of supports	82
57. Flat arch	82
58. Flat parabolic arch — single load	83
59. Flat parabolic arch — uniform load	84
60. Flat parabolic arch — temperature change	84
61. Flat parabolic arch — displacement of supports	85
62. Flat circular arch	85
63. Spandrel-braced arch	85
64. Spandrel-braced arch — approximate equation	89
65. Spandrel-braced arch — temperature stress	89
66. Spandrel-braced arch — displacement stress	90
67. Stresses in flanges and web of a rib	90
68. Reaction locus	92
69. Maximum stresses in chords	92
70. Maximum stresses in webs	93
Numerical example of a circular rib	94
Numerical example of spandrel-braced arch	99
71. Balanced arch	104
72. Tied arch	106
Numerical example	108

CHAPTER V

ARCHES WITHOUT HINGES

73. General equations	109
74. Equation for symmetrical loads	110
75. Temperature stresses	111
76. Displacement stresses	112

ART.	PAGE
77. Change in relative heights of supports	113
78. Change in central angle	113
79. Change in span length	114
80. Parabolic arch — single load	115
81. Parabolic arch — temperature change	117
82. Parabolic arch — displacement of supports	118
83. Circular arch — single load	119
84. Circular arch — temperature change	122
85. Circular arch — displacement of supports	123
86. Flat arch — single load	124
87. Flat arch — temperature change	125
88. Flat arch — displacement of supports	126
89. Flat parabolic arch — single load	127
90. Flat parabolic arch — uniform load	127
91. Flat parabolic arch — temperature change	128
92. Flat parabolic arch — displacement of supports	128
93. Flat circular arch	129
94. Reaction locus and envelope	129
95. Reaction locus and envelope of a flat parabolic arch	130
96. Positions of loads for maximum stresses	131
97. The stresses in individual members	133
Numerical example of a circular arch	133
98. Concluding remarks on arches	137

CHAPTER VI

SUSPENSION BRIDGES

99. General equations	139
100. Long-span suspension bridge	140
101. Cable suspension bridge with continuous stiffening trusses	140
102. Stresses in the cable, truss and suspenders	145
103. Temperature stresses	146
104. Effect of change in sag on H.	148

TRUSSES WITH REDUNDANT MEMBERS

105. General	149
106. Lattice truss	149
107. Pratt-Howe-King-post truss	151

CHAPTER VII

SECONDARY STRESSES DUE TO RIGIDITY OF JOINTS

ART.	PAGE
108. General	154
109. Secondary stresses in trusses	154
Numerical example	158
110. Secondary stresses due to rigid lateral connections	161
111. Single-track railway bridge	164
112. Highway bridge	164
113. Moments in the struts and floor-beam	165
114. Sway bracing	166
Numerical examples of a single-track railway bridge	167
Numerical examples of a highway bridge	168
Numerical examples of a railway bridge with hinged strut	169
115. Secondary stresses in the posts due to wind pressure	169
116. Sway bracing	171
Numerical example of a riveted upper strut	172
Numerical example of sway bracing	174

INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

1. Most of the cases of statically-indeterminate stresses occurring in the practice of a bridge engineer can be solved in several different ways; but in this, the author has made the exclusive use of the method of work as the simplest and the most direct way for arriving at the results.

It is a well-known principle in mechanics that when external forces act on an elastic body, the latter undergoes deformations, which, according to the Hooke's law, are proportional to the stresses causing them, — the deformations assumed to be disappearing the moment the forces are taken off. The work thus performed in the body while being acted on by external forces, we call the *work of resistance*. This internal work, which we shall henceforth designate with ω , may be expressed in the following manner, for different kinds of stresses.

2. **Direct Stress.** — Suppose a straight bar having a cross-section A , length L , and modulus of elasticity E , be subjected to tension or compression increasing from 0 to S . Assuming the strain to be proportional to stress, the bar would undergo, at any moment when the stress is s , a deformation of

$$\frac{sL}{AE}.$$

Since work equals the force into its displacement the in-

crement of work performed in the bar at the moment will be

$$\frac{sL}{AE} ds,$$

so that for the total work of resistance in the bar we get

$$\omega = \int_0^s \frac{sL}{AE} ds = \frac{S^2 L'}{2 AE} \quad (1)$$

3. Normal Stress. — If the bar be a curved one with a developed length of L' , then representing by N the normal stress acting at any section distant c — measured along the axis of the bar — from one end, we have, by the same reasoning as before, for the work of resistance in the elementary length dc ,

$$\frac{N^2 dc}{2 AE},$$

and for the total internal work in the bar due to N ,

$$\omega = \int_0^{L'} \frac{N^2 dc}{2 AE} \quad (2)$$

4. Bending Moment. — Let Fig. 1 represent the portion of a beam, subjected to bending moment M ; then in any elementary length dx , at a distance of y from the neutral axis NA , will be found taking place a deformation of

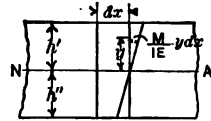


Fig. 1

$$\frac{M}{IE} y dx$$

in the elementary length of the fibre; and at the farthest fibre,

$$\frac{M}{IE} h' dx.$$

Representing by I the moment of inertia of the section, and by b the width of the beam at y , we get for the stress acting in the elementary section $b dy$, the expression

$$\frac{M}{I} bydy,$$

and consequently, for the work of resistance in the same,

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{M}{IE} y dx \cdot \frac{M}{I} b y dy = \frac{1}{2} \frac{M^2}{I^2 E} b d x y^2 dy ;$$

so that for the total work in the elementary length dx we get

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{M^2}{I^2 E} dx \int_{-h''}^{h'} by^2 dy;$$

and as

$$\int_{-h''}^{h'} by^2 dy = I,$$

the total work of resistance due to the moment in length l of the beam will be

$$\omega = \int_0^l \frac{M^2 dx}{2IE} \quad (3)$$

5. Tangential Stress.—The deformation of a beam due to shear is generally so insignificant when compared with that due to the bending, that it may be totally neglected without sensible error in the calculation of internal work. In passing, however, the expression for the work will be given.

Let

T = tangential stress acting at any point distant x from one end of the piece.

G = modulus of elasticity for shear.

A = cross-section of the piece.

Since the action of the tangential stress in the elementary length dx (Fig. 2) is to produce the angular change γ , for which, were T uniformly distributed over the cross-section, we would have,

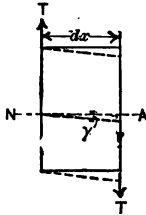


Fig. 2

$$\gamma = \frac{T}{GA},$$

and for the work performed in dx ,

$$\frac{1}{2} T \gamma dx = \frac{T^2}{2GA} dx.$$

Since, however, the intensity of shear at different points of the cross-section differs with the form of the latter, we have for the internal work due to shear,

$$\omega = \int \frac{a T^2 dx}{2GA} \quad \dots \dots \dots (4)$$

in which

$$a = \frac{A}{T^2} \int_{-h''}^{h'} \tau^2 dA,$$

a quantity always greater than 1.

$$\tau = \frac{T}{bI} \int_h^{h'} y dA,$$

h representing the distance of fibres above the neutral axis where τ is to be found, and b , h' , h'' and y the same as in Art. 4.

6. Theorems of Castigliano.—The fundamental principle of the method of work has been enunciated by Castigliano in following words:*

I. "*The displacement of the point of application of an*

* "Theorie des Gleichgewichtes Elastisches System," von Castigliano.

external force acting on a body — caused by the elastic deformation of the latter — is equal to the first derivative of the work of resistance performed in the body, with respect to the force."

II. *"The partial derivatives of the work of resistance with respect to statically-indeterminate forces which are so chosen that the forces themselves perform no work are equal to zero."*

In order to make these enunciations clearly understood, an application of the theorems will be made to a simplest case of statically-indeterminate forces. In Fig. 3 let 1 and 2 represent two columns with a length of L , cross-sections of A_1 , A_2 and moduli of elasticity of E_1 , E_2 conjointly sustaining a load of W . The latter produces reactions

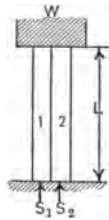


Fig. 3

$$S_1 \text{ and } S_2 = W - S_1,$$

which are at the same time stresses in the columns. Referring to Eq. (1) we get for the internal work in the columns the following expression:

$$\omega = \frac{S_1^2 L}{2 A_1 E_1} + \frac{(W - S_1)^2 L}{2 A_2 E_2}.$$

If we represent by δ the sinking of the load due to compression of the columns, then, according to the first theorem,

$$\frac{d\omega}{dW} = \delta = \frac{(W - S_1) L}{A_2 E_2},$$

and according to the second, since the bases of the columns are assumed to be immovable,

$$\frac{d\omega}{dS_1} = 0 = \frac{S_1 L}{A_1 E_1} + \frac{(S_1 - W) L}{A_2 E_2},$$

from which

$$S_1 = \frac{A_1 E_1}{A_1 E_1 + A_2 E_2} W.$$

7. The second theorem of Castigliano is a direct consequence of the first one, and concerns a special case in which the displacement of the external force is zero. In other words, according to this theorem, a statically-indeterminate force makes the work of resistance a minimum or a maximum. That it is a minimum can be seen by taking the second differential coefficient of ω with respect to the force having a certain amount of displacement. Since the latter will increase with every increment of the force, the second differential will be always positive. For this reason, this theorem is otherwise known as the *principle of least work*, which enunciates that the work of a system of forces acting on an elastic system of construction will be the least possible which is necessary to maintain equilibrium, or, in other words, the external forces so adjust themselves as to develop internal forces in the structure which will make the total work of resistance in the latter a minimum. The principle is a fundamental one in the economy of nature and is applicable to all cases of statically-indeterminate forces in which the forces under question undergo no displacements. For this purpose we have but to express ω in terms of external forces and to differentiate it successively with respect to the forces to be found. The differential coefficients thus obtained, set equal to zero, furnish as many equations

of conditions as there are unknown quantities. The rest of the operation for reduction is a simple algebraic work.

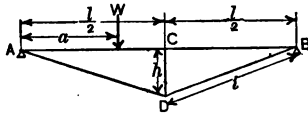
8. It is to be borne in mind that in all forms of structures to be hereafter treated, the joints of every piece, and the piece itself, are assumed to be free from all initial restraints.

CHAPTER I

TRUSSED BEAMS

9. A trussed beam is often treated as a continuous girder resting on fixed supports, and sometimes as so many discontinuous beams as the number of panels into which the beam is divided. That neither treatment is correct hardly requires any explanation.

In the trussed beam of Fig. 4, it is evident that for any load W , as soon as the pressure in the post is made known, stresses in all other members will at once become determinate. Throughout the discussion of beams the following signs will be used:



Compression $-$.

Tension $+$.

Moment $+$, when producing compression on the upper fibres, and vice versa.

Representing by P the unknown pressure in CD we have the following direct stresses in the several members:

$$\overline{CD} = -P,$$

$$\overline{AD} = \overline{BD} = +\frac{P}{2} \frac{i}{h},$$

$$\overline{AB} = -\frac{P}{2} \frac{l}{h}.$$

Let A_1, A_2, A_3 , represent the cross-sectional areas, and E_1, E_2, E_3 , the moduli of elasticity of members AB, CD ,

and AD respectively. Then referring to Eq. (1) we get for the work of resistance due to the direct stresses the following expressions:

$$\text{Work in } CD \dots \frac{P^2 h}{2 E_2 A_2} \dots (a)$$

$$\text{" " } AD \text{ and } BD \dots \frac{P^2 l^3}{4 E_3 A_3 h^3} \dots (b)$$

$$\text{" " } AB \dots \frac{P^2 l^3}{32 E_1 A_1 h^3} \dots (c)$$

The beam AB sustains beside the direct stress, the bending moment which at any point distant x from A is

$$A \text{ to } a \dots \left\{ \frac{W(l-a)}{l} - \frac{P}{2} \right\} x,$$

$$a \text{ to } C \dots Wa - \left(\frac{P}{2} + \frac{Wa}{l} \right) x,$$

$$C \text{ to } B \dots \left(\frac{Wa}{l} - \frac{P}{2} \right) (l-x),$$

so that for the internal work due to the same we get by referring to Eq. (3) the following expressions:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2 EI} \left[\int_0^a \left\{ \frac{W(l-a)}{l} - \frac{P}{2} \right\}^2 x^2 dx + \int_a^l \left\{ Wa - \left(\frac{P}{2} + \frac{Wa}{l} \right) x \right\}^2 dx \right. \\ \left. + \int_l^l \left\{ \left(\frac{Wa}{l} - \frac{P}{2} \right) (l-x) \right\}^2 dx \right] \dots (d) \end{aligned}$$

in which I denotes the moment of inertia of the section of the beam assumed to be uniform throughout.

Summing up the several works, we get for the total internal work:

$$\omega = (a) + (b) + (c) + (d).$$

Since the value of P must be such as to make ω a minimum, we get for

$$\frac{d\omega}{dP} = 0$$

the following expression,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{Ph}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{Pl^3}{2 E_3 A_3 h^2} + \frac{Pl^3}{16 E_1 A_1 h^2} + \frac{1}{2 E_1 I} \left[-\frac{Wa^3(l-a)}{3l} + \frac{Pa^3}{6} \right. \\ \left. + \left\{ \frac{P}{2} - \frac{W(l-a)}{l} \right\} \left(\frac{l^3 - 8a^3}{24} \right) + \frac{W(l^3 - 8a^3)}{24} \right. \\ \left. - \frac{Wa(l^2 - 4a^2)}{8} - \frac{Wal^2}{24} + \frac{Pl^3}{48} \right] = 0, \end{aligned}$$

from which

$$P = \frac{\frac{3al^2 - 4a^3}{48 E_1 I}}{\frac{h}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{l^3}{2 h^2 E_3 A_3} + \frac{l^3}{16 h^2 E_1 A_1} + \frac{l^3}{48 E_1 I}} W \quad (5)$$

To obtain the stress in each member it is simply necessary to substitute this value of P in the expressions for stresses already given. It is evident that the beam AB is subjected to bending and direct stress combined.

Differentiating the second member of Eq. (5) with respect to a and setting the derivative equal to zero, it will be found that P will be maximum for $a = \frac{l}{2}$, as might be anticipated.

10. For a *uniform load* w per unit length we have but to substitute wda for W in Eq. (5) and integrate between given limits of loading for each half span. Thus for partial uniform load $a_1 w$ (Fig. 5) we get,

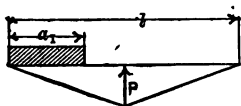


Fig. 5

$$P = \frac{\frac{3l^3 - 2a_1^2}{96 E_1 I} a_1^2 w}{\frac{h}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{i^3}{2 h^2 E_3 A_3} + \frac{l^3}{16 h^2 E_1 A_1} + \frac{l^3}{48 E_1 I}} \dots (6)$$

and for full uniform load wl ,

$$P = \frac{\frac{5 l^4 w}{384 E_1 I}}{\frac{h}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{i^3}{2 h^2 E_3 A_3} + \frac{l^3}{16 h^2 E_1 A_1} + \frac{l^3}{48 E_1 I}} \dots (7)$$

EXAMPLE. — A wooden beam 12 in. \times 10 in. \times 20 feet long between supports, is reinforced by a steel rod 2 in. in diameter and a cast iron strut 3 in. sq. and 2 ft. high. To find the stress in each member due to a full uniform load of 1,200 lbs. per ft. run.

In this case

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \frac{1}{12} \times 10 \times 12^3 = 1440 \\ A_1 &= 120 \quad A_2 = 9 \quad A_3 = 3.14 \quad h = 24 \quad l = 240 \\ i &= 122.4 \quad w = 100 \quad (\text{all in in. and lbs.}) \end{aligned}$$

Assuming

$$\begin{aligned} E_3 &= 30,000,000 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.} \\ E_2 &= 15,000,000 \quad \text{"} \quad \text{"} \\ E_1 &= 1,500,000 \quad \text{"} \quad \text{"} \end{aligned}$$

we get in Eq. (7),

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{5 l^4 w}{384 E_1 I} &= 2, & \frac{h}{E_2 A_2} &= .00000018, \\ \frac{i^3}{2 h^2 E_3 A_3} &= .0000017, & \frac{l^3}{16 h^2 E_1 A_1} &= .00000083, \\ \frac{l^3}{48 E_1 I} &= .000133, \end{aligned}$$

so that

$$P = 12,610 \text{ lbs.}$$

Denoting by m the moment at any point x of the beam, we have,

$$m = \frac{24,000 - 12,610}{2} x - \frac{100 x^2}{2}.$$

The maximum moment will be found when $\frac{dm}{dx} = 0$; i.e., for $x = 57$ in., so that

$$\text{max. } m = (5695 - 2850) 57 = 162,165 \text{ in. lbs.}$$

The maximum fibre stress in the beam will therefore be

$$\frac{162,165}{1440} \times 6 + \frac{12,610}{2} \times \frac{240}{48} \times \frac{1}{120} = 938 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

The tension in the tie-rod is equal to

$$\frac{12,610}{2} \times \frac{122.4}{24} \times \frac{1}{3.14} = 10,240 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

The intensity of compression in the strut CD is simply

$$\frac{12,610}{9} = 1,401 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

The following table shows the comparison of stresses in the members as calculated above, with those obtained by assuming the beam first to be continuous over three fixed supports and then to consist of two discontinuous beams.

	P IN LBS.	Max. fib. stress in beam, lbs. per sq. in.	Dif.	Tension in tie- rod, lbs. per sq. in.	Dif.
Beam contin. on yield sup.	12,610	938		10,240	
Contin. on 3 fix. sup.	15,000	1,062	+13%	12,180	+19%
Discon. at centre . .	12,000	1,000	+6½%	9,740	-5%

11. In the trussed beam of Fig. 6 the central panel, owing to its lack of diagonal, is incapable of transmitting

shear except through the beam itself. For this reason, so long as the relative positions of points *C* and *E* are vertically unchanged (which would practically be the case when the beam *AF* has sufficient rigidity to remain nearly straight when loaded) the stresses in *BC* and *DE* may be assumed to be equal. Let *P* denote the pressure in *BC* or *DE*, then by retaining the notations of the preceding case, we obtain the following works of resistance due to any load *W*, located between *A* and *B*:

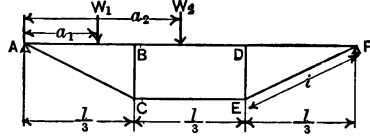


Fig. 6

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Work in } BC \text{ and } DE & \dots \frac{P^2 h}{E_2 A_2}, \\
 \text{" " } AC, CE \text{ and } EF & \dots \frac{P^2}{E_3 A_3 h^2} \left(i^3 + \frac{l^3}{54} \right), \\
 \text{" " } AF & \dots \frac{P^2 l^3}{18 E_1 A_1 h^2}.
 \end{aligned}$$

The bending moment in the beam causes the following work:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \frac{1}{2 E_1 I} \left[\int_0^a \left(\frac{l-a_1}{l} W_1 - P \right)^2 x^2 dx + \int_a^{\frac{l}{3}} \left\{ \frac{W_1 a_1 (l-x)}{l} - Px \right\}^2 dx \right. \\
 & \left. + \int_{\frac{l}{3}}^{\frac{2l}{3}} \left\{ W_1 a_1 \left(\frac{l-x}{l} \right) - \frac{Pl}{3} \right\}^2 dx + \int_{\frac{2l}{3}}^l \left(\frac{W_1 a_1}{l} - P \right)^2 x^2 dx \right].
 \end{aligned}$$

Summing up these expressions for work and setting the first derivative of the sum with respect to *P* equal to zero, we get,

$$P \left\{ \frac{2h}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{2i^3}{E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{27 E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{9 E_1 A_1 h^2} \right\} \\ + \frac{1}{2 E_1 I} \left[\left\{ 2P - \frac{2(l-a_1)}{l} W_1 \right\} \frac{a_1^3}{3} + \frac{2P}{3} \left(\frac{l^3}{27} - a_1^3 \right) \right. \\ \left. - \frac{2W_1 a_1}{l} \left(\frac{7l^3}{162} - \frac{a^2 l}{2} + \frac{a^3}{3} \right) + \frac{2Pl^3}{27} - \frac{W_1 a_1 l^2}{9} \right. \\ \left. + \frac{2Pl^3}{81} - \frac{2W_1 a_1 l^2}{81} \right] = 0,$$

from which

$$P = \frac{\frac{(2l^2 - 3a_1^2)a_1}{18 E_1 I}}{\frac{2h}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{2i^3}{E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{27 E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{9 E_1 A_1 h^2} + \frac{5l^3}{81 E_1 I}} W_1. \quad (8)$$

For any load W_2 between B and D we obtain in a similar manner as for W_1 the following expression for P :

$$P = \frac{\frac{27a(l-a) - l^2}{162 E_1 I}}{\frac{2h}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{2i^3}{E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{27 E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{9 E_1 A_1 h^2} + \frac{5l^3}{81 E_1 I}} W_2. \quad (9)$$

12. For *full uniform load* w per unit length, by substituting wda for W_1 and W_2 and integrating, we get,

$$P = \frac{\frac{11l^4 w}{486 E_1 I}}{\frac{2h}{E_2 A_2} + \frac{2i^3}{E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{27 E_8 A_8 h^2} + \frac{l^3}{9 E_1 A_1 h^2} + \frac{5l^3}{81 E_1 I}}. \quad (10)$$

EXAMPLE. — A beam with dimensions, materials and loading, as in the preceding example, is trussed as in Fig. 6, with $h = 24$ in. $i = 83.5$ in. Then in (10) we have

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{11 l^3 w}{486 E_1 I} &= 3.4765, & \frac{2 l^3}{E_2 A_2 h^2} &= .00002145, \\ \frac{2 h}{E_2 A_2} &= .00000035, & \frac{l^4}{27 E_2 A_2 h^2} &= .00000922, \\ \frac{l^3}{9 E_1 A_1 h^2} &= .00001485, & \frac{5 l^3}{81 E_1 l} &= .00039506,\end{aligned}$$

so that

$$P = 7,900 \text{ lbs.}$$

Since the moment at any point x between A and B is

$$\frac{wl - 2P}{2} x - \frac{wx^2}{2},$$

the moment will be maximum for $x = 41$, and will be equal to 252,150 in.-lbs.

Again, since at x from A between B and D the moment is

$$\frac{wl - 2P}{2} x + P \left(x - \frac{l}{3} \right) - \frac{wx^2}{2},$$

the maximum moment will be found at $x = 119$ in., and will be equal in amount to 87,950 in.-lbs. Taking, then, the first maximum, we get for the maximum fibre stress the following:

$$\frac{252,150}{1440} \times 6 + 7900 \times \frac{l}{3h} \times \frac{1}{A_2} = 1,270 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

The tension in tie-rods AC and EF equals

$$7900 \times \frac{83.5}{24} \times \frac{1}{3.14} = 8,750 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

while that in tie-rod CE equals

$$7900 \times \frac{80}{24} \times \frac{1}{3.14} = 8,060 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

13. In the two preceding cases of trussed beams, when the depth h of the truss is considerable the influence of the beam will become lost in comparison to the truss,

and such a structure approximates itself to a King or Queen post truss whichever it happens to be.

14. A beam reinforced by sloping struts and a strain-

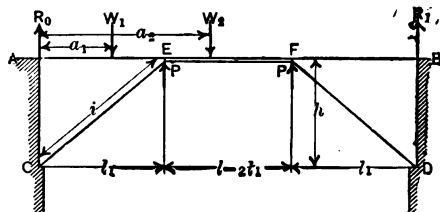


Fig. 7

constructions. The case is somewhat similar to that of Fig. 6. The reinforcing frame *CEFD* could retain its form only when the forces acting at

E and *F* are equal; and since the beam *AB* will remain practically straight under all circumstances, the reactions produced at *E* and *F* may be assumed to be equal. For any load W_1 between *A* and *E*, then, since Σ vert. forces = 0,

$$R_0 + R_1 + 2P_1 - W_1 = 0,$$

in which P_1 denotes that part of P due to W_1 . Taking moments successively at *B* and *A*, we get,

$$R_0 = \frac{W_1(l - a_1)}{l} - P_1$$

$$R_1 = \frac{W_1 a_1}{l} - P_1.$$

It will be seen from these equations that the reactions at *A* and *B* will, according to modes of loading, be + or -, which latter is to be met by anchoring the beam down to the supports.

The internal work of resistance may now be written,

$$\omega = \frac{P_1^2}{EA} \frac{l^3}{h^3} + \frac{P_1^2 l_1^2 (l - 2l_1)}{2EAh^3} + \int_0^l \frac{m^2 dx}{2EI},$$

in which A represents the sectional area of individual members of the frame, I the moment of inertia of the beam AB , and m the moment at any point x of the beam. Substituting in this the following expressions for m (the origin of x being taken at A),

$$\begin{aligned} A \text{ to } a_1 & \quad \left\{ \frac{W_1 (l - a_1)}{l} - P_1 \right\} x, \\ a_1 \text{ to } E & \quad \frac{W_1 a_1 (l - x)}{l} - P_1 x, \\ E \text{ to } F & \quad \frac{W_1 a_1 (l - x)}{l} - P_1 l_1, \\ B \text{ to } F & \quad \left(\frac{W_1 a_1}{l} - P_1 \right) (l - x), \end{aligned}$$

and differentiating ω with respect to P_1 and setting the differential coefficient equal to zero, we get,

$$P_1 = \frac{\frac{a_1}{6I} (3l_1 l - 3l_1^2 - a_1^2)}{\frac{2l^3}{Ah^3} + \frac{l_1^2 (l - 2l_1)}{Ah^3} + \frac{l_1^2 (3l - 4l_1)}{3I}} W_1 \quad (11)$$

For any load W_2 between E and F similarly we get

$$P_2 = \frac{\frac{l_1}{6I} (3a_2 l - l_1^2 - 3a_2^2)}{\frac{2l^3}{Ah^3} + \frac{l_1^2 (l - 2l_1)}{Ah^3} + \frac{l_1^2 (3l - 4l_1)}{3I}} W_2 \quad (12)$$

It is evident that in this kind of construction, the beam AB may be considered to be free of direct stress.

EXAMPLE. — A wooden beam 12 in. \times 8 in. \times 30 ft. is reinforced by sloping struts and a straining beam 8 in. \times 8 in., with $l_1 = 10$ ft. and $h = 8$ ft. To find the maximum stress in each member due to a full uniform load of 1800 lbs. per ft. run.

Substituting in Eqs. (11) and (12) the following values,

$$\begin{aligned} i &= 12.8 \text{ ft.}, & A &= 64 \text{ sq. in.}, & I &= 1152 \text{ in.}^4, \\ \frac{2i^3}{Ah^3} &= 12, & \frac{l_1^3(l-2l_1)}{Ah^3} &= 3, & \frac{l_1^3(3l-4l_1)}{3I} &= 2500, \\ 6I &= 6912, \end{aligned}$$

we get,

$$\begin{aligned} P_1 &= \frac{2 \int_0^{l_1} a(3l_1l - 3l_1^2 - a^2) w da}{6912 \times 2515} = \frac{2 \times \frac{11}{324} l^2 w}{6912 \times 2515}, \\ P_2 &= \frac{\int_{l_1}^{2l_1} l_1(3al - l_1^2 - 3a^2) w da}{6912 \times 2515} = \frac{\frac{11}{162} l^2 w}{6912 \times 2515}, \end{aligned}$$

and consequently

$$P = P_1 + P_2 = \frac{(2 \times 27,500 + 55,000) 12^4 \times 150}{6912 \times 2515} = 19,680 \text{ lbs.}$$

Comparing the maximum moments in the side and central panels, it will be seen that in this case the greatest moment is found at *E* and *F* and is equal in amount to

$$\frac{30 \times 1800 - 19,680 \times 2}{2} \times 10 - \frac{1800 \times 10^3}{2} = -16,800 \text{ ft.-lbs.},$$

so that the maximum fibre stress in the beam will be

$$\frac{16,800 \times 12}{1152} \times 6 = 1050 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

Other stresses are as follows :

$$\text{Sloping strut, } 19,680 \times \frac{12.8}{8} \times \frac{1}{64} = 492 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

$$\text{Straining beam, } 19,680 \times \frac{10}{8} \times \frac{1}{64} = 345 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

15. In wooden beam-bridges, the supports, instead of being of masonry, often consist of pile-works such as shown in Fig. 8. In such a construction the struts move laterally, owing to the bending of the piles. It is necessary, therefore, in the summation of internal works, to take in the work in the posts, each of which having one end firmly fixed is simply supported at the other with a

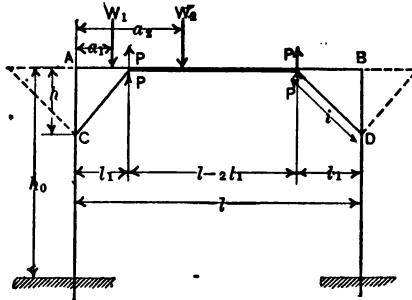


Fig. 8

horizontal load of $\frac{Pl_1}{h}$ acting at C and D . Calling the moment of inertia of the pile I_0 and neglecting the influence of direct stress as being inconsiderable when compared with that of moment, we get the following internal work in the two posts due to $\frac{Pl_1}{h}$, the dotted portion of the structure not being considered,

$$\frac{1}{EI_0} \left[\int_0^h \left(\frac{M}{h_0} - \frac{Pl_1}{h} \frac{h_0 - x}{h_0} \right)^2 x^2 dx + \int_h^{h_0} \left(\frac{M}{h_0} x - Pl_1 \frac{h_0 - x}{h_0} \right)^2 dx \right],$$

in which M represents the moment at the base of the post, and x the distance from A downward. Since the value of M must be such as to make this work a minimum, setting the first derivative of the above expression with respect to M equal to zero, we get,

$$M = \frac{(h_0^2 - h^2)}{2 h_0^2} P l_1.$$

Substituting this value of M in the above expression, the latter becomes,

$$\frac{P^2 l_1^2}{E I_0} \left\{ \frac{(h_0 - h)^2 (3 h_0 + h)}{12 h_0^3} \right\}.$$

Adding this to the total work of the preceding case (Art. 14), and differentiating with respect to P and setting the differential coefficient equal to zero, we obtain the following equations for loads W_1 and W_2 corresponding to Eqs. (11) and (12):

$$P_1 = \frac{\frac{a_1}{6 I} (3 l_1 l - 3 l_1^2 - a_1^2)}{\frac{2 i^2}{A h^2} + \frac{l_1^2 (l - 2 l_1)}{A h^2} + \frac{l_1^2 (3 l - 4 l_1)}{3 I} + \frac{l_1^2 (h_0 - h)^2 (3 h_0 + h)}{6 h_0^3 I_0}} W_1. \quad (13)$$

$$P_2 = \frac{\frac{l_1}{6 I} (3 a_2 l - l_1^2 - 3 a_2^2)}{\frac{2 i^2}{A h^2} + \frac{l_1^2 (l - 2 l_1)}{A h^2} + \frac{l_1^2 (3 l - 4 l_1)}{3 I} + \frac{l_1^2 (h_0 - h)^2 (3 h_0 + h)}{6 h_0^3 I_0}} W_2. \quad (14)$$

The actual measure of h_0 will always be a matter of judgment according to the nature of the ground into which the piles are driven. The heads of piles may in most cases be assumed to be laterally fixed in position.

When there are several consecutive spans with sloping struts as shown dotted and in full, the thrusts at *C* or *D* due to full uniform load will balance each other, and the case will be that of Fig. 7, while load on one span only will produce action intermediate between the cases of Figs. 7 and 8.

EXAMPLE. — Using the same dimensions and load as in the preceding example (Art. 14) and further with

$$h_0 = 18 \text{ ft.} \quad I_0 = 1\frac{1}{2} \times 15^3 \times 15 = 4220 \text{ in.}^4$$

to find the stresses in different members of the frame.

Here we have as before,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{2i^3}{Ah^2} &= 12, & \frac{l_1^2(l-2l_1)}{Ah^2} &= 3, & \frac{l_1^2(3l-4l_1)}{3I} &= 2500, \\ \frac{l_1^2(h_0-h)^3(3h_0+h)}{6h_0^3I_0} &= 72, & 6I &= 6912, \end{aligned}$$

so that

$$P = P_1 + P_2 = \frac{2 \times 27,500 + 55,000}{6912(2515 + 72)} \times 12^4 \times 150 = 19,130 \text{ lbs.}$$

Since the moment at any point *x* from the end of the beam in the side span is, in this case,

$$\left(\frac{1800 \times 30}{2} - 19,130 \right) x - \frac{1800 x^2}{2},$$

it will be maximum for $x = 4.36 \text{ ft.}$, and as it is found to be greater than the maximum moment in the central span, the maximum moment in the beam will be

$$4.36(7870 - 900 \times 4.36) = 17,200 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

The beam acting as a tie for post-heads will have to resist a pull of

$$\frac{Pl_1}{h} \left(\frac{h_0-h}{h_0} - \frac{h(h_0^2-h^2)}{2h_0^3} \right) = 9020 \text{ lbs.}$$

We now have the following intensities of stress :

$$\text{Beam} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad \frac{17,200 \times 12}{1152} \times 6 + \frac{9020}{96} = 1169 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

$$\text{Sloping strut} \quad . \quad 19,130 \times \frac{12.8}{8} \times \frac{1}{64} = 478 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

$$\text{Straining beam, } 19,130 \times \frac{10}{8} \times \frac{1}{64} = 373 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

In the post, comparing the moments at C with M , the latter is found to be the greater, and we obtain for the maximum fibre stress,

$$\frac{27,000}{15 \times 15} + \frac{76,756 \times 12}{4220} \times 6 = 1429 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.,}$$

showing that a considerable stress is thrown into the post in such a construction.

CHAPTER II

VIADUCT BENTS

16. FIG. 9 shows a common form of bents of an elevated railway, the posts being riveted to the cross-girder on top and firmly anchored at the base. In this kind of construction the bending of the cross-girder due to loading is transmitted to posts, so that the latter are subjected to combined stresses.

The following designations will be used:

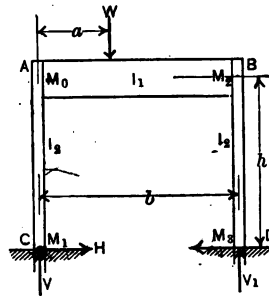


Fig. 9

- $M_0, M_1, M_2,$ and M_3 . . . moments at points $A, C, B,$ and D respectively.
- I_1 and I_2 the moments of inertia of sections of cross-girder and posts respectively.
- h the height of neutral axis of the cross-girder above the plane of anchorage.
- b the distance apart of the axes of the posts.
- V and V_1 the vertical reactions, positive upward, at C and D respectively.
- H the horizontal reaction at C or D , positive when directed toward right.
- E the modulus of elasticity assumed to be constant.

Calling those moments producing compression on the outside fibre of the structure *positive*, we have the following moments:

- $M_1 - Hx$ in post CA at x from C .
 $M_1 + Vx - Hh$ in cross-girder at x from A between A and W :
 $M_1 + Vx - W(x - a) - Hh$. . in cross-girder at x from A between W and B .
 $M_s - H(h - x)$ in post BD at x from B .

The total internal work of resistance in the members composing the bent, if we neglect the effect of all direct stresses as being inconsiderable when compared with that of the moment, would be,

$$\omega = \frac{1}{2EI_2} \left\{ \int_0^h (M_1 - Hx)^2 dx + \int_0^h (M_s - Hh + Hx)^2 dx \right\} + \frac{1}{2EI_1} \left[\int_0^a (M_1 + Vx - Hh)^2 dx + \int_a^b \{M_1 + Vx - W(x - a) - Hh\}^2 dx \right].$$

Noting that

$$V = \frac{W(b - a) + M_s - M_1}{b}$$

the first derivatives of ω taken with respect to M_1 , M_s , and H successively set equal to zero, will give the following equations of conditions:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d\omega}{dM_1} = M_1 \left(\frac{h}{I_2} + \frac{b}{3I_1} \right) + M_s \frac{b}{6I_1} - Hh \left(\frac{h}{2I_2} + \frac{b}{2I_1} \right) \\ + \frac{Wa}{6bI_1} (2b - a)(b - a) = 0. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d\omega}{dM_s} = M_s \left(\frac{h}{I_2} + \frac{b}{3I_1} \right) + M_1 \frac{b}{6I_1} - Hh \left(\frac{h}{2I_2} + \frac{b}{2I_1} \right) \\ + \frac{Wa}{6bI_1} (b^2 - a^2) = 0. \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH} = (M_1 + M_2) \left(\frac{h}{2I_2} + \frac{b}{2I_1} \right) - Hh \left(\frac{2h}{3I_2} + \frac{b}{I_1} \right) + \frac{Wa}{2I_1} (b-a) = 0.$$

Combining these equations, we get the following values of H , M_1 , and M_2 :

$$H = \frac{3I_2 a (b-a)}{2h(hI_1 + 2bI_2)} W \quad \dots \quad (15)$$

$$M_1 = \frac{I_2}{2} \left\{ \frac{1}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} - \frac{b-2a}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} a(b-a) W \quad (16)$$

$$M_2 = \frac{I_2}{2} \left\{ \frac{1}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} + \frac{b-2a}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} a(b-a) W \quad (17)$$

Since

$$M_0 = M_1 - Hh \text{ and } M_2 = M_2 - Hh,$$

we get,

$$M_0 = -\frac{I_2}{2} \left\{ \frac{2}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} + \frac{b-2a}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} a(b-a) W. \quad (18)$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{I_2}{2} \left\{ \frac{2}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} - \frac{b-2a}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} a(b-a) W. \quad (19)$$

Again, since

$$V = \frac{1}{b} \{ W(b-a) + M_2 - M_1 \},$$

we now get

$$V = \left\{ 1 + \frac{I_2 a (b-2a)}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} \frac{b-a}{b} W \quad \dots \quad (20)$$

It is evident that the maximum stress in post AC is caused by the combined action of V and the moment M_1 or M_0 , whichever is greater.

Similarly, since

$$V_1 = \frac{1}{b} \{ Wa + M_1 - M_2 \},$$

we get

$$V_1 = \left\{ 1 - \frac{I_2 (b-a) (b-2a)}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} \frac{a}{b} W.$$

17. If we represent by h_0 and h_1 the distances of the points of contraflexure in the posts (Fig. 10), since

$$\begin{aligned} M_1 - Hh_0 &= 0, \\ M_2 - Hh_1 &= 0, \end{aligned}$$

we get from the preceding equations,

$$h_0 = \frac{hI_1 + 2bI_2}{3} \left\{ \frac{1}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} - \frac{b-2a}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} h \quad (21)$$

$$h_1 = \frac{hI_1 + 2bI_2}{3} \left\{ \frac{1}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} + \frac{b-2a}{b(6hI_1 + bI_2)} \right\} h \quad (22)$$

For $a = \frac{b}{2}$, then,

$$h_0 = h_1 = \frac{1}{3}h,$$

showing that M_0 and M_2 will then be opposite and twice in amount of M_1 and M_3 respectively.

18. The same condition will obtain in case of loads symmetrically disposed with respect to the centre of the cross-girder. Thus in the case of a single-track bent (Fig. 11), Eqs. (16) to (19) will give for a loading of $2W$,

$$M_0 = M_2 = -\frac{2I_2 a(b-a)}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} W \quad (23)$$

$$M_1 = M_3 = \frac{I_2 a(b-a)}{hI_1 + 2bI_2} W \quad (24)$$

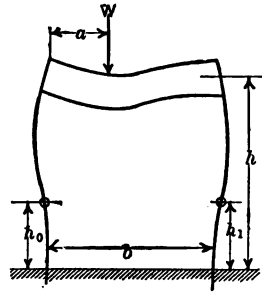


Fig. 10

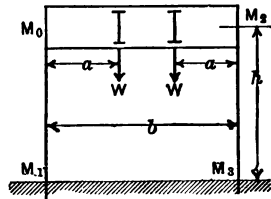


Fig. 11

19. In case the posts are *hinged* at *C* and *D* (Fig. 12), M_1 and M_2 will disappear from the preceding equations, and

$$H = \frac{3 I_2 a (b - a)}{2 h (2 h I_1 + 3 b I_2)} W \quad (25)$$

Consequently,

$$M_0 = - H h = - \frac{3 I_2 a (b - a)}{2 (2 h I_1 + 3 b I_2)} W \quad . . . (26)$$

If the posts were hinged at *A* and *B*, there would of course be no moment in the posts.

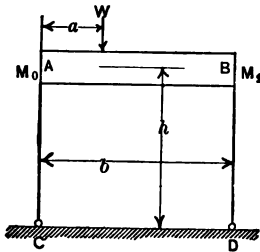


Fig. 12

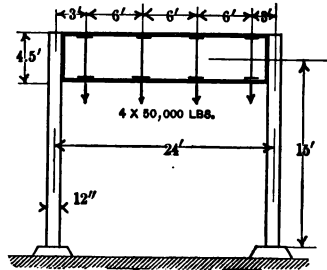


Fig. 13

EXAMPLE.—In the elevated-railway bent of Fig. 13 to calculate the maximum stress in posts under full loading. Given,

$$I_1 = 24,000 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$I_2 = 1,000 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$A_2 = 24 \text{ ins.}^2$$

$$W = 50,000 \text{ lbs.}$$

From Eqs. (23) and (24),

$$M_0 = - \frac{2 I_2 W}{h I_1 + 2 b I_2} \sum_0^{\frac{b}{2}} a (b - a) = - 582,350 \text{ in.-lbs.}$$

$$M_1 = \frac{I_2 W}{h I_1 + 2 b I_2} \sum_0^b a (b - a) = 291,170 \text{ in.-lbs.}$$

$$V = \sum_0^b \frac{b - a}{b} W = 100,000 \text{ lbs.}$$

The maximum stress in the post will then be,

$$\frac{582,350}{1000} \times 6 + \frac{100,000}{24} = 7660 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

Stresses due to moment in the longitudinal plane and those due to changes of temperature remain still to be provided for in the posts.

In case the lower end of each post is hinged, we get from Eq. (26),

$$M_0 = - \frac{3 I_2 W}{2 (2 h I_1 + 3 b I_2)} \sum_0^b a (b - a) = - 450,000 \text{ in.-lbs.,}$$

so that the maximum stress in the post will be,

$$\frac{450,000}{1000} \times 6 + \frac{100,000}{24} = 6870 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

It will thus be seen that so far as the vertical loading is concerned, the stress in the post is increased by fixing the lower ends of the posts.

20. Wind pressure also produces moments in the posts and cross-girder of a bent. In the bent of Fig. 14, in which the posts are constrained at both ends, the wind pressures P and P_1 , assumed to be acting as shown by arrows in the axis of the cross-girder, tend to deform the bent, as shown exaggerated in the figure. With the symmetrical disposition of materials and end conditions, as

is the case under consideration, it will be easy to see, that so long as we lengthwise defor-

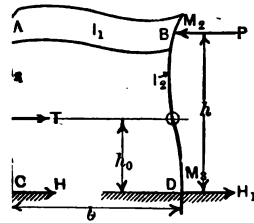


Fig. 14

words, the reactions points of contraflex-
ne height above C
ires that

o,

$$\dots \dots \dots (27)$$

ie points of contra-
the direct and tan-
upper portion (the
ing assumed to be
on), we have

+ when producing
compression on the outside fibre as before),

$$M_1 = Hh_0.$$

Hiroi
28, 31, 32

In the upper side of the section, taking moments successively at A , o , B and D , we get,

$$\begin{aligned} M_o &= -H(h - h_o). \\ Sb &= -(P_1 + P)(h - h_o). \\ M_2 &= -T(h - h_o) - Sb = H(h - h_o) = -M_o. \\ M_3 &= Th_o - Sb - (P + P_1)h = -Hh_o = -M_1. \end{aligned}$$

The moment at any point of the frame may now be expressed as follows, the origin of x being taken at A , C , and D respectively:

$$\text{Cross-girder, } M_o + \frac{M_2 - M_o}{b}x = -H(h - h_o) + \frac{2H(h - h_o)}{b}x.$$

$$\text{Left post, } M_1 + \frac{M_o - M_1}{h}x = H(h_o - x).$$

$$\text{Right post, } M_3 + \frac{M_2 - M_3}{h}x = H(-h_o + x).$$

Neglecting the influence of direct stresses and shears as before, we obtain for the internal work:

$$\omega = \frac{H^2}{2EI_1} \int_0^b (h - h_o)^2 \left(\frac{2x}{b} - 1 \right)^2 dx + \frac{H^2}{EI_2} \int_0^h (h_o - x)^2 dx.$$

Putting the first derivative of ω with respect to h_o , equal to zero, we obtain,

$$h_o = \frac{bI_2 + 3hI_1}{bI_2 + 6hI_1}h \quad \dots \quad (28)$$

and consequently,

$$M_o = -M_2 = -H(h - h_o) = -\frac{3hI_1}{bI_2 + 6hI_1}hH \quad \dots \quad (29)$$

$$M_1 = -M_3 = Hh_o = \frac{bI_2 + 3hI_1}{bI_2 + 6hI_1}hH \quad \dots \quad (30)$$

The *direct stress* in the post is S , being compression in AC and tension in BD .

$$S = \frac{(P_1 + P)(h - h_0)}{b} \quad \dots \quad (31)$$

The posts are, therefore, subjected to bending and direct stress combined.

If the posts were *hinged* at the base, M_1 and M_2 would disappear, and as h_0 would then be equal to 0, we get

$$M_0 = -M_2 = -Hh.$$

The reverse actions would take place if the girder were hinged to the posts while the latter are fixed at the base.

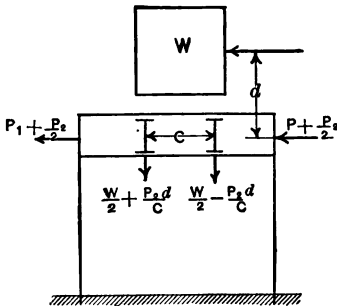


Fig. 15

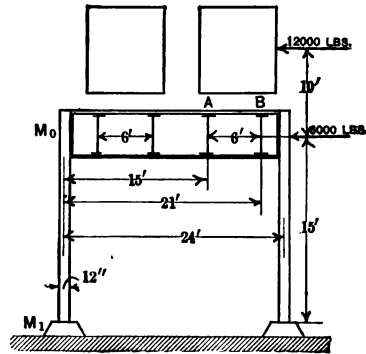


Fig. 16

21. In case the wind pressure P_2 acts on the train at a distance of d (Fig. 15) above the axis of the cross-girder in addition to P and P_1 acting on the structure as before, the bent will beside its own weight be subjected to forces due to the overturning moment of P_2 , as shown in the figure. The moments as found by Eqs. (16) to (19) for

vertical forces are in this case to be combined with those by Eqs. (29) and (30) for horizontal forces to obtain the resultant moments and reactions.

EXAMPLE. — In the bent of the preceding example, suppose wind pressures of 12,000 lbs. and 6000 lbs. be acting on the exposed surfaces of the train and viaduct respectively (Fig. 16).

To find the stresses produced in the posts due to these wind pressures only.

Considering the horizontal forces only, a pressure of 18,000 lbs. acting at the axis of the cross-girder will cause in lee-side post, according to Eqs. (29) and (30), the following moments:

$$M_0 = - \frac{45 \times 24,000}{24 \times 1000 + 90 \times 24,000} \times 15 \times \frac{18,000}{2} = -66,780 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$M_1 = \frac{24 \times 1000 + 45 \times 24,000}{24 \times 1000 + 90 \times 24,000} \times 15 \times \frac{18,000}{2} = .68,240 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

The overturning moment of wind pressure on the train produces one upward and another downward pressure of $\frac{12,000 \times 10}{6} = 20,000$ lbs. on the cross-girder at *A* and *B*, for which we get, from Eqs. (18) and (16),

$$M_0 = - \frac{1000}{2} \times 20,000 \left\{ \left(\frac{2}{408,000} + \frac{24 - 30}{52,416,000} \right) 15 \times 9 - \left(\frac{2}{408,000} + \frac{24 - 42}{52,416,000} \right) 21 \times 3 \right\} = -3580 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$M_1 = \frac{1000}{2} \times 20,000 \left\{ \left(\frac{1}{408,000} - \frac{24 - 30}{52,416,000} \right) 15 \times 9 - \left(\frac{1}{408,000} - \frac{24 - 42}{52,416,000} \right) 21 \times 3 \right\} = 1700 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

As to the direct stress in the posts, we get, from Eqs. (31) and (20),

$$V = \frac{18,000 (h - h_0)}{24} + 5000 = 10,565 \text{ lbs.}$$

The maximum fibre stress in the left post due to wind pressure will therefore be a compression of

$$\frac{(66,780 + 3580) 12}{1000} \times 6 + \frac{10,565}{24} = 5505 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

This amount of fibre stress is but little less than that due to full loading found in the preceding example.

In case the lower ends of the posts are hinged, M_0 would be

$$- 9000 \times 15 = - 135,000 \text{ ft.-lbs. nearly,}$$

and

$$V = \frac{12,000 \times 25 + 6000 \times 15}{24} = 16,250 \text{ lbs.,}$$

so that the maximum fibre stress will not be less than

$$\frac{135,000 \times 12 \times 6}{1000} + \frac{16,250}{24} = 10,397 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

These figures show that the decrease of moment due to vertical loading by hinging the lower ends of the posts is far more than neutralized by the increased moment caused in the same by wind pressure.

22. In a bent with simple cross-bracing, such as shown in Fig. 17, acted on by

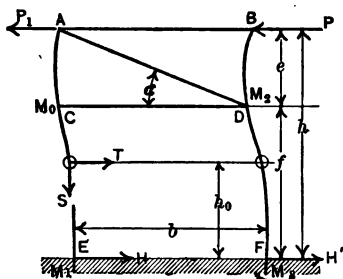


Fig. 17

wind pressures P and P_1 , if we suppose all the joints of the bracing to be hinged, there would be two points of no moment in each post, viz.: A, B , and the points of contraflexure o, o . Also there would be no moment in any member of the bracing. Passing a section through o of the post AE , and denoting by T and S the tangential and direct stresses acting at the section of the upper portion, as in the preceding case, we have

$$T = H = \frac{P + P_1}{2}.$$

Taking moments at E and C ,

$$\begin{aligned} M_1 &= H h_0, \\ M_0 &= -T(f - h_0) = -H(f - h_0), \\ M_2 &= -M_0, \\ M_3 &= -M_1. \end{aligned}$$

Taking moment at o of the post BF ,

$$\begin{aligned} -Sb - (P_1 + P)(h - h_0) &= 0, \\ \text{or} \quad S &= -\frac{(P_1 + P)(h - h_0)}{b} \dots \dots \dots (32) \end{aligned}$$

Then at any point distant x from E we have the following moments in the post AE :

$$\begin{aligned} E \text{ to } C, \quad M_1 + \frac{M_0 - M_1}{f}x &= H(h_0 - x). \\ C \text{ to } A, \quad M_0 - \frac{M_0}{e}(x - f) &= H(f - h_0)\left(\frac{x - f}{e} - 1\right). \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding moments in the post BF have simply the opposite signs.

Neglecting, then, the influence of all direct and tangential stresses both in the posts and bracing, we get for the internal work of moments in the posts:

$$\omega = \frac{H^2}{EI} \left\{ \int_0^f (h_0 - x)^2 dx + \int_f^h (f - h_0)^2 \left(\frac{x - f}{e} - 1 \right)^2 dx \right\}.$$

Integrating, we obtain,

$$\omega = \frac{H^2}{EI} \left\{ f \left(h_0^2 - h_0 f + \frac{f^2}{3} \right) + \frac{e}{3} (f - h_0)^2 \right\}.$$

Differentiating ω with respect to h_0 , and setting the differential coefficient equal to zero, we get

$$h_0 = \frac{f(2h + f)}{2(h + 2f)} \quad \dots \dots \dots (33)$$

so that

$$M_1 = -M_2 = \frac{f(2h + f)}{2(h + 2f)} H \quad \dots \dots \dots (34)$$

$$M_0 = -M_3 = -\frac{3f^2}{2(h + 2f)} H \quad \dots \dots \dots (35)$$

To obtain direct stresses in the posts and braces, pass a section through AB , AD , and CD ; then, considering the left portion of the section as far as to the point of contraflexure, the moment taken with respect to D will give, by calling, as before, compression — and tension +:

$$-Sb - T(f - h_0) - P_1 e + \overline{AB} \cdot e = 0,$$

from which

$$\overline{AB} = \frac{Sb + T(f - h_0) + P_1 e}{e} = -(P + P_1) \frac{(h - h_0)}{2e} + \frac{P_1 - P}{2}.$$

Taking moment at A , we get

$$-T(h - h_0) - \overline{CD} \cdot e = 0,$$

from which

$$\overline{CD} = -\frac{T(h - h_0)}{e} = -\frac{(P + P_1)(h - h_0)}{2e}.$$

Further, since $\Sigma V = 0$ at the section,

$$-S - \overline{AD} \sin \alpha = 0.$$

Whence

$$\overline{AD} = -\frac{S}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{(P_1 + P)(h - h_0)}{b \sin \alpha}.$$

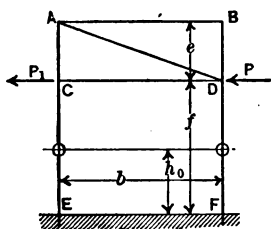


Fig 18

The direct stress in either post is nothing else than S , being compression in AE and tension in BF .

In case the wind pressures are supposed to be acting at points C and D (Fig. 18), the condition of affairs remains unchanged so far as moments in the posts are

concerned. The only differences with the preceding case are in direct stresses. Since, here

$$S = -\frac{(P_1 + P)(f - h_0)}{b},$$

we get for the direct stresses in posts and braces the following expressions:

$$\overline{AB} = -\frac{(P_1 + P)(f - h_0)}{2e},$$

$$\overline{CD} = -\frac{(P_1 + P)(h - h_0)}{2e} + P_1,$$

$$\overline{AD} = +\frac{(P_1 + P)(f - h_0)}{b \sin \alpha}.$$

It is to be noted that the neglect of direct stresses in the calculation of internal work implies the indeformability of the frame $ABCD$, which is evidently not true, but the effect of its deformation is generally so small that the formulas deduced above will be practically correct.

This form of construction is more common in portal bracing of a metallic bridge than in viaduct bents, of which former, the following example furnishes a case.

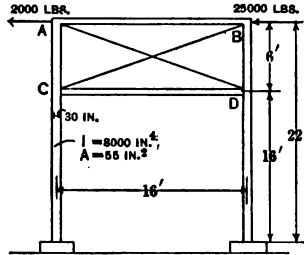


Fig. 19

EXAMPLE. — In the portal bracing of Fig. 19 find the stresses in braces and the greatest fibre stress produced in the posts in carrying the wind pressures as shown, down to the masonry.

From Eq. (33),

$$h_0 = \frac{16(44 + 16)}{2(22 + 32)} = 8.9 \text{ ft.}$$

From (34) and (35),

$$M_1 = 13,500 \times 8.9 = 120,150 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$M_0 = -13,500(16 - 8.9) = -95,850 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

From Eq. (32),

$$S = -\frac{27,000(22 - 8.9)}{16} = -22,100 \text{ lbs.}$$

Consequently the maximum fibre stress in the post will be

$$\frac{22,100}{55} + \frac{120,150 \times 12}{8000} \times 15 = 3105 \text{ lbs. per square in.,}$$

being tension in the right post and compression in the left one.

Supposing the diagonal braces to be capable of resisting tension only, only AD would be in action with the given direction of wind pressures, and we get,

$$\overline{AB} = -(2000 + 25,000) \frac{(22 - 8.9)}{2 \times 6} + \frac{2000 - 25,000}{2} = -40,980 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{CD} = - \frac{(2000 + 25,000) (22 - 8.9)}{2 \times 6} = -29,480 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{AD} = \frac{(2000 + 25,000) (22 - 8.9)}{16 \times .35} = +63,160 \text{ lbs.}$$

23. In a bent with knee-bracings, such as shown in Fig. 20, assuming all the members to be hinged at their connections and the base of each post firmly anchored to the masonry, we have, as before,

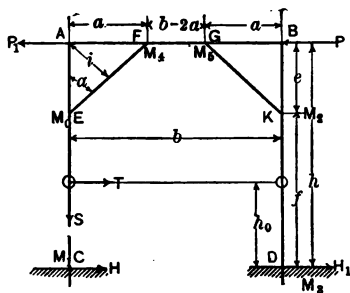


Fig. 20

$$H = H_1 = \frac{P + P_1}{2},$$

$$T = H,$$

$$S = - \frac{(P + P_1) (h - h_0)}{b},$$

$$M_1 = -M_8 = Hh_0,$$

$$M_0 = -M_2 = -H(f - h_0),$$

$$M_4 = -M_6 = -H(h - h_0) \left(\frac{b - 2a}{b} \right),$$

h_0 representing the height of the points of contraflexure as in all the previous cases.

Considering bending moments only, we get for ω the following expression; the origins of x being taken at C , E , A , and F :

$$\begin{aligned}\omega = & \frac{1}{EI_2} \int_0^f (M_1 - Hx)^2 dx + \frac{1}{EI_2} \int_0^e \left(M_0 - \frac{M_0}{e} x \right)^2 dx \\ & + \frac{1}{EI_1} \int_0^a \left(\frac{M_4}{a} x \right)^2 dx + \frac{1}{2EI_1} \int_0^{b-2a} \left(M_4 - \frac{2M_4}{b-2a} x \right)^2 dx,\end{aligned}$$

in which I_1 and I_2 represent the moments of inertia of the strut AB and posts AC and BD respectively. Since

$$\frac{dM_1}{dh_0} = H, \quad \frac{dM_0}{dh_0} = H, \quad \frac{dM_4}{dh_0} = H \left(\frac{b-2a}{b} \right),$$

we get for

$$\frac{d\omega}{dh_0} = 0,$$

$$\begin{aligned}& \frac{1}{EI_2} \int_0^f 2H^2 (h_0 - x) dx + \frac{1}{EI_2} \int_0^e -2H^2 (f - h_0) \left(1 - \frac{x}{e} \right)^2 dx \\ & + \frac{1}{EI_1} \int_0^a -2H^2 \left(\frac{b-2a}{ab} \right)^2 (h - h_0) x^2 dx \\ & + \frac{1}{2EI_1} \int_0^{b-2a} -2H^2 (h - h_0) \left(\frac{b-2a}{b} \right)^2 \left(1 - \frac{2x}{b-2a} \right)^2 dx = 0,\end{aligned}$$

from which

$$h_0 = \frac{bI_1 (2h + f)f + I_2 (b-2a)^2 h}{2bI_1 (h + 2f) + I_2 (b-2a)^2} \quad \dots \quad (36)$$

Knowing h_0 , the moment at any point of the bent may at once be written. Thus,

C to E , $H(h_0 - x)$, origin of x taken at C ,

E to A , $-H(f - h_0) \left(1 - \frac{x}{e} \right)$, origin of x taken at E ,

A to F , $-H (h - h_0) \left(\frac{b - 2a}{b} \right) \frac{x}{a}$, origin of x taken at A ,

F to G , $-H (h - h_0) \left(\frac{b - 2a}{b} \right) \left(1 - \frac{2x}{b - 2a} \right)$, origin of x taken at F .

The moments in the right half of the frame are simply opposite in signs to those of the left. The direct stresses are obtained in the following manner:

Passing a section through A and EF , and considering the left portion above o , the moment taken with respect to A will give:

$$-T (h - h_0) - \overline{EF} \cdot i = 0,$$

or

$$\overline{EF} = -\frac{H (h - h_0)}{i} = -\overline{GK}.$$

In the same section, since $\Sigma V = 0$,

$$-S + \overline{AE} + \overline{EF} \cos \alpha = 0,$$

from which

$$\overline{AE} = S - \overline{EF} \cos \alpha = \frac{H (h - h_0) (b - 2a)}{ab} = -\overline{BK},$$

$$\overline{CE} = S = -\frac{2H (h - h_0)}{b} = -\overline{KD}.$$

Passing a section through AF and EF , and considering the left position of it, since Σ Horiz. forces = 0,

$$H - P_1 + \overline{AF} + \overline{EF} \sin \alpha = 0,$$

from which

$$\overline{AF} = \frac{P_1 - P}{2} + \frac{H (h - h_0)}{e}.$$

Then, since $H = \frac{9000 + 1000}{2} = 5000$ lbs.,

$$M_1 = 5000 \times 7.21 = 36,050 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$M_0 = -5000(10 - 7.21) = -13,950 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$M_4 = -5000(16 - 7.21) \frac{5}{15} = -14,650 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

The following are direct stresses :

$$\overline{CE} = -\frac{10,000(16 - 7.21)}{15} = -5860 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{EF} = -\frac{5000(16 - 7.21)}{3.8} = -11,566 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{GK} = +11,566 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{AF} = \frac{9000 - 1000}{2} + \frac{5000(16 - 7.21)}{6} = +11,325 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{FG} = \frac{9000 - 1000}{2} = +4000 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{GB} = \frac{9000 - 1000}{2} - \frac{5000(16 - 7.21)}{6} = -3325 \text{ lbs.}$$

The following comparisons of maximum stresses in members, as calculated on assumptions of fixed and pivoted ends of end posts, show that there is a considerable margin of safety in the statical calculations as generally followed in designing a portal brace of this kind, when the post ends are really fixed.

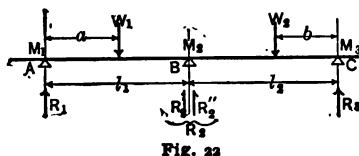
MAXIMUM STRESSES IN LBS. PER SQ. IN.

End Conditions.	AC.			EF.	AB.		
	Direct.	Bending.	Total.	Direct.	Direct.	Bending.	Total.
Fixed . . .	27	668	695	321	157	1221	1378
Hinged . .	49	926	1075	658	240	2223	2463

CHAPTER III

CONTINUOUS GIRDERS,

24. LET Fig. 22 represent two consecutive spans of a continuous beam, supposed to be resting on immovable supports of such heights that the girder would be unstrained were it completely unloaded.



The following designations will be used throughout the discussion:

M_1, M_2, M_3 . . . moments in the beam at the supports A, B, C respectively.

R_1, R_2' . . . reactions at A and B respectively, due to moments and loads in span l_1 .

R_2'', R_3 . . . reactions at B and C respectively, due to moments and loads in span l_2 .

a, b . . . distances of loads from A and C respectively.

I_1, I_2 . . . moments of inertia of the beam at AB and BC respectively.

m_1, m_2, m_3, m_4 . . . moments at any points between A and W_1 , W_1 and B , B and W_2 , W_2 and C respectively.

E . . . modulus of elasticity assumed to be constant.

Forces acting upward are positive, and vice versa. Moments causing compression in the upper fibres are positive, and vice versa.

Tension is taken as positive, and compression, negative. Neglecting the effect of shear, we have for the internal work in the beam,

$$\omega = \frac{1}{2EI_1} \left(\int_0^a m_1^2 dx + \int_a^{l_1} m_2^2 dx \right) + \frac{1}{2EI_2} \left(\int_0^{l_2} m_4^2 dx + \int_b^{l_2} m_3^2 dx \right).$$

The reason for taking two consecutive spans as an element of indefinitely continuous girder and confining the summation of internal work to them, lies in the fact that in order to find the value of M_2 which will make ω a minimum, it is unnecessary to go beyond the two spans, since M_2 depends, as will be seen immediately in the following, on M_1 and M_3 and loadings on l_1 and l_2 only. Calling, as before, those moments producing compression in the upper flange positive, and vice versa, we get the following equations:

$$\begin{aligned} m_1 &= M_1 + R_1 x, \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } A, \\ m_2 &= M_1 + R_1 x - W_1 (x - a), \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } A, \\ m_3 &= M_3 + R_3 x - W_2 (x - b), \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } C, \\ m_4 &= M_3 + R_3 x, \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } C, \\ R_1 &= \frac{W_1 (l_1 - a)}{l_1} + \frac{M_2 - M_1}{l_1}, \\ R_3 &= \frac{W_2 (l_2 - b)}{l_2} + \frac{M_2 - M_3}{l_2}. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting these equations in the expression for work, and setting the first derivative of the same with respect to M_2 equal to zero, we at once obtain the following equation :

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d\omega}{dM_2} &= \frac{l_1}{I} (M_1 + 2M_2) + \frac{l_2}{I_2} (2M_2 + M_3) + \frac{W_1 a}{l_1 I_1} (l_1^2 - a^2) \\ &\quad + \frac{W_2 b}{l_2 I_2} (l_2^2 - b^2) = 0 \quad \dots \dots \dots (37) \end{aligned}$$

Whence for any number of loads, we get when $I_1 = I_2$ the following:

$$M_1 l_1 + 2 M_2 (l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 = - \frac{\sum W a}{l_1} (l_1^2 - a^2) - \frac{\sum W b}{l_2} (l_2^2 - b^2). \quad (38)$$

25. For *partial uniform load* w per unit length (Fig. 23), we have but to replace W_1 and W_2 with wda and

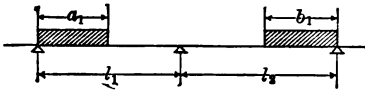


Fig. 23

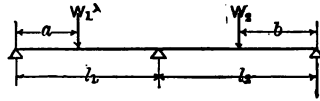


Fig. 24

wdb in (38) and integrate between given limits to obtain the following equation:

$$M_1 l_1 + 2 M_2 (l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 = - \frac{w}{4 l_1} (2 l_1^2 a_1^2 - a_1^4) - \frac{w}{4 l_2} (2 l_2^2 b_1^2 - b_1^4). \quad (39)$$

For *full uniform load*, Eq. (39) becomes

$$M_1 l_1 + 2 M_2 (l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 = - \frac{w l_1^3}{4} - \frac{w l_2^3}{4}. \quad (40)$$

26. In case both ends of the girder are free and simply supported (Fig. 24), M_1 and M_3 will be equal to zero, so that we get from (38),

$$2 M_2 (l_1 + l_2) = - \frac{\sum W a}{l_1} (l_1^2 - a^2) - \frac{\sum W b}{l_2} (l_2^2 - b^2). \quad (41)$$

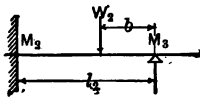


Fig. 25

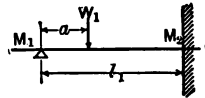


Fig. 26

27. If the left end of the girder were firmly fixed and continuous at the other end (Fig. 25), then it would be equivalent to making $I_1 = \infty$ in Eq. (37), and we get

$${}_2M_2 + M_3I_2 = -\frac{\sum Wb}{I_2}(l_2^2 - b^2) \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (42)$$

28. Similarly if the right end were fixed and continuous at the other (Fig. 26), we would obtain

$$M_1I_1 + {}_2M_2I_1 = -\frac{\sum Wa}{I_1}(l_1^2 - a^2) \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (43)$$

29. When a beam with uniform cross-section is continuous over several supports (Fig. 27), apply Eq. (38)

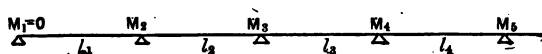


Fig. 27

successively to every two spaces (paying attention to suffixes), in the following manner:

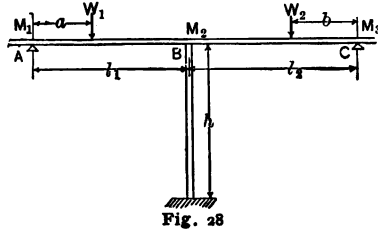
$$l_1 \text{ and } l_2, \quad 0 + {}_2M_2(l_1 + l_2) + M_3I_2 = -\frac{\sum Wa(l_1^2 - a^2)}{I_1} - \frac{\sum Wb(l_2^2 - b^2)}{I_2}.$$

$$l_2 \text{ and } l_3, \quad M_2I_2 + {}_2M_3(l_2 + l_3) + M_4I_3 = -\frac{\sum Wa(l_2^2 - a^2)}{I_2} - \frac{\sum Wb(l_3^2 - b^2)}{I_3}.$$

$$l_3 \text{ and } l_4, \quad M_3I_3 + {}_2M_4(l_3 + l_4) + M_5I_4 = -\frac{\sum Wa(l_3^2 - a^2)}{I_3} - \frac{\sum Wb(l_4^2 - b^2)}{I_4}.$$

In this way as many equations as there are unknown moments could be obtained. The rest is a purely algebraic work.

30. In all the foregoing cases of continuous beam, the supports were supposed to be unyielding. If, however, the beam were made to rest on a comparatively yielding support or supports, such as tall metallic columns for instance, then the deformation of the latter would modify the bending moment in the beam by so much as the deflection produced by the



sinking of the support makes the beam to take up a portion of the load. Fig. 28 shows a beam continuous over three supports, of which the intermediate one is a column of the same material as the beam.

Using the same designations as before, we have for ω due to W_1 only

$$\omega = \frac{1}{2EI} \left\{ \int_0^a m_1^2 dx + \int_a^{l_1} m_2^2 dx + \int_0^{l_2} m_3^2 dx \right\} + \frac{hR_2^2}{2EA},$$

in which A represents the cross-sectional area of the column, and R_2 the pressure acting in the same.

Since

$$R_1 = \frac{W_1(l_1 - a)}{l_1} + \frac{M_2 - M_1}{l_1},$$

$$R_2 = \frac{M_1 - M_2}{l_1} + \frac{M_3 - M_2}{l_2} + \frac{W_1 a}{l_1},$$

$$R_3 = \frac{M_2 - M_3}{l_2},$$

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 = W_1,$$

and $m_1 = M_1 + R_1 x$, origin of x at A ,
 $m_2 = M_1 + R_1 x - W_1 (x - a)$, origin of x at A ,
 $m_3 = M_3 + R_3 x$, origin of x at C ,

substituting these in the equation of work, we get for

$$\frac{d\omega}{dM_2} = 0,$$

$$\frac{1}{6I} \left\{ M_1 l_1 + 2 M_2 (l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 + \frac{W_1 a}{l_1} (l_1^2 - a^2) \right\}$$

$$- \frac{h}{A} \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right) \left(\frac{M_1 - M_2}{l_1} + \frac{M_3 - M_2}{l_2} + \frac{W_1 a}{l_1} \right) = 0.$$

In case $M_1 = 0$, and $M_3 = 0$, we get

$$M_2 = - \frac{\frac{a}{l_1} \left\{ \frac{l_1^2 - a^2}{6I} - \frac{h}{A} \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right) \right\}}{\frac{l_1 + l_2}{3I} + \frac{h}{A} \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right)^2} W_1 \dots \dots \dots (44)$$

For W_1 and W_2

$$M_2 = - \frac{\frac{W_1 a}{l_1} \left\{ \frac{l_1^2 - a^2}{6I} - \frac{h}{A} \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right) \right\} + \frac{W_2 b}{l_2} \left\{ \frac{l_2^2 - b^2}{6I} - \frac{h}{A} \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right) \right\}}{\frac{l_1 + l_2}{3I} + \frac{h}{A} \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right)^2} \dots (45)$$

If $l_1 = l_2 = l$, we get for W_1

$$M_2 = - \frac{\frac{a(l^2 - a^2)}{6Il} - \frac{2ah}{Al^2}}{\frac{2l}{3I} + \frac{4h}{Al^2}} W_1 \dots \dots \dots (46)$$

whence

$$R_2 = \frac{3al^2 - a^3}{3I \left(\frac{4h}{A} + \frac{2l^3}{3I} \right)} W_1 \dots \dots \dots (47)$$

31. If, owing to any cause, the central support were found, either to yield when loaded or to be so displaced that the beam has to deflect to bear on the supports, the force exerted simply to keep the beam on to the latter produces reactions and moments. That force is no other than R_2 , which has for its displacement the deflection of the beam.

Represent by Δh the deflection of the beam at the central support, reckoned in the direction of the force, acting through it, i.e., negative for sinking, and vice versa. Let M_1 , M_2 , etc., be moments caused by the motion of the support. Then, according to the first theorem of Castigliano (Art. 6),

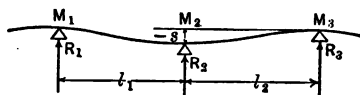


Fig. 29

$$\frac{d\omega}{dR_2} = \Delta h.$$

Since

$$R_2 = \frac{M_1 - M_2}{l_1} + \frac{M_3 - M_2}{l_2},$$

and for the internal work we have as before,

$$\omega = \frac{l_1}{6EI} (M_1^2 + M_1 M_2 + M_2^2) + \frac{l_2}{6EI} (M_2^2 + M_2 M_3 + M_3^2),$$

making M_2 the variable,

$$dR_2 = -\left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2}\right) dM_2,$$

we get

$$\frac{d\omega}{dR_2} = -\frac{1}{6EI} \left\{ l_1 (M_1 + 2M_2) + l_2 (M_3 + 2M_2) \right\} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2}} = \Delta h,$$

from which

$$M_1 l_1 + 2M_2 (l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 = -6EI \Delta h \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right). \quad (48)$$

In case the central support sinks by s , then $\Delta h = -s$, and if in that case the ends of the girder were free, we would have

$$2 M_2 (l_1 + l_2) = 6 EI s \left(\frac{1}{l_1} + \frac{1}{l_2} \right) \quad \dots \quad (49)$$

If, instead of the central support, the left support, for instance, deflect by Δh , then in this case, since

$$\omega = \frac{M_2^2}{6 EI} (l_1 + l_2),$$

$$R_1 = \frac{M_2}{l_1},$$

we get

$$\frac{d\omega}{dR_1} = \Delta h = \frac{M_2 l_1 (l_1 + l_2)}{3 EI},$$

whence

$$M_2 = \frac{3 EI \Delta h}{l_1 (l_1 + l_2)} \quad \dots \quad (50)$$

EXAMPLE 1. — A continuous girder with a length of 200 ft., and a uniform section whose depth is 16 ft. and moment of inertia 552,960 in.⁴, is supported at its centre by a metallic pier 50 ft. high and 50 sq. in. in section. To calculate the maximum stresses found in the chords and pier due to a full uniform load of 3600 lbs. per ft. run.

From Eq. (47),

$$R_2 = 2 \frac{\int_0^l (3 a l^2 - a^3) w da}{3 I \left(\frac{4 h}{A} + \frac{2 l^3}{3 I} \right)} = \frac{5 l^4 w}{6 I \left(\frac{4 h}{A} + \frac{2 l^3}{3 I} \right)} = 440,000 \text{ lbs.}$$

Since

$$2 R_1 + R_2 - 3600 \times 200 = 0,$$

$$R_1 = 3600 \times 100 - \frac{440,000}{2} = 140,000 \text{ lbs.}$$

Comparing + and - moments in the girder, the latter will be found to be greater in this case, being at the central support

$$140,000 \times 100 - 3600 \times \frac{100^2}{2} = -4,000,000 \text{ ft.-lbs.},$$

from which we obtain for maximum flange stress in the girder,

$$\frac{4,000,000 \times 12^2 \times 8}{552,960} = 8333 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.},$$

and for the stress in the pier,

$$\frac{440,000}{50} = 8800 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—If in the foregoing example the central support were of masonry, so that it might be considered practically indeformable, but owing to yielding foundation, suppose it to settle by .176 in., what would be the moment and reaction at the centre, assuming $E = 30,000,000$ lbs. per sq. in.?

From Eqs. (41) and (49),

$$\begin{aligned} M_2 &= -\frac{1}{2l^2} \int_0^l a(l^2 - a^2) w da + \frac{3EI\delta}{l^2} = -\frac{wl^2}{8} + \frac{3EI\delta}{l^2} \\ &= -\frac{3600 \times 100^2}{8} + \frac{3 \times 30,000,000 \times 552,960 \times .176}{100^2 \times 12^3} \\ &= -3,993,120 \text{ ft.-lbs.}, \end{aligned}$$

from which

$$R_2 = 2 \left(3600 \times 50 + \frac{3,993,120}{100} \right) = 440,000 \text{ lbs.}$$

32. When the truss forming a continuous girder is of considerable depth, the influence of deformations of web-

members which has been neglected in the foregoing discussions becomes felt to some extent. A method of taking the same into consideration will be explained when deducing formulas for swing bridges. Trusses continuous over several supports are, owing to several drawbacks, so seldom constructed, that it will not be necessary to go farther into the subject in this place.

SWING BRIDGE, WITH THREE SUPPORTS

33. For a swing bridge with three supports, when it is of plate girders or trusses of comparatively small depth in

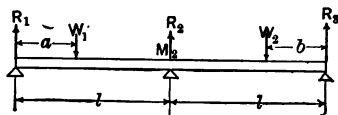


Fig. 30

which the effect of deformations of web-members is inconsiderable when compared to that of chords, Eq. (41) may be used with correctness sufficient for all

practical purposes, and from it other necessary equations may be at once written.

In (41) making $l_1 = l_2 = l$,

$$M_2 = - \frac{\Sigma W_1 a (l^2 - a^2) + \Sigma W_2 b (l^2 - b^2)}{4 l^2} \quad \dots \quad (51)$$

$$R_1 = \frac{1}{l} \{ M_2 + \Sigma W_1 (l - a) \},$$

$$R_2 = \frac{1}{l} (-2 M_2 + \Sigma W_1 a + \Sigma W_2 b),$$

$$R_3 = \frac{1}{l} \{ M_2 + \Sigma W_2 (l - b) \},$$

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 = \Sigma W_1 + \Sigma W_2.$$

34. When both ends of the bridge are *simply supported* without being raised, the dead-loads act as on two overhanging arms, either when the bridge is closed or open, the live-load alone acting as on a continuous girder on three supports when both arms are loaded partially or fully.

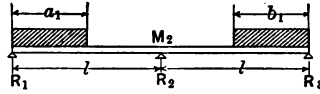


Fig. 31

When the moving load is a uniformly distributed one of w per unit length (Fig. 31), then from Eq. (39),

$$M_2 = - \frac{a_1^2 (2l^2 - a_1^2) + b_1^2 (2l^2 - b_1^2)}{16l^2} w. \quad (52)$$

$$R_1 = \frac{M_2}{l} + \frac{wa_1(2l - a_1)}{2l},$$

$$R_2 = -2 \frac{M_2}{l} + \frac{w(a_1^2 + b_1^2)}{2l},$$

$$R_3 = \frac{M_2}{l} + \frac{wb_1(2l - b_1)}{2l},$$

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 = w(a_1 + b_1).$$

If in this case, one arm only be loaded, then the end of the other arm would be lifted clear of its support, and the loaded arm would be a simple girder with span length l . This mode of loading generally gives maximum positive moment and shear, which are for the left arm at any point distant x from the left end,

$$m = \frac{wx}{2} (l - x) \text{ for full load,}$$

$$s = \frac{w(l - x)^2}{2l} \text{ for load covering } (l - x),$$

s denoting shear taken as positive when it tends to move the left side upward past the right side of the section. A little consideration will show that the greatest negative moment and shear at any point of the left arm will be produced by the greatest negative amount of R_1 combined with load between the point



FIG. 32

and the left end of the arm. Now from the expression for R_1 it will be seen that all loads on the right

arm make R_1 negative, while those on the left arm positive. Consequently the maximum negative moment and shear at any point x (Fig. 32) will be caused by the load covering the right arm and the portion of the left arm between the point and the left end of the arm. They are,

$$m = R_1 x - \frac{wx^2}{2} = - \left\{ \frac{x^2 (2l^2 - x^2) + l^4}{16l^3} - \frac{x(l-x)}{2l} \right\} wx,$$

$$s = R_1 - wx = - \left\{ \frac{x^2 (2l^2 - x^2) + l^4}{16l^3} + \frac{x^2}{2l} \right\} w.$$

The absolute maximum negative moment will, for the same reason, be found at the central support when both arms are fully loaded.

These considerations are all that will be necessary in determining maximum stresses in different members of the truss.

35. In case both ends of the bridge are *fully lifted*, the dead-load will be supported on three supports when the bridge is closed, and the central moment due to the same is to be calculated with Eq. (51) or (52).

36. When the girder, instead of being a beam as in the preceding case, is a truss with considerable depth, the deformations of web-members may sometimes be so great that it would be necessary to take them into consideration in accurate calculations. To do this, however, since the dimensions of each member of the truss should be known, it is the general practice to make preliminary calculation of stresses in all the members with the external forces as found by the equations already given for the case of uniform cross-section, with the effect of web-stresses neglected, and afterward to make such tentative corrections as are necessary on the dimensions according to the more accurate computations based on them. The following is an accurate method of determining the external forces.

Let

A = the cross-section of any member of the truss,

E = the modulus of elasticity of the material, assumed to be constant,

S = the stress in the member,

L = the length of the member.

Then for the total internal work in the truss in which the members are subjected to direct stresses only, we have,

$$\omega = \sum \frac{S^2 L}{2 A E} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (53)$$

In the swing-bridge truss of Fig. 33, since M_2 must always be such as to make the total internal work a minimum, if we now express S in each member due to any

given loading in terms of M_2 and substitute it in (53), then from

$$\frac{d\omega}{dM_2} = 0$$

we can at once obtain the required value of M_2 . For

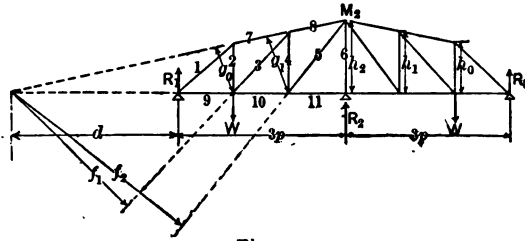


Fig. 33

simplicity, assume two symmetrical loads W, W and distinguish A, S and L of each member with corresponding

suffices and the arm-lengths of several members as shown in the figure. Then taking moments at the successive sections, we get the following values of S ;

$$S_1 = -R_1 \frac{L}{h_0},$$

$$S_2 = R_1 \frac{d}{d+p};$$

$$S_3 = \frac{W(d+p) - R_1 d}{f_1},$$

$$S_4 = -\frac{W(d+p) - R_1 d}{d+2p},$$

$$S_5 = \frac{W(d+p) - R_1 d}{f_2},$$

$$S_6 = -R_2,$$

$$S_7 = -\frac{R_1 p}{g_0},$$

$$S_8 = -\frac{(2R_1 - W)p}{g_1},$$

$$S_9 = R_1 \frac{p}{h_0},$$

$$S_{10} = \frac{(2 R_1 - W) p}{h_1},$$

$$S_{11} = \frac{(3 R_1 - 2 W) p}{h_2};$$

and since

$$R_1 = \frac{M_2}{3 p} + \frac{2 W}{3},$$

$$R_2 = -\frac{2 M_2}{3 p} + \frac{2 W}{3},$$

$$R_3 = \frac{M_2}{3 p} + \frac{2 W}{3},$$

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 = 2 W.$$

Substituting, we get,

$$\omega = \frac{1}{2 E} \left\{ 2 R_1^2 \frac{L_1^3}{h_0^2 A_1} + 2 R_1^2 \frac{d^2 h_0}{(d+p)^2 A_2} + \dots + R_2^2 \frac{h_2}{A_6} + 2 R_1^2 \frac{p^2 L_7}{g_0^2 A_7} + \dots \right\}.$$

Setting the first derivative of ω with respect to M_2 equal to zero, remembering that,

$$\frac{dR_1}{dM_2} = \frac{dR_3}{dM_2} = \frac{1}{3 p},$$

$$\frac{dR_2}{dM_2} = -\frac{2}{3 p},$$

we get,

$$R_1 = \frac{d(d+p) \left\{ \frac{L_3}{f_1^2 A_3} + \frac{L_4}{(d+2p)^2 A_4} + \frac{L_5}{f_2^2 A_5} \right\} + \frac{2 h_2}{A_6} p^2 \left(\frac{2 L_8}{g_1^2 A_8} + \frac{2 p}{h_1^2 A_{10}} + \frac{6 p}{h_2^2 A_{11}} \right)}{\frac{L_1^3}{h_0^2 A_1} + d^2 \left\{ \frac{h_0}{(d+p)^2 A_2} + \frac{L_3}{f_1^2 A_3} + \frac{L_4}{(d+2p)^2 A_4} + \frac{L_5}{f_2^2 A_5} \right\} + \frac{2 h_2}{A_6} p^2 \left(\frac{L_7}{g_0^2 A_7} + \frac{4 L_8}{g_1^2 A_8} + \frac{p}{h_0^2 A_9} + \frac{4 p}{h_1^2 A_{10}} + \frac{9 p}{h_2^2 A_{11}} \right)}$$

whence M_2 and R_2 may be obtained by substitution in the foregoing equations.

In this way R_1 , R_2 , and M_2 are to be calculated for different modes of loading in order to obtain stresses due to them.

A comparison of approximate and correct methods of computation shows that the difference in results obtained by the two methods is generally inconsiderable, as will be shown in the case of a swing bridge with four supports (Art. 37).

SWING BRIDGE, WITH FOUR SUPPORTS AND PARTIALLY CONTINUOUS

37. A swing bridge *fully continuous* over four supports has probably never been constructed, owing to practical

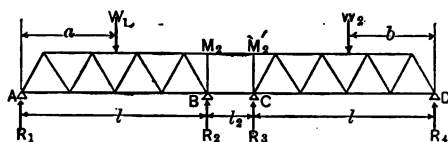


Fig. 34

difficulties in construction arising from the great difference in amounts between central reactions when the bridge is partially loaded, which may necessitate special provisions for holding down the central supports on to the masonry. For this reason, such bridge is made either partially continuous or entirely discontinuous. Partial continuity in such case is effected by omitting the web-members between central supports, thus cutting off the means of transmitting shear from one span to the other. Fig. 34 shows this kind of construction. As there can be no shear in the panel BC , it is evident that M_2 will always be equal to M_2' .

Represent by

- m_1 = moment at any point x from A between A and W_1 .
 m_2 = moment at any point x from A between W_1 and B .
 m_3 = moment at any point x from D between C and W_2 .
 m_4 = moment at any point x from D between W_2 and D .

Assuming the truss to have uniform moment of inertia I , and neglecting the influence of deformations of web-members, we get for the internal work due to moments:

$$\omega = \frac{1}{2EI} \left\{ \int_0^a m_1^2 dx + \int_a^l m_2^2 dx + \int_0^l M_2^2 dx + \int_b^l m_3^2 dx + \int_0^b m_4^2 dx \right\}.$$

But

$$m_1 = R_1 x = \frac{1}{l} \{ M_2 + W_1 (l - a) \} x,$$

$$m_2 = R_1 x - W_1 (x - a) = \frac{M_2}{l} x + \frac{W_1 a (l - x)}{l},$$

$$m_3 = R_4 x - W_2 (x - b) = \frac{M_2}{l} x + \frac{W_2 b (l - x)}{l},$$

$$m_4 = R_4 x = \frac{1}{l} \{ M_2 + W_2 (l - b) \} x.$$

Substituting these values of m in the above expression for work, we get for

$$\frac{d\omega}{dM_2} = 0,$$

the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 2 \{ M_2 + W_1 (l - a) \} \frac{l}{3} + 2 M_2 l + 2 \{ M_2 + W_2 (l - b) \} \frac{l}{3} \\
 & - W_1 \left(\frac{2 l^2}{3} - al + \frac{a^3}{3 l} \right) - \left(\frac{2 l^2}{3} - bl + \frac{b^3}{3 l} \right) W_2 = 0,
 \end{aligned}$$

from which generally for any member of W_1 and W_2 we get

$$M_2 = -\frac{\Sigma W_1 a (l^2 - a^2)}{l(6l_2 + 4l)} - \frac{\Sigma W_2 b (l^2 - b^2)}{l(6l_2 + 4l)} \quad (54)$$

Knowing M_2 , all the external forces become at once known, thus:

$$R_1 = \{M_2 + \Sigma W_1 (l - a)\} \frac{1}{l},$$

$$R_2 = (-M_2 + \Sigma W_1 a) \frac{1}{l},$$

$$R_3 = (-M_2 + \Sigma W_2 b) \frac{1}{l},$$

$$R_4 = \{M_2 + \Sigma W_2 (l - b)\} \frac{1}{l},$$

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 + R_4 = \Sigma W_1 + \Sigma W_2.$$

These equations give approximate results for most kinds of trusses; a more accurate result is obtained by taking the deformations of the web-members into consideration, and forming

$$\omega = \frac{\Sigma S^2 L}{2 EA},$$

extended over all the members of the truss, as explained in the case of three supports, the necessary A and S being provisionally obtained by means of the approximate equations above given. The mode of loading to give

maximum moment or shear at any point in the truss is essentially the same as in the case of three supports.

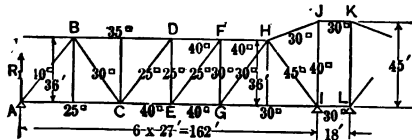


Fig. 35

EXAMPLE. — In the swing bridge of Fig. 35 to calculate the reactions due to

uniform moving load of 10 tons per panel, when both arms are fully loaded.

For the assumed position of moving load,

$$R_2 = 50 - R_1.$$

The following stresses and internal works may now be written :

Members.		S.	L (ft.).	A (sq. in.).	$\frac{S^2 L}{2EA}$
Web-members.	AB	$1.25 R_1$	45	40	$1.76 R_1^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	BC	$1.25 (R_1 - 10)$	45	30	$2.34 (R_1 - 10)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	CD	$1.25 (R_1 - 20)$	45	25	$2.81 (R_1 - 20)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	DE	$R_1 - 20$	36	25	$1.44 (R_1 - 20)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	EF	$1.25 (R_1 - 30)$	45	25	$2.81 (R_1 - 30)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	FG	$R_1 - 30$	36	30	$1.2 (R_1 - 30)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	GH	$1.25 (R_1 - 40)$	45	30	$2.34 (R_1 - 40)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	HI	$2.2 (R_1 - 36.4)$	45	45	$4.84 (R_1 - 36.4)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	JI	$1.2 (R_1 - 25)$	45	40	$1.62 (R_1 - 25)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	BD	$1.5 (R_1 - 5)$	54	35	$3.47 (R_1 - 5)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
Up. Chd.	DF	$2.25 (R_1 - 10)$	27	40	$3.42 (R_1 - 10)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	FH	$3 (R_1 - 15)$	27	40	$6.08 (R_1 - 15)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	HJ	$3.79 (R_1 - 25)$	28.5	30	$13.68 (R_1 - 25)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	JK	$3.6 (R_1 - 25)$	18	30	$7.78 (R_1 - 25)^2 \left(\frac{1}{2E} \right)$
Low. Chd.	AC	$0.75 R_1$	54	25	$1.21 R_1^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	CE	$2.25 (R_1 - 10)$	27	40	$3.42 (R_1 - 10)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	EG	$3 (R_1 - 15)$	27	40	$6.08 (R_1 - 15)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	GI	$3.75 (R_1 - 20)$	54	30	$25.31 (R_1 - 20)^2 \left(\frac{1}{E} \right)$
	IL	$3.6 (R_1 - 25)$	18	30	$7.78 (R_1 - 25)^2 \left(\frac{1}{2E} \right)$

Summing up the works, and putting the first derivative of the sum with respect to R_1 equal to zero, we at once get,

$$R_1 = 20.19 \text{ tons,}$$

$$R_2 = 50 - R_1 = 29.81 \text{ tons.}$$

38. Had the moment of inertia been assumed to be uniform throughout the girder and at the same time the

deformation of web-members neglected, we would have obtained from Eq. (54),

$$M_2 = -2 \frac{\sum 10 a (26,244 - a^2)}{162 (108 + 648)}.$$

Substituting in this, $a = 27, 54, 81, 108$, and 135 , we obtain

$$M_2 = -1012.5 \text{ ft.-tons,}$$

so that

$$R_1 = \{M_2 + \sum 10 (162 - a)\} \frac{1}{182} = 18.75 \text{ tons.}$$

Comparing this with the preceding result, it will be seen that the assumption of uniform moment of inertia and the neglect of web-member deformations give R_1 smaller by about 7 per cent in this case than given by the more correct calculation. In practice, however, all this nicety in calculation becomes almost valueless, owing to the overwhelming disturbance brought about by unequal temperature changes, which constantly tend to throw out of adjustment the end supports on which the stresses of all the members solely depend.

DOUBLE-SWING BRIDGE

39. Double-swing bridges are latched at the centre when closed, thus transmitting shear, but no moment from one span to another.

Fig. 36 shows a double-swing bridge with four supports. The point C serves for both trusses as a common yielding support.

To simplify the discussion, all the spans will be made

alike. Then for any load W_1 we get the following moments in the several spans:

- $R_1 x$ between A and W_1 , distant x from A .
 $R_1 x - W_1 (x - a)$. between W_1 and B , distant x from A .
 $M_1 + R_2'' x$. . . between B and C , distant x from B .
 $M_2 + R_3' x$. . . between D and C , distant x from D .
 $R_4 x$ between E and D , distant x from E .

Assuming the cross-section of the trusses to be uni-

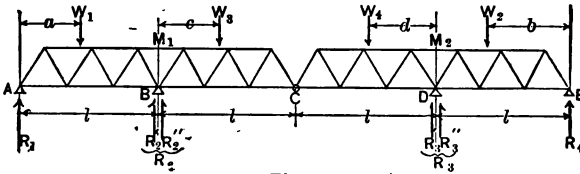


Fig. 36

form throughout, and considering moments only, we get for the total internal work due to W_1 :

$$\omega = \frac{1}{2EI} \left[\int_0^a (R_1 x)^2 dx + \int_a^l \{ R_1 x - W_1 (x - a) \}^2 dx + \int_0^l (M_1 + R_2'' x)^2 dx + \int_0^l (M_2 + R_3' x)^2 dx + \int_0^l (R_4 x)^2 dx \right].$$

Taking moments successively at B , A , C , E , and D . we get,

$$R_1 = \frac{W_1 (l - a)}{l} + \frac{M_1}{l},$$

$$R_2' = \frac{W_1 a}{l} - \frac{M_1}{l},$$

$$R_2'' = -\frac{M_1}{l},$$

$$R_2 = R_2' + R_2'' = -\frac{2 M_1}{l} + \frac{W_1 a}{l},$$

$$R_3' = -\frac{M_2}{l},$$

$$R_3'' = -\frac{M_2}{l},$$

$$R_4 = \frac{M_2}{l}.$$

Taking moment at D ,

$$3 R_1 l - W_1 (3 l - a) + 2 R_2 l = M_2.$$

Substituting the values of R_1 and R_2 in this, we get

$$M_2 = -M_1.$$

Introducing these equations in the expression for the internal work, and setting the first derivative of it with respect to M_1 equal to zero, we get

$$M_1 = -\frac{a(l^2 - a^2)}{8l^2} W_1 \dots \dots \dots (55)$$

and consequently,

$$M_2 = \frac{a(l^2 - a^2)}{8l^2} W_1 \dots \dots \dots (56)$$

Similarly for load W_2 in the right-end span we get,

$$M_1 = \frac{b(l^2 - b^2)}{8l^2} W_2 \dots \dots \dots (57)$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{b(l^2 - b^2)}{8l^2} W_2 \dots \dots \dots (58)$$

For any load W_3 in the second span from the left, we have as before the following moments:

$$\begin{array}{ll} R_1 x & \dots \dots \dots \text{between } A \text{ and } B, \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } A, \\ M_1 + R_2'' x & \dots \dots \dots \text{between } B \text{ and } W_3, \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } B, \\ M_1 + R_2'' x - W_3(x - c), & \text{between } W_3 \text{ and } C, \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } B, \\ M_2 + R_3' x & \dots \dots \dots \text{between } D \text{ and } C, \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } D, \\ R_4 x & \dots \dots \dots \text{between } E \text{ and } D, \text{ origin of } x \text{ at } E, \end{array}$$

from which we get the following internal work:

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = \frac{1}{2EI} & \left[\int_0^l (R_1 x)^2 dx + \int_0^c (M_1 + R_2'' x)^2 dx \right. \\ & + \int_c^l \{M_1 + R_2'' x - W_8(x - c)\}^2 dx + \int_0^l (M_2 + R_8' x)^2 dx \\ & \left. + \int_0^l (R_4 x)^2 dx \right]. \end{aligned}$$

Taking moments at B , C , and D successively, we have:

$$\begin{aligned} R_1 &= \frac{M_1}{l}, \\ R_2'' &= -\frac{M_1}{l} + \frac{W_8(l - c)}{l}, \\ R_8' &= -\frac{M_2}{l}, \\ R_4 &= \frac{M_2}{l}, \\ M_2 &= -(M_1 + W_8 C). \end{aligned}$$

Substituting these values in the above expression for work, and putting as before the first differential coefficient of ω with respect to M_1 equal to zero, we at once obtain:

$$M_1 = -\frac{c(6l^2 - 3lc + c^2)}{8l^2} W_8 \dots \dots (59)$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{c(2l^2 + 3lc - c^2)}{8l^2} W_8 \dots \dots (60)$$

Similarly for any load W_4 in the third span from the left, we get,

$$M_1 = -\frac{d(2l^2 + 3ld - d^2)}{8l^2} W_4 \dots \dots (61)$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{d(6l^2 - 3ld + d^2)}{8l^2} W_4 \dots \dots (62)$$

Finally, we get for *any number of loads*,

$$M_1 = \frac{1}{8l^2} \{ -\Sigma W_1 a (l^2 - a^2) + \Sigma W_2 b (l^2 - b^2) - \Sigma W_3 c (6l^2 - 3lc + c^2) - \Sigma W_4 d (2l^2 + 3ld - d^2) \} \quad (63)$$

$$M_2 = \frac{1}{8l^2} \{ \Sigma W_1 a (l^2 - a^2) - \Sigma W_2 b (l^2 - b^2) - \Sigma W_3 c (2l^2 + 3lc - c^2) - \Sigma W_4 d (6l^2 - 3ld + d^2) \} \quad (64)$$

$$R_1 = \frac{\Sigma W_1 (l - a)}{l} + \frac{M_2}{l} \quad (65)$$

$$R_2 = \frac{\Sigma W_1 a}{l} - \frac{2M_1}{l} + \frac{\Sigma W_3 (l - c)}{l} \quad (66)$$

$$R_3 = \frac{\Sigma W_2 b}{l} - \frac{2M_2}{l} + \frac{\Sigma W_4 (l - d)}{l} \quad (67)$$

$$R_4 = \frac{\Sigma W_2 (l - b)}{l} + \frac{M_1}{l} \quad (68)$$

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 + R_4 = \Sigma W.$$

It has been assumed in the foregoing discussions that the ends *A* and *E* of the trusses are not lifted off the supports under all conditions of loading.

40. Fig. 37 shows a double-swing bridge with six sup-

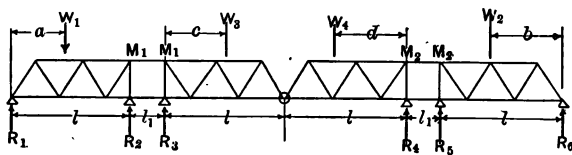


Fig. 37

ports, made partially continuous by the omission of diagonals in the central panel of each truss, for reasons already stated in the case of a common swing bridge.

Then, since by construction there can be no shear in the central panels, the moments over supports belonging to them must be equal to each other in both spans.

Assuming the cross-section of the trusses to be uniform throughout, and considering moments only, we have for total internal work due to any one load W_1 in the left-end span:

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = & \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^a (R_1 x)^2 dx + \int_a^l \{R_1 x - W_1 (x - a)\}^2 dx + \int_0^{l_1} M_1^2 dx \\ & + \int_0^l (M_1 + R_3 x)^2 dx + \int_0^l (M_2 + R_4 x)^2 dx + \int_0^{l_1} M_2^2 dx \\ & + \int_0^l (R_6 x)^2 dx \Big]. \end{aligned}$$

Since

$$\begin{aligned} R_1 &= \frac{W_1 (l - a)}{l} + \frac{M_1}{l}, \\ R_3 &= -\frac{M_1}{l}, \\ R_4 &= -\frac{M_2}{l}, \\ R_6 &= \frac{M_2}{l}, \\ M_2 &= M_1 + 2 R_6 l = -M_1. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting these values in the expression for work, and setting the first derivative of the latter with respect to M_1 equal to zero, we get

$$M_1 = -\frac{a(l^2 - a^2)}{l(8l + 12l_1)} W_1 \quad \dots \quad (69)$$

whence, also,

$$M_2 = \frac{a(l^2 - a^2)}{l(8l + 12l_1)} W_1 \quad \dots \quad (70)$$

Similarly for any load W_2 on the right-end span, we get,

$$M_1 = \frac{b(l^2 - b^2)}{l(8l + 12l_1)} W_2 \quad \dots \quad (71)$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{b(l^2 - b^2)}{l(8l + 12l_1)} W_2 \quad \dots \quad (72)$$

For any one load W_3 in the second span from the left, the internal work due to moments caused by the same may be expressed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = \frac{1}{2EI} & \left[\int_0^l (R_1 x)^2 dx + \int_0^{l_1} M_1^2 dx + \int_0^c (M_1 + R_3 x)^2 dx \right. \\ & + \int_c^l \{M_1 + R_3 x - W_3 (x - c)\}^2 dx \\ & \left. + \int_0^l (M_2 + R_4 x)^2 dx + \int_0^{l_1} M_2^2 dx + \int_0^l (R_6 x)^2 dx \right]. \end{aligned}$$

Since in this case,

$$\begin{aligned} R_1 &= \frac{M_1}{l}, \\ R_3 &= \frac{W_3(l-c)}{l} - \frac{M_1}{l}, \\ R_4 &= -\frac{M_2}{l}, \\ R_6 &= \frac{M_2}{l}, \\ M_2 &= -(M_1 + W_3 c). \end{aligned}$$

Substituting them in the expression for internal work, and setting the differential coefficient with respect to M_1 equal to zero, we get,

$$M_1 = -\frac{6cl(l+l_1) - c^2(3l-c)}{l(8l+12l_1)} W_3 \quad \dots (73)$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{2cl(l+3l_1) + c^2(3l-c)}{l(8l+12l_1)} W_3 \quad \dots (74)$$

Similarly for any load W_4 in the third span from the left, we get,

$$M_1 = -\frac{2dl(l+3l_1) + d^2(3l-d)}{l(8l+12l_1)} W_4 \quad \dots (75)$$

$$M_2 = -\frac{6dl(l+l_1) - d^2(3l-d)}{l(8l+12l_1)} W_4 \quad \dots (76)$$

Finally, for any number of loads we get,

$$M_1 = \frac{1}{l(8l + 12l_1)} [-\Sigma W_1 a (l^2 - a^2) + \Sigma W_2 b (l^2 - b^2) - \Sigma W_3 c \{6l(l + l_1) - c(3l - c)\} - \Sigma W_4 d \{2l(l + 3l_1) + d(3l - d)\}] \quad (77)$$

$$M_2 = \frac{1}{l(8l + 12l_1)} [\Sigma W_1 a (l^2 - a^2) - \Sigma W_2 b (l^2 - b^2) - \Sigma W_3 c \{2l(l + 3l_1) + c(3l - c)\} - \Sigma W_4 d \{6l(l + l_1) - d(3l - d)\}] \quad (78)$$

$$R_1 = \frac{\Sigma W_1 (l - a)}{l} + \frac{M_1}{l} \quad (79)$$

$$R_2 = \frac{\Sigma W_1 a}{l} - \frac{M_1}{l} \quad (80)$$

$$R_3 = \frac{\Sigma W_3 (l - c)}{l} - \frac{M_1}{l} \quad (81)$$

$$R_4 = \frac{\Sigma W_4 (l - d)}{l} - \frac{M_2}{l} \quad (82)$$

$$R_5 = \frac{\Sigma W_2 b}{l} - \frac{M_2}{l} \quad (83)$$

$$R_6 = \frac{\Sigma W_2 (l - b)}{l} + \frac{M_2}{l} \quad (84)$$

$$\Sigma R = \Sigma W.$$

41. The foregoing equations for double-swing bridge give but approximate results for reasons already explained. To obtain more correct results, resort must be had to

$$\omega = \frac{\Sigma S_2 L}{2EA}$$

for expressing the internal work, extending the expression over all the members of the truss, based on the approximate values of S and A provisionally found by the foregoing equations, exactly as explained in the case of common swing bridges.

CHAPTER IV

ARCHES, WITH TWO HINGES

42. IN an arch with hinges at both ends, since the moments cannot exist at these points, the reactions ought to pass through the latter.

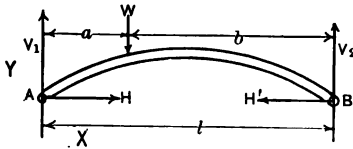


Fig. 38

Fig. 38 shows a symmetrical arch-rib with

hinges at *A* and *B*.

The following designations will be used throughout the discussion:

V_1 and H . . . the vertical and horizontal components of the reaction at *A*.

V_2 and H' . . . ditto at *B*.

l . . . span length.

l' . . . length of arch measured along the axis of the rib.

x and y . . . coördinates with origin at *A*.

c . . . distance from *A* measured along the axis of the rib.

ϕ . . . inclination of tangent at x, y to the horizontal.

a and b . . . distances of a load from *A* and *B* respectively.

a' . . . the distance measured along the axis of the rib from *A*.

m . . . moment at any point.

N . . . normal stress at a section.

T . . . tangential stress at the section.

R . . . resultant force.

E . . . modulus of elasticity assumed to be constant.

I moment of inertia of the normal section of the rib.

A cross-sectional area of the rib.

Forces acting upward are taken as positive.

Moments producing compression at the extrados are positive.

Forces acting toward right are positive.

Tensions are positive and all vice versâ.

Since equilibrium requires that among external forces as well as between external and internal forces

Σ horiz. forces = 0, Σ vert. forces = 0, and Σ moments = 0,
we have,

$$H - H' = 0,$$

$$V_1 + V_2 - W = 0;$$

and from moments taken with respect to B and A ,

$$V_1 = \frac{b}{l} W,$$

$$V_2 = \frac{a}{l} W.$$

43. Since at any section of the rib, wherever the resultant of external forces does not pass through the centre of gravity, a moment will be caused at the section, and further, if the direction of the resultant does not coincide with that of the tangent to the axis of the rib, the latter, beside being axially compressed, will be subjected to tangential stress at the section.

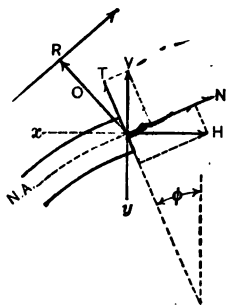


Fig. 39

At any point x, y of the neutral axis of the rib, then, referring to Figs. 38 and 39, we have,

$$\begin{aligned}
 m &= R o = V_1 x - H y, \text{ for } x < a \\
 &= V_1 x - W (x - a) - H y, \text{ for } x > a.
 \end{aligned}$$

Decomposing R into V and H we get,

$$\begin{aligned}
 N + V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi &= 0, \\
 T + V \cos \phi - H \sin \phi &= 0,
 \end{aligned}$$

in which

$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= \frac{b}{l} W \text{ for } x < a, \\
 &= \left(\frac{b}{l} - 1 \right) W \text{ for } x > a;
 \end{aligned}$$

and since the loading is vertical, H will be constant throughout the arch.

44. Neglecting the effect of tangential stress for the reason already stated (Art. 5), we have for the internal work in the rib due to W :

$$\omega = \int_0^l \frac{m^2 dc}{2 IE} + \int_0^l \frac{N^2 dc}{2 AE},$$

in which

$$dc = \frac{dx}{\cos \phi},$$

being the elementary length measured along the axis of the rib.

Substituting in this expression for work, the values of m and N already given, we get:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \omega &= \int_0^{a'} \frac{(V_1 x - H y)^2 dc}{2 IE} + \int_{a'}^l \frac{\{V_1 x - H y - W(x - a)\}^2 dc}{2 IE} \\
 &+ \int_0^{a'} \frac{(V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi)^2 dc}{2 AE} + \int_{a'}^l \frac{(V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi)^2 dc}{2 AE}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Since H must make ω a minimum, we obtain for

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH} = 0$$

the following:

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{a'} -\frac{Wbxy}{lI} dc + \int_0^{a'} \frac{H y^2}{I} dc + \int_{a'}^{l'} -\frac{Wbxy}{lI} dc + \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{W(x-a)y}{I} dc \\ + \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{H y^2}{I} dc + \int_0^a \frac{Wb \sin \phi}{lA} dx + \int_0^a \frac{H \cos \phi}{A} dx \\ + \int_a^{l'} \frac{W(b-l) \sin \phi}{lA} dx + \int_a^{l'} \frac{H \cos \phi}{A} dx = 0, \end{aligned}$$

from which,

$H =$

$$\frac{\int_0^{l'} \frac{bxy}{lI} dc - \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{(x-a)y}{I} dc - \int_0^a \frac{b \sin \phi}{lA} dx + \int_a^{l'} \frac{\sin \phi}{A} dx}{\int_0^{l'} \frac{y^2}{I} dc + \int_0^a \frac{\cos \phi}{A} dx} W \quad (85)$$

45. This equation could be somewhat simplified by taking, instead of one one-sided loading, two symmetrical loads, which will evidently give H simply double that for single one. Referring to Fig. 40, and extending the integral over one-half the arch, we get the following expression for H due to one W :

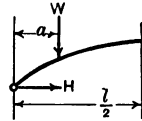


Fig. 40

$$H = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\int_0^{a'} \frac{xydc}{I} + a \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{ydc}{I} - \int_0^a \frac{\sin \phi}{A} dx}{\int_0^{l'} \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^a \frac{\cos \phi}{A} dx} W \quad (86)$$

Approximate results may be obtained by neglecting the effect of the normal or *axial stress*, which is generally

inconsiderable when compared to that of the moment. For this it is simply necessary to leave out the terms containing N and A in the preceding equations, so that we get from Eq. (85),

$$H = \frac{\int_0^v \frac{bxy}{lI} dc - \int_{a'}^v \frac{(x-a)y}{I} dc}{\int_0^v \frac{y^2 dc}{I}} W \quad \dots (87)$$

or from Eq. (86),

$$H = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \frac{\int_0^{a'} \frac{xydc}{I} + a \int_{a'}^v \frac{ydc}{I}}{\int_0^v \frac{y^2 dc}{I}}}{1} W \quad \dots (88)$$

46. Temperature Stresses.—A temperature change causes variation in the length of the rib, and were the arch-end free to move, a corresponding change would take place in span length; but as the supports are here assumed to be immovable, the rib is forced back, as it were, to its supports.

Let

t = temperature change in number of degrees,

θ = coefficient of expansion and contraction,

H_t = horizontal reaction at the left support due to the temperature change.

Imagine the arch to be free to move at the left end, then the force H_t exerted at the support must be sufficient to force the arch through a distance of

$$t\theta l,$$

reckoned in the direction of the force, i.e., *positive* for the

rising temperature. Then, according to the first theorem of Castigliano,

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH_t} = t\theta l.$$

Using the same designations as before,

$$\omega = \int_0^l \frac{m^2 dc}{2IE} + \int_0^l \frac{N^2 dc}{2AE},$$

m and N here representing moment and normal stress due to H_t .

Since

$$m = -H_t y,$$

$$N = -H_t \cos \phi,$$

$$\omega = H_t^2 \left(\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{2IE} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos^2 \phi dc}{2AE} \right),$$

whence

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH_t} = H_t \left(\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{IE} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{AE} \right) = t\theta l,$$

from which

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l E}{\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{A}} \quad \dots \dots \dots (89)$$

Neglecting the effect of axial stress, we get,

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l E}{\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I}} \quad \dots \dots \dots (90)$$

Eqs. (85) to (90) will give the amount of horizontal reaction for vertical loadings and *uniform* changes of temperature when the form of the arch is known.

47. Displacement of Supports. — If, owing to yielding or settling of supports, a change in span length takes

place, the effect on the arch would be similar to that due to temperature changes.

Let

Δl = change in span length measured at the left support in the direction of the force causing the same, i.e., *negative* for the *increase of span length*, and vice versa.

H_{Δ} = horizontal reaction at the left support due to change in span length.

Then, since

$$\omega = H_{\Delta}^2 \left(\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{2 IE} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{2 AE} \right),$$

by the same reasoning as before, we have

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH_{\Delta}} = H_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{IE} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{AE} \right) = \Delta l,$$

from which

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{E \Delta l}{\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{A}} \quad \dots \quad (91)$$

Neglecting the effect of axial stress, we get,

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{E \Delta l}{\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I}} \quad \dots \quad (92)$$

The effect of slight *changes in the heights of supports* is generally so small in this kind of arches, that it is unnecessary to take them into consideration in the calculation of stress due to displacement of supports.

PARABOLIC ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

48. If we assume the cross-section of the rib to increase from the crown toward both ends in such a way that at any point

$$I = I_0 \sec \phi,$$

$$A = A_0 \sec \phi,$$

in which I_0 and A_0 denote the moment of inertia and the cross-sectional area of the rib at the crown, the calculation of stresses in a parabolic arch-rib becomes considerably simplified. Thus, introducing in Eq. (86) the equation of parabola with origin at A (Fig. 41),

$$y = \frac{4h}{l^2} x(l-x),$$

and remembering that

$$dx = \cos \phi \, dc,$$

$$\sin \phi \, dx = \cos \phi \, dy,$$

we get,

$$H = \frac{\frac{4h}{l^2 I_0} \left\{ \int_0^a x^2(l-x) dx + a \int_a^{\frac{l}{2}} x(l-x) dx \right\} - \frac{1}{A_0} \int_0^a \cos^2 \phi \, dy}{\frac{16h^2}{l^4 I_0} \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} x^2(l-x)^2 dx + \frac{1}{A_0} \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} \cos^2 \phi \, dx} W.$$

Since

$$\int_0^a x^2(l-x) dx + a \int_a^{\frac{l}{2}} x(l-x) dx = \frac{a}{12} (a^3 - 2a^2 l + l^3),$$

$$\int_0^a \cos^2 \phi \, dy = \frac{l^2 e}{l^2 + 16h^2} \text{ nearly,}^*$$

$$\int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} x^2(l-x)^2 dx = \frac{l^6}{60},$$

$$\int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} \cos^2 \phi \, dx = \frac{l^2}{8h} \phi_0,$$

* Howe, Treatise on Arches.

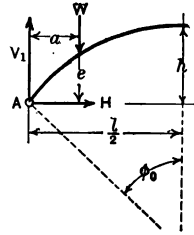


Fig. 41

e denoting the value of y at a ; and ϕ_0 , the inclination of the tangent at A to the horizontal.

Putting

$$\frac{I_0}{A_0} = i^2,$$

we get,

$$H = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \frac{ha}{3l^2} (a^3 - 2a^2l + l^3) - \frac{l^2 e}{l^2 + 16h^2}}{\frac{4h^2l}{15} + \frac{i^2 l^2}{8h} \phi_0} W \quad \dots (93)$$

Neglecting the effect of axial stress, the terms containing A disappear, and we get,

$$H = \frac{5a(a^3 - 2a^2l + l^3)}{8hl^3} W \quad \dots (94)$$

49. For *uniform temperature* change t — positive for rise — by making similar substitutions as before in Eq. (89), since

$$\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I} = \frac{8h^2l}{15I_0},$$

$$\int_0^l \frac{\cos^2 \phi dc}{A} = \frac{l^2 \phi_0}{4hA_0},$$

we get,

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta EI_0}{\frac{8h^2}{15} + \frac{i^2 l}{4h} \phi_0} \quad \dots (95)$$

Neglecting axial stress, similarly we get from Eq. (90),

$$H_t = \frac{15t\theta I_0 E}{8h^2} \quad \dots (96)$$

50. For *change in span length* Δl — negative for increase — we get similarly from Eq. (91),

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{EI_0 \Delta l}{\frac{8h^2l}{15} + \frac{i^2 l^2 \phi_0}{4h}} \quad \dots (97)$$

Neglecting axial stress,

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{15 EI_0 \Delta l}{8 h^2 l} \dots \dots \dots (98)$$

CIRCULAR ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

51. Fig. 42 shows the axis of a symmetrical circular arch-rib with *uniform cross-section*.

In Eq. (86), making I and A constants, and putting

$$\frac{I}{A} = i^2,$$

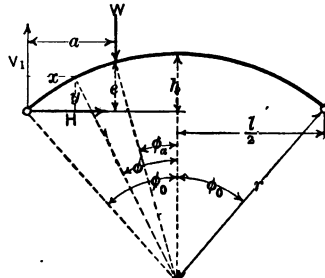
we get

$$H = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\int_0^{a'} xydc + a \int_{a'}^{l/2} ydc - i^2 \int_0^a \sin \phi dx}{\int_0^{l/2} y^2dc + i^2 \int_0^{l/2} \cos \phi dx} W.$$

With designations as given in the figure, we have for circular arc,

$$\begin{aligned} x &= r (\sin \phi_0 - \sin \phi), \\ dx &= -r \cos \phi d\phi, \\ y &= r (\cos \phi - \cos \phi_0), \\ dc &= \frac{dx}{\cos \phi} = -r d\phi, \\ a &= r (\sin \phi_0 - \sin \phi_a). \end{aligned}$$

Substituting these in several terms of the expression for H , and integrating,



$$\int_0^{a'} xydc = r^3 \left[\frac{1}{2} \sin^2 \phi_0 - \sin \phi_0 \sin \phi_a + \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 \phi_a - (\phi_0 - \phi_a) \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 \right. \\ \left. - \cos^2 \phi_0 + \cos \phi_0 \cos \phi_a \right],$$

$$a \int_{a'}^{\frac{l'}{2}} ydc = r^3 (\sin \phi_0 - \sin \phi_a) (\sin \phi_a - \phi_a \cos \phi_0),$$

$$\int_0^a \sin \phi dx = \frac{r}{2} (\sin^2 \phi_0 - \sin^2 \phi_a),$$

$$\int_0^{\frac{l'}{2}} y^2 dc = r^3 \left(\frac{1}{2} \phi_0 - \frac{3}{2} \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + \phi_0 \cos^2 \phi_0 \right),$$

$$\int_0^{\frac{l'}{2}} \cos \phi dx = \frac{r}{2} (\sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + \phi_0),$$

we get,

$$H = \frac{1}{2} \frac{2 \cos \phi_0 (\cos \phi_a + \phi_a \sin \phi_a - \cos \phi_0 - \phi_0 \sin \phi_0) + \left(1 - \frac{l'^2}{r^2}\right) (\sin^2 \phi_0 - \sin^2 \phi_a)}{(\phi_0 - 3 \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + 2 \phi_0 \cos^2 \phi_0) + \frac{l'^2}{r^2} (\sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + \phi_0)} W. (99a)$$

or, since

$$\sin \phi_0 = \frac{l}{2r}, \quad \cos \phi_0 = \frac{r-h}{r};$$

$$\sin \phi_a = \frac{l-2a}{2r}, \quad \cos \phi_a = \frac{r-h+e}{r};$$

$$\phi_0 = \frac{l'}{2r}, \quad \phi_a = \frac{l'-2a'}{2r};$$

$$H = \frac{(r-h) \{ 2e + \phi_a (l-2a) - \phi_0 l \} + \left(1 - \frac{l'^2}{r^2}\right) (l-a) a}{4(r-h) \{ \phi_0 (r-h) - l \} + \left(1 + \frac{l'^2}{r^2}\right) \{ 2r^2 \phi_0 + (r-h)l \}} W. (99b)$$

Neglecting axial compression, we get,

$$H = \frac{\sin^2 \phi_0 - \sin^2 \phi_a + 2 \cos \phi_0 (\cos \phi_a + \phi_a \sin \phi_a - \cos \phi_0 - \phi_0 \sin \phi_0)}{2(\phi_0 - 3 \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + 2 \phi_0 \cos^2 \phi_0)} W \quad (100a)$$

or

$$H = \frac{(r-h) \{ 2e + \phi_a (l-2a) - \phi_0 l \} + a(l-a)}{2\phi_0 \{ r^2 + 2(r-h)^2 \} - 3l(r-h)} W. (100b)$$

52. Temperature Stress.—For uniform temperature change of t degrees, Eq. (89) may be written for constant I and A :

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l EI}{2 \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} y^2 dc + 2 i^2 \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} \cos \phi dx}.$$

Introducing in this the integrals already given, we obtain,

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l EI}{r^3 (\phi_0 - 3 \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + 2 \phi_0 \cos^2 \phi_0) + i^2 r (\sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + \phi_0)} \quad (101a)$$

or

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l EI}{r \left[\phi_0 \{r^2 + 2(r-h)^2 + i^2\} - \frac{1}{2} \left(3 - \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) (r-h)l \right]} \quad \dots \quad (101b)$$

Neglecting axial stress, we get,

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l EI}{r^3 (\phi_0 - 3 \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 + 2 \phi_0 \cos^2 \phi_0)} \quad \dots \quad (102a)$$

or

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l EI}{r [\phi_0 \{r^2 + 2(r-h)^2\} - \frac{3}{2} l (r-h)]} \quad \dots \quad (102b)$$

53. Displacement Stress.—For change in span length by Δl —negative for increase of span length—we have from Eq. (91),

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{EI \Delta l}{2 \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} y^2 dc + 2 i^2 \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} \cos \phi dx}.$$

Making the same substitutions as before, we get,

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{EI \Delta l}{(\text{denominators same as for } H_t)} \quad \dots \quad (103)$$

SEMICIRCULAR ARCH

54. In this, since

$$\phi_0 = \frac{\pi}{2},$$

we obtain at once from Eq. (99a),

$$H = \frac{(r^2 - i^2) \cos^2 \phi_a}{\pi (r^2 + i^2)} W \quad \dots \dots \dots (104)$$

Neglecting axial compression, we get from Eq. (100a),

$$H = \frac{\cos^2 \phi_a}{\pi} W \quad \dots \dots \dots (105)$$

55. For *uniform temperature change* t , we have from Eq. (101a),

$$H_t = \frac{2 t \theta l E I}{\pi r (r^2 + i^2)} \quad \dots \dots \dots (106)$$

and for the same, by neglecting axial stress,

$$H_t = \frac{2 t \theta l E I}{\pi r^2} \quad \dots \dots \dots (107)$$

56. For *change in span length* Δl similarly from Eq. (103) referred to Eq. (102a), we get,

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{2 E I \Delta l}{\pi r (r^2 + i^2)} \quad \dots \dots \dots (108)$$

and for the same, with axial stress neglected,

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{2 E I \Delta l}{\pi r^2} \quad \dots \dots \dots (109)$$

FLAT ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

57. When the rise of an arch is very small compared with its span length, we may put without material error,

$$dc = dx.$$

Assuming the cross-section of the arch to be uniform throughout, and putting as before

$$\frac{I}{A} = i^2,$$

Eqs. (86), (89), and (91) may be written as follows:

$$H = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \int_0^a xy dx + a \int_a^{\frac{l}{2}} y dx - i^2 \int_0^{a'} \sin \phi dc}{\int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} y^2 dx + i^2 \int_0^{l'} \cos \phi dc} W. \quad (110)$$

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l EI}{\int_0^l y^2 dx + i^2 \int_0^{l'} \cos \phi dc} \quad \dots \quad (111)$$

$$H_\Delta = \frac{EI \Delta l}{\int_0^l y^2 dx + i^2 \int_0^{l'} \cos \phi dc} \quad \dots \quad (112)$$

FLAT PARABOLIC ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

(Uniform Cross-Section)

58. For this, we have but to introduce in Eq. (110) the equation of parabola

$$y = \frac{4h}{l^2} x(l-x),$$

to obtain expression for H due to any load W (Fig. 43). Integrating the terms of the equation severally, we have,

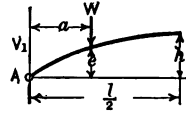


Fig. 43

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^a xy dx + a \int_a^{\frac{l}{2}} y dx &= \frac{a^3 h}{3 l^2} (4l - 3a) + \frac{ah}{3 l^2} (l^2 - 6a^2 l + 4a^3), \\ \int_0^{a'} \sin \phi dc &= e, \\ \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} y^2 dx &= \frac{4h^2 l}{15}, \\ \int_0^{\frac{l}{2}} \cos \phi dc &= \frac{l}{2} \end{aligned}$$

so that

$$H = \frac{\frac{1}{3} \frac{ah}{l^2 i^2} (l-a) (l^2 + al - a^2) - e}{\frac{4}{15} \frac{h^2 l}{i^2} + \frac{l}{2}} W \quad \dots (113)$$

Neglecting e as being inconsiderable in comparison with other terms of the numerator, we obtain,

$$H = \frac{5 ah (l-a) (l^2 + al - a^2)}{l^3 (8 h^2 + 15 i^2)} W \quad \dots (114)$$

Further neglecting the effect of axial stress, we get,

$$H = \frac{5 a (l-a) (l^2 + al - a^2)}{8 h l^3} W \quad \dots (115)$$

59. For a *uniformly distributed load* of w per unit length of the span, we obtain, by substituting $w da$ for W in the preceding equations, and integrating between given limits of loading, the equation for

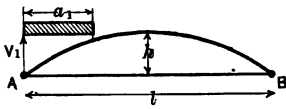


Fig. 44

H . Thus, referring to Fig. 44, we have, from Eq. (115),

$$H = \int_0^{a_1} \frac{5 a (l-a) (l^2 + al - a^2)}{8 h l^3} w da = \frac{a_1^2 (5 l^3 - 5 a_1^2 l + 2 a_1^3) w}{16 h l^3} \quad (116)$$

By taking moment at B ,

$$V_1 = \frac{a_1 (2 l - a_1) w}{2 l}.$$

For full uniform load,

$$H = \frac{l^2 w}{8 h} \text{ approximately.}$$

60. Temperature Stress. — Introducing in Eq. (111) the equation of parabola, and integrating as before, we obtain,

$$H_t = \frac{\frac{1}{8} \frac{\theta l EI}{h^2 l} + \frac{1}{15} \frac{\theta l EI}{i^2 l}}{\frac{1}{8} \frac{\theta l EI}{h^2 l} + \frac{1}{15} \frac{\theta l EI}{i^2 l}} = \frac{15 \theta l EI}{8 h^2 + 15 i^2} \quad \dots (117)$$

Neglecting axial stress, we get,

$$H_t = \frac{15 t \theta EI}{8 h^2} \dots \dots \dots (118)$$

61. Displacement Stress. — For a change of Δl in span length — negative for increase of the latter — similarly we get from Eq. (112),

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{15 EI \Delta l}{l (8 h^2 + 15 i^2)} \dots \dots \dots (119)$$

and for the same with axial stress neglected,

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{15 EI \Delta l}{8 h^2 l} \dots \dots \dots (120)$$

FLAT CIRCULAR ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

62. Since a circular arc with comparatively small versed sine closely follows parabolic curve, the formulas deduced for parabolic arches (Eqs. 113–120) may be used for this kind of arches without appreciable error.

SPANDREL-BRACED ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

63. The foregoing formulas are generally inapplicable to a spandrel-braced arch, owing to the lack in the latter of definite form in its axis and the irregular variation of the moment of inertia of its section. As the only statically-indeterminate force in this case is again H , in order to find the value of the latter which will make ω a minimum, it is simply necessary to find stresses in each member in terms of H and other external forces, and obtain,

$$\omega = \sum \frac{S^2 L}{2 AE},$$

extending the second member over the whole structure.

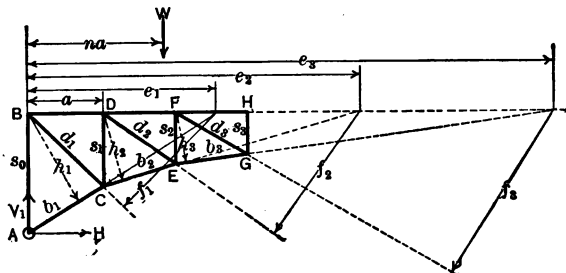


Fig. 45

Fig. 45 shows the left half of a symmetrical spandrel-braced arch. The following designations will be used:

- s_0, s_1 , etc. . . the lengths of vertical members.
 $d_1 d_2$, etc. . . the lengths of diagonal members.
 a . . . the horizontal panel length.
 $b_1 b_2$, etc. . . the lengths of lower chord-members.
 A . . . the sectional area of a member, with suffix corresponding to the members to which it pertains.

If we assume, in the first place, the arch to be loaded with two equal loads of W each, distant na from each end, we obtain the following stresses for the case $n = 1$ by taking moments at successive sections, the arm-lengths being designated as shown in the figure:

WEB-MEMBERS

$$\begin{aligned}
 \overline{AB} &= -W + \frac{s_0 - s_1}{a} H. & \overline{BC} &= \frac{We_1 - Hs_0}{f_1}. \\
 \overline{CD} &= -\frac{We_2 - Hs_0}{e_2 - a}. & \overline{DE} &= \frac{Wa - Hs_0}{f_2}. \\
 \overline{EF} &= -\frac{Wa - Hs_0}{e_3 - 2a}. & \overline{FG} &= \frac{Wa - Hs_0}{f_3}.
 \end{aligned}$$

CHORD-MEMBERS

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{BD} &= -\frac{Wa - H(s_0 - s_1)}{s_1}, & \overline{AC} &= -\frac{Hs_0}{h_1}. \\ \overline{DF} &= -\frac{Wa - H(s_0 - s_2)}{s_2}, & \overline{CE} &= \frac{Wa - Hs_0}{h_2}. \\ \overline{FH} &= -\frac{Wa - H(s_0 - s_3)}{s_3}, & \overline{EG} &= \frac{Wa - Hs_0}{h_3}.\end{aligned}$$

Introducing these in the expression for total internal work, we get,

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\Sigma S^2 L}{2AE} = \frac{2}{E} \left\{ \left(-W + \frac{s_0 - s_1}{a} H \right)^2 \frac{s_0}{2A_{ab}} + \frac{(We_2 - Hs_0)^2}{(e_2 - a)^2} \frac{s_1}{2A_{cd}} \right. \\ + \left(\frac{Wa - Hs_0}{e_3 - 2a} \right)^2 \frac{s_2}{2A_{cf}} + \left(\frac{We_1 - Hs_0}{f_1} \right)^2 \frac{d_1}{2A_{bc}} + \left(\frac{Wa - Hs_0}{f_2} \right)^2 \frac{d_2}{2A_{de}} \\ + \left(\frac{Wa - Hs_0}{f_3} \right)^2 \frac{d_3}{2A_{fg}} + \left(\frac{Hs_0}{h_1} \right)^2 \frac{b_1}{2A_{ac}} + \left(\frac{Wa - Hs_0}{h_2} \right)^2 \frac{b_2}{2A_{be}} \\ + \left(\frac{Wa - Hs_0}{h_3} \right)^2 \frac{b_3}{2A_{eg}} + \left(\frac{Wa - H(s_0 - s_1)}{s_1} \right)^2 \frac{a}{2A_{bd}} \\ \left. + \left(\frac{Wa - H(s_0 - s_2)}{s_2} \right)^2 \frac{a}{2A_{df}} + \left(\frac{Wa - H(s_0 - s_3)}{s_3} \right)^2 \frac{a}{2A_{fh}} \right\}.\end{aligned}$$

Differentiating this with respect to H , and setting the differential coefficient equal to zero, we at once get,

$$\begin{aligned}IH = \frac{\frac{(s_0 - s_1)s_0}{aA_{ab}} + \frac{e_2s_0s_1}{(e_2 - a)^2A_{cd}} + \frac{as_0s_2}{(e_3 - 2a)^2A_{cf}} + \frac{e_1s_0d_1}{f_1^2A_{bc}} + \frac{a^2(s_0 - s_1)}{s_1^2A_{bd}}}{\frac{(s_0 - s_1)^2s_0}{a^2A_{ab}} + \frac{s_0^2s_1}{(e_2 - a)^2A_{cd}} + \frac{s_0^2s_2}{(e_3 - 2a)^2A_{cf}} + \frac{b_1s_0^2}{h_1^2A_{ac}} + \frac{d_1s_0^2}{f_1^2A_{bc}}} \\ + \frac{\frac{as_0b_2}{h_2^2A_{ce}} + \frac{as_0d_2}{f_2^2A_{de}} + \frac{a^2(s_0 - s_2)}{s_2^2A_{df}} + \frac{as_0b_3}{h_3^2A_{eg}} + \frac{as_0d_3}{f_3^2A_{fg}} + \frac{a^2(s_0 - s_3)}{s_3^2A_{fh}}}{\frac{a(s_0 - s_1)^2}{s_1^2A_{bd}} + \frac{b_2^2s_0^2}{h_2^2A_{ce}} + \frac{s_0^2d_2}{f_2^2A_{de}} + \frac{a(s_0 - s_2)^2}{s_2^2A_{df}} + \frac{b_3^2s_0^2}{h_3^2A_{eg}} + \frac{d_3^2s_0^2}{f_3^2A_{fg}} + \frac{a(s_0 - s_3)^2}{s_3^2A_{fh}}} W,\end{aligned}$$

which is the value of H for $2W$, so that H for $1W$ will be one-half the amount given by this equation.

In a similar manner we obtain in the arch of this type with *any number of panels*, for $1W$ the following expression for H :

$$H = \frac{\sum_0^{na} \left\{ \frac{pa^2(s_0-s)}{s^2A_u} + \frac{pas_0b}{h^2A_l} + \frac{es_0s}{(e-pa)^2A_v} + \frac{es_0d}{f^2A_d} \right\} + \frac{(s_0-s_1)s_0}{aA_{ab}}}{2 \sum_0^{\frac{1}{2}} \left\{ \frac{(s_0-s)^2a}{s^2A_u} + \frac{s_0^2b}{h^2A_l} + \frac{s_0^2s}{(e-pa)^2A_v} \right.} \\ + \frac{\sum_{na}^{\frac{1}{2}} \left\{ \frac{na^2(s_0-s)}{s^2A_u} + \frac{nas_0b}{h^2A_l} + \frac{nas_0s}{(e-pa)^2A_v} + \frac{nas_0d}{f^2A_d} \right\}}{W} + \frac{\frac{s_0^2d}{f^2A_d} \left. \right\} + 2 \frac{(s_0-s_1)^2s_0}{a^2A_{ab}}}{\quad} \quad (121)$$

in which p represents, in case of chord-members, the distance — in number of panels — of the panel point opposite the member under consideration, and in case of web-members the ordinal number — from the nearest support — of the upper chord opposite the web-member in question. Thus, referring to Fig. 45, we find for DF , EG , EF , and DE , $p = 2$.

A_u, A_b, A_v , and A_d = cross-sectional areas of the upper and lower chords, verticals and diagonals respectively.

e = distance from the support — nearest to the member — of the intersection of the lower chord-member opposite the web under consideration with the upper chord.

It is further understood that Σ is to be extended over the loaded half of the arch only.

64. Eq. (121) gives mathematically correct results so long as the supports are perfectly immovable, and is applicable when dimensions of all the members of the arch are given. For designing an arch of this kind, the calculation may be started with following approximations:

Assume each chord to be of uniform cross-section throughout its length, and let

$$m = \frac{A_1}{A_n}.$$

Further, neglect the effect of web-stresses, which is generally inconsiderable when compared with that of chord-stresses. Then we get from (121) the following approximate expression for H , freed of all the cross-sectional areas of members:

$$H = \frac{\sum_0^{na} \left\{ \frac{pa^2(s_0-s)}{s^2} + \frac{pas_0b}{mh^2} \right\} + \sum_{na}^l \left\{ \frac{na^2(s_0-s)}{s^2} + \frac{nas_0b}{mh^2} \right\}}{2 \sum_0^l \left\{ \frac{s_0^2b}{mh^2} + \frac{(s_0-s)^2a}{s^2} \right\}} W. \quad (122)$$

With H obtained with this equation, the dimensions of all the members may be calculated, and then corrected, if desired, by the use of Eq. (121). Generally, Eq. (122) by itself gives results sufficiently correct for all practical purposes.

65. **Temperature Stress.** — The internal work caused by H_t in the arch of Fig. 45, neglecting the effect of web-stresses, will be,

$$\omega = \frac{H_t^2}{EA} \left\{ \frac{s_0^2b_1}{mh_1^2} + \frac{s_0^2b_2}{mh_2^2} + \frac{s_0^2b_8}{mh_8^2} + \frac{(s_0-s_1)^2a}{s_1^2} + \frac{(s_0-s_2)^2a}{s_2^2} + \frac{(s_0-s_8)^2a}{s_8^2} \right\}$$

in which A represents the section of upper chord, and mA that of the lower.

Since $\frac{d\omega}{dH_i} = t\theta l$,

we get,

$$H_i = \frac{t\theta l EA}{2 \left\{ \frac{s_0^2 b_1}{mh_1^2} + \frac{s_0^2 b_2}{mh_2^2} + \frac{s_0^2 b_3}{mh_3^2} + \frac{(s_0 - s_1)^2 a}{s_1^2} + \frac{(s_0 - s_2)^2 a}{s_2^2} + \frac{(s_0 - s_3)^2 a}{s_3^2} \right\}}$$

t being as before positive for rising temperature. Generally, for any number of panels we get in a similar manner,

$$H_i = \frac{t\theta l EA}{2 \sum_0^i \left\{ \frac{s_0^2 b}{mh^2} + \frac{(s_0 - s)^2 a}{s^2} \right\}} \quad \dots \quad (123)$$

66. Displacement Stress. — From the preceding discussions, it will at once be seen that for a change in span length, of Δl , we have but to substitute Δl — negative for increase of span length — for $t\theta l$ to obtain an expression for H_Δ , so that we get,

$$H_\Delta = \frac{EA \Delta l}{2 \sum_0^i \left\{ \frac{s_0^2 b}{mh^2} + \frac{(s_0 - s)^2 a}{s^2} \right\}} \quad \dots \quad (124)$$

THE STRESSES IN FLANGES AND WEBS OF A RIB

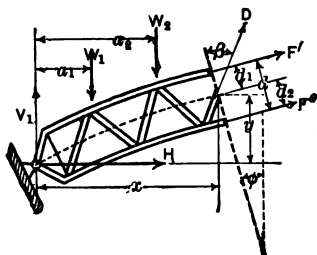


Fig. 46

67. Knowing V_1 and H for a given loading, the stresses in the flanges and web of a parallel rib may at once be obtained statically. Thus, at a radial section through any point x, y (Fig. 46) of an arch-rib, let

F' = the upper flange stress.

F'' = the lower flange stress.

D = web-stress.

$d = d_1 + d_2$ = distance between centres of gravity of upper and lower flanges.

Taking moment with respect to the point x, y in the axis of the rib, we have,

$$V_1x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a) + F'd_1 - F''d_2 = 0,$$

from which

$$F''d_2 - F'd_1 = V_1x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a).$$

But

$$F'' + F' = N = -(V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi) \text{ (Art. 43).}$$

Combining these two equations, we get,

$$F'' = \frac{1}{d} \left\{ V_1x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a) - (V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi)d_1 \right\} \quad (125)$$

$$F' = -\frac{1}{d} \left\{ V_1x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a) + (V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi)d_2 \right\} \quad (126)$$

If

$$d_1 = d_2,$$

i.e., if the section of the rib is symmetrical about the neutral axis,

$$F'' = \frac{1}{d} \left\{ V_1x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a) \right\} - \frac{d}{2} (V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi) \quad (127)$$

$$F' = -\frac{1}{d} \left\{ V_1x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a) \right\} + \frac{d}{2} (V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi) \quad (128)$$

In case the chord-members are *curved between two panel points*, the direct stress thus found must be com-

bined with the moment equal to the direct stress multiplied by the versed sine of the panel arc.

Again, since at the section

$$D \cos \beta = T = -(V \cos \phi - H \sin \phi) \text{ (Art. 43),}$$

$$D = -(V \cos \phi - H \sin \phi) \sec \beta \quad \dots (129)$$

in which β represents the inclination of the web-member to the radius of the arc at the section.

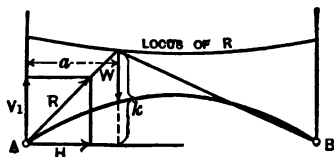


Fig. 47

In case the chords are *not parallel*, the stress in any member is best obtained by taking moment with respect

to the intersection of the other two belonging to the panel, as in the case of spandrel-braced arch.

POSITION OF LOADS FOR MAXIMUM STRESS

68. For finding the position of loads to give maximum stress at any point of the arch, *reaction locus* may be made use of with advantage.

Let

R = reaction at A due to any load W .

V_1 = vertical component of R .

H = horizontal component of R .

k = ordinate to the locus of R .

Referring then to Fig. 47, it will be seen that,

$$k = \frac{V_1}{H} a \quad \dots (130)$$

which makes the locus at once determinate.

69. Having the locus drawn, the mode of loading giving maximum moment with respect to any given point of

the rib may be laid off, remembering that R passing above the point produces + moment, and that below, - moment. Thus in Fig. 48 it will be seen that the stress in any member EF will be maximum when the moment with respect to point O reaches its greatest amount.

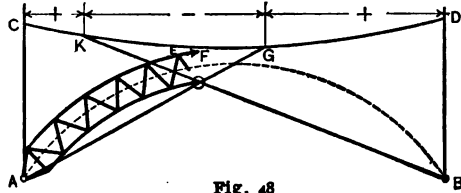


Fig. 48

The curve $CKGD$

being the reaction locus, a load at G will produce no stress in EF , for then the reaction passes through O . For loads to the right of G , by considering the portion of the rib left of O , it will be seen that the moment of R being -, the stress in EF will be tension, while for loads to the left of G , by considering successively the left and right portions of the rib, the moment with respect to O being positive, EF will be in compression. For loads beyond K , considering the right portion of the

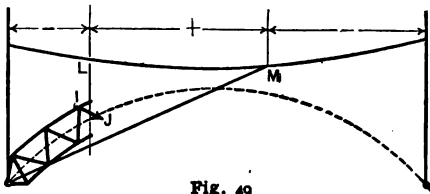


Fig. 49

arch, the moment of right reaction with respect to O being negative, EF will once more be in tension.

Similarly, for maximum stress in a lower chord-member, the reaction line drawn through the panel point opposite the member will give the mode of loading.

70. For maximum stress in a web-member generally,

the reaction line is to be passed through the intersection of chord-members belonging to the panel to determine the limits of loading. In case the chords are parallel at the panel, since the web-member will not then be strained when the direction of the resultant force coincides with that of the chords, the position of load, for no stress in the web-member, is given by drawing the reaction line parallel to the chords, or to the tangent to the curve. Thus in Fig. 49, point *M* is the position of load producing

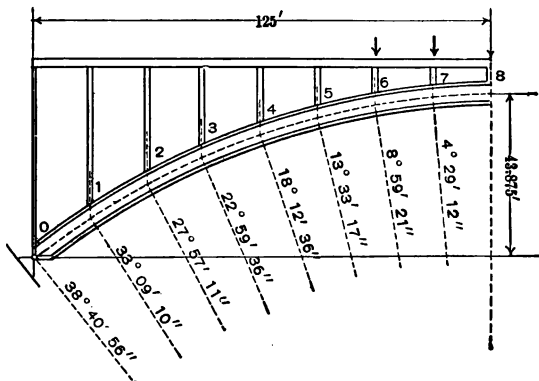


Fig. 50

no stress in *IJ*. Another position of load for no stress in *IJ* is at *L* directly over the section, — a point which will be evident by considering alternately the right and left of the section with its respective reactions. The signs of shear, and, with them, those of the stress in the web-member due to loads between the points of no stress, will at once be known by referring to Art. 43.

EXAMPLE. — In the circular plate-webbed arch with two hinges, of which Fig. 50 shows its left half, to calculate the

maximum stress in the rib at panel point 3, due to following panel loads :

Dead load = 20 tons per panel,

Live load = 10 tons per panel.

The following dimensions are given :

$l = 250$ ft.

$r = 200$ ft.

$\phi_0 = 38^\circ - 40' - 56'' = .67514$.

Panel length = 15.625 ft.

Cross-section uniform and symmetrical throughout,

$\frac{i^2}{r^2} = .00019$.

Effective depth (dist. of c. g. of flanges) = 6 ft.

The distances of the points of application of loads, etc., are as follows :

a (ft.).	e (ft.).	ϕ_a (circ. meas.).	$\phi_a (l - 2a)$.	$a (l - a)$.	$\left(1 - \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) a(l - a)$.
15.63	11.32	.57863	126.58	3662	3661
31.25	20.54	.48788	91.48	6836	6835
46.88	27.99	.40114	62.68	9517	9520
62.50	33.86	.31782	39.73	11719	11716
78.13	38.31	.23658	22.18	13428	13425
93.75	41.42	.15689	9.81	14648	14646
109.38	43.26	.07831	2.45	15381	15378
125.00	43.88	.00000	0.00	15625	15622

In Eq. (99*b*),

$$H = \frac{(r - h) \{ 2e + \phi_a(l - 2a) - \phi_0 l \} + \left(1 - \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) (l - a) a}{4(r - h) \{ \phi_0(r - h) - l \} + \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) \{ 2r^2 \phi_0 + (r - h) l \}} W.$$

Introducing the numerical values in the numerator, the denominator being

$$4(r-h)\{\phi_0(r-h)-l\} + \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right)\{2r^2\phi_0 + (r-h)l\} = 2766,$$

we get for $W = 1$ the following values of H :

Load at	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$H =$	.2189	.4263	.6118	.7737	.9027	.9971	1.0546	1.0739

For the dead load we have then,

$$V_1 = 7\frac{1}{2} \times 20 = 150 \text{ tons,}$$

$$H = 2 \times 20 (.2189 + .4263 + .6118 + .7737 + .9027 + .9971 + 1.0546 + .5370) = 220.88 \text{ tons.}$$

Drawing the reaction locus, and passing reaction lines through E and F ,—the centres of gravity of upper and lower

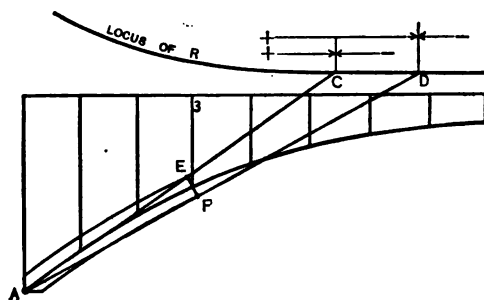


Fig. 51

flanges at 3,—we find (Fig. 51) that all loads lying to the right of C produce negative moment with respect to E and hence compression in the lower flange; while for similar reason all loads to the left of D produce compression in the upper flange.

By drawing AM parallel to the tangent to the axis of the rib at 3, and passing a vertical through E , we find that the loads between L and M produce positive shear in the section EF , and those outside of LM , the negative shear.

The amounts of H for the positions of the live load found above are :

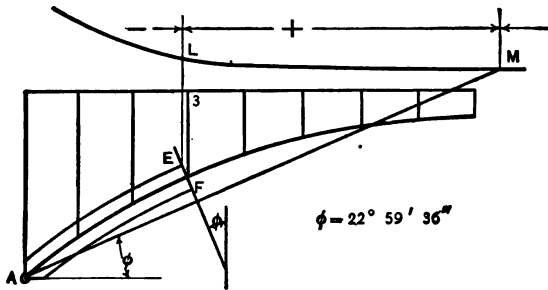


Fig. 52

For the live load covering $A - D$,

$$V_1 = \frac{1}{8} (15 + 14 + 13 + 12 + 11 + 10) = 46.88 \text{ tons.}$$

$$H = 10 (.2189 + \dots .9027 + 1.0546) = 39.88 \text{ tons.}$$

For the live load covering $C - B$,

$$V_1 = \frac{1}{8} (1 + \dots 10) = 34.38 \text{ tons.}$$

$$H = 10 \{ 2 (1.0739 + 1.0546 + .9971) + .9027 + \dots .2189 \} \\ = 91.85 \text{ tons.}$$

For the live load covering $A - L$ and $M - B$,

$$V_1 = \frac{1}{8} (1 + \dots 7 + 14 + 15) = 35.62 \text{ tons.}$$

$$H = 10 \{ 2 (.2189 + .4263) + .6118 + \dots 1.0546 \} = 56.30 \text{ tons.}$$

For the live load covering $L - M$,

$$V_1 = \frac{1}{8} (8 + 9 + 10 + 11 + 12 + 13) = 39.38 \text{ tons.}$$

$$H = 10 (.6118 + \dots 1.0739) = 54.14 \text{ tons.}$$

At the neutral axis under the panel point 3, we have

$$\begin{aligned} x &= 46.88 \text{ ft.} & y &= 27.99 \text{ ft.} & \phi &= 22^\circ 59' 36'' \\ \sin \phi &= .3906. & \cos \phi &= .9336. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting these values in Eqs. (127) and (128), we get for the total stress in flanges at 3 :

$$\begin{aligned} F'' &= \frac{1}{8} \{ 184.38 \times 46.88 - 312.73 \times 27.99 - 20 (31.25 + 15.63) \\ &\quad - 3 (184.38 \times .3906 + 312.73 \times .9336) \} = - 356.38 \text{ tons.} \\ F' &= - \frac{1}{8} \{ 196.88 \times 46.88 - 260.76 \times 27.99 - 30 (31.25 + 15.63) \\ &\quad + 3 (196.88 \times .3906 + 260.76 \times .9336) \} = - 247.62 \text{ tons.} \end{aligned}$$

As to shear acting in the normal section at 3, we have (Art. 43),

$$\begin{aligned} V \cos \phi - H \sin \phi &= (150 + 39.38 - 2 \times 20) .9336 - (220.88 + 54.14) .3906 \\ &= 32.04 \text{ tons for maximum.} \\ &= (150 + 35.62 - 2 \times 30) .9336 - (220.88 + 56.30) .3906 \\ &= 9.01 \text{ tons for minimum.} \end{aligned}$$

Had we neglected the effect of axial stress in the preceding calculation, Eq. (100*b*) would have given for H ,

Load at	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$H =$	.2206	.4295	.6164	.7794	.9095	1.0046	1.0625	1.0811

So that we get for dead load,

$$\begin{aligned} V_1 &= 150 \text{ tons,} \\ H &= 20 \times 2 \times 5.5630 = 222.52 \text{ tons;} \end{aligned}$$

and for live load covering $A - D$,

$$\begin{aligned} V_1 &= 46.88 \text{ tons,} \\ H &= 39.60. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting these values in Eq. (128), we get for maximum compression in the upper flange at 3,

$$F' = -\frac{1}{8}\{196.88 \times 46.88 - 262.12 \times 27.99 - 30(31.25 + 15.63) + 3(196.88 \times .3906 + 262.12 \times .9336)\} = -241.91 \text{ tons.}$$

It will be seen from these calculations, that the effect of neglecting axial stress, while producing a difference of less than 0.8 per cent in the amounts of H , is more strongly felt in chord-stresses, in which the difference, in the case taken, amounts to more than 2 per cent.

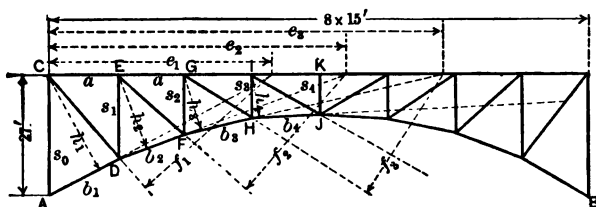


Fig. 53

EXAMPLE. — In the spandrel-braced arch of Fig. 53 with dimensions as tabulated below, to calculate the maximum stress in a member FH due to the following panel loads :

Dead load . . 16 tons per panel,
Live load . . 20 tons per panel.

Lengths of members and arms in feet :

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>e.</i>	<i>h.</i>	<i>f.</i>
1	18.7	23.9	17.1	48.8	23.6	38.2
2	13.2	20.0	16.0	66.0	17.6	33.7
3	10.0	18.0	15.3	91.9	12.9	34.4
4	9.0	17.5	15.0	195.0	10.0	77.1

For the dead load we then have,

$$V_1 = 16 \times 3\frac{1}{2} = 56 \text{ tons,}$$

$$H = 16 \times 2(.356 + .675 + .921 + .512) = 78.85 \text{ tons.}$$

Drawing the reaction locus and then the reaction line through G (Fig. 54) to the locus, we see that all loads to the right of L will produce compression in FH , while those to the left, tension.

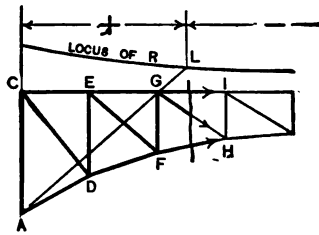


Fig. 54

For these positions of the live load we have,

Live load covering $C - G$,

$$V_1 = 20 (7 + 6) = 32.50 \text{ tons,}$$

$$H = 20 (.356 + .675) = 20.62 \text{ tons.}$$

Live load covering $I - B$,

$$V_1 = 20 (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5) = 37.5 \text{ tons,}$$

$$H = 20 (.356 + .675 + .921 + 1.024 + .921) = 77.94 \text{ tons.}$$

Taking moment with respect to G , we obtain the following extreme stresses in FH :

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Max. } FH &= \frac{1}{12.9} \{ (56 + 37.5) 30 - (78.85 + 77.94) 27 - 16 \times 15 \} \\ &= -129.33 \text{ tons.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Min. } FH &= \frac{1}{12.9} \{ (56 + 32.5) 30 - (78.85 + 20.62) 27 - 16 \times 15 \} \\ &= 3 - 43.47 \text{ tons.} \end{aligned}$$

Suppose now that the following cross-sections (in sq. in.) of the members are given :

Panel.	Upper Chord.	Lower Chord.	Diagonals.	Verticals.
<i>CE</i>	6	28	7	6
<i>EG</i>	9	23	7	10
<i>GI</i>	15	17	7	9
<i>IK</i>	17	17	5	7

Then in Eq. (121),

$H =$

$$\sum_{na} \left\{ \frac{pa^2(s_0-s)}{s^2A_u} + \frac{pas_0b}{h^2A_l} + \frac{es_0s}{(e-pa)^2A_v} + \frac{es_0d}{f^2A_d} \right\} + \frac{(s_0-s_1)s_0}{aA_{ab}} + \sum_{na} \left\{ \frac{na^2(s_0-s)}{s^2A_u} + \frac{nas_0b}{h^2A_l} + \frac{nas_0s}{(e-pa)^2A_v} + \frac{nas_0d}{f^2A_d} \right\} W$$

$$+ 2 \sum_{na} \left\{ \frac{(s_0-s)^2a}{s^2A_u} + \frac{s_0^2b}{h^2A_l} + \frac{s_0^2s}{(e-pa)^2A_v} + \frac{s_0^2d}{f^2A_d} \right\} + 2 \frac{(s_0-s_1)^2s_0}{a^2A_{ab}}$$

we have,

For Denominator

Panel	$\sum_0 \frac{a(s_0-s)^2}{s^2A_u}$	$\sum_0 \frac{s_0^2b}{h^2A_l}$	$\sum_0 \frac{s_0^2s}{(e-pa)^2A_v}$	$\sum_0 \frac{s_0^2d}{f^2A_d}$	$\frac{(s_0-s_1)^2s_0}{a^2A_{ab}}$
<i>CE</i>	.49	.80	1.19	1.70	. . .
<i>EG</i>	1.82	1.64	.83	1.83	. . .
<i>GI</i>	2.89	3.94	.47	1.58	. . .
<i>IK</i>	3.53	6.43	. . .	.43	. . .
Σ	8.73	12.81	2.49	5.54	1.38

$$\text{Denominator} = 2 (8.73 + 12.81 + 2.49 + 5.54 + 1.38) = 61.90.$$

For Numerator

$n = 1$	Panel.	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n p s^2 (s_0 - s)}{s^2 A_0}$	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n n s^2 (s_0 - s)}{s^2 A_0}$	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n n s p s_0 s}{n^2 A_1}$	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n n s p s_0 s}{n^2 A_1}$	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n \frac{s_0 s}{(s - p s_0)^2 A_0}}{s}$	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n \frac{s_0 s}{(s - p s_0)^2 A_0}}{s}$	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n \frac{s_0 s}{s^2 A_0}}{s}$	$\frac{\sum_{s=0}^n \frac{n s p s_0 s}{s^2 A_0}}{s}$	$\frac{(s_0 - s_1) s_0}{s A_0}$
	CE	.89	...	...	...	2.16	...	3.10	...	...
	EG	...	1.98	...	.91	...	.46	...	1.02	...
	GI	...	2.55	...	2.19	...	.26	...	.88	...
	KI	...	2.94	...	3.57	...	...	...	.24	...
	Σ	.89	7.47	...	6.67	2.16	.72	3.10	2.14	2.49
						$H_1 = \frac{25.64}{61.90} = .414$				
$n = 2$	CE	.89	...	...	...	2.16	...	3.10	...	...
	EG	3.96	...	.91	...	2.02	...	4.48	...	...
	GI	...	5.10	...	4.38	...	.52	...	1.76	...
	IK	...	5.88	...	7.14	...	...	...	.48	...
	Σ	4.85	10.98	.91	11.52	4.18	.52	7.58	2.24	2.49
						$H_2 = \frac{45.27}{61.90} = .732$				
$n = 3$	CE	.89	...	...	...	2.16	...	3.10	...	...
	EG	3.96	...	.91	...	2.02	...	4.48	...	...
	GI	7.65	...	4.38	...	1.61	...	5.40	...	...
	IK	...	8.82	...	10.71	...	...	...	.72	...
	Σ	12.50	8.82	5.29	10.71	5.79	...	12.98	.72	2.49
						$H_3 = \frac{59.30}{61.90} = .958$				
$n = 4$	CE	.89	...	...	...	1.28	...	3.10	...	...
	EG	3.96	...	.91	...	.94	...	4.48	...	...
	GI	7.65	...	4.38	...	.35	...	5.40	...	...
	IK	11.76	...	10.71	...	...	...	3.11	...	...
	Σ	24.26	...	16.00	...	2.57	...	16.09	...	2.49
						$H_4 = \frac{61.41}{61.90} = .992$				

With these values of H , we get for dead load,

$$H = 16 \times 2 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .496) = 83.20 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 3\frac{1}{2} \times 16 = 56 \text{ tons.}$$

For live load covering $I - B$,

$$H = 20 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .992 + .958) = 81.08 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 2\frac{3}{8} \times 15 = 37.5 \text{ tons.}$$

Taking moment at G as before, we get for the maximum stress in FH ,

$$\frac{1}{12.9} \{ (56 + 37.5) 30 - (83.20 + 81.08) 27 - 16 \times 15 \} = -144.96 \text{ tons.}$$

Comparing the values of H obtained by the use of Eqs. (121) and (122), it will be seen that the neglect of web-stresses and the assumption of uniform chord sections have led to no appreciable error, the difference being about $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent; but its effect is more strongly felt by individual members, as shown by a comparison of maximum stresses in EF , the difference of the latter amounting to more than 10 per cent.

BALANCED ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

71. In a balanced arch, such as shown in Fig. 55, with independent span at each end, the method of calculating reactions does not differ in general from that explained in the case of spandrel-braced arch, the main difference being that in the present case V_1 and H will be + or - according to modes of loading.

EXAMPLE. — In the symmetrical balanced arch of Fig. 55, to calculate H , V_1 and V_2 due to a uniform load of 1.5 tons per ft. run covering the whole of the left arm.

Since the left cantilever arm is loaded at its end with

$$45 + 22.5 = 67.5',$$

TG
265
H67

ARCHES, WITH TWO HINGES

105

taking moments at *A* and *B* we get,

$$-67.5 \times 60 - 45 \times 30 - V_2 \times 240 = 0. \quad V_2 = -22.5^t.$$

$$-67.5 \times 300 - 45 \times 270 + V_1 \times 240 = 0. \quad V_1 = +135.0^t.$$

Neglecting the stresses in web-members, we have — by taking moments at successive sections — the following stresses, which, with given lengths and cross-sectional areas of members, give the corresponding works of resistance in chord-members :

Panel.	<i>S.</i> (tons.)	<i>A.</i> (sq. in.)	<i>L.</i> (ft.)	$\frac{S^2 L}{2 A E}$	
Upper Chord	<i>I</i>	$102.7 + \frac{9}{23} H$	20	30	$\left(102.7 + \frac{9}{23} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40 E}$
	<i>II</i>	$119.1 + \frac{15}{17} H$	25	30	$\left(119.1 + \frac{15}{17} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50 E}$
	<i>III</i>	$130.0 + \frac{19}{13} H$	28	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{19}{13} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56 E}$
	<i>IV, V</i>	$112.5 + \frac{5}{3} H$	30	60	$\left(112.5 + \frac{5}{3} H\right)^2 \frac{60}{60 E}$
	<i>VI</i>	$78.0 + \frac{19}{13} H$	28	30	$\left(78.0 + \frac{19}{13} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56 E}$
	<i>VII</i>	$40.0 + \frac{15}{17} H$	25	30	$\left(40.0 + \frac{15}{17} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50 E}$
	<i>VIII</i>	$14.7 + \frac{9}{23} H$	20	30	$\left(14.7 + \frac{9}{23} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40 E}$
	Lower Chord	<i>I</i>	$-\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55} H\right)$	55	35	$\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55} H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110 E}$
<i>II</i>		$-\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21} H\right)$	55	33	$\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21} H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110 E}$
<i>III</i>		$-(126.6 + 2 H)$	52	31	$\left(126.6 + 2 H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104 E}$
<i>IV</i>		$-\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13} H\right)$	50	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100 E}$
<i>V</i>		$-\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13} H\right)$	50	30	$\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13} H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100 E}$
<i>VI</i>		$-(42.2 + 2 H)$	52	31	$\left(42.2 + 2 H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104 E}$
<i>VII</i>		$-\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21} H\right)$	55	33	$\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21} H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110 E}$
<i>VIII</i>		$-\frac{64}{55} H$	55	35	$\left(\frac{64}{55} H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110 E}$

With these values of H , we get for dead load,

$$H = 16 \times 2 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .496) = 83.20 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 3\frac{1}{2} \times 16 = 56 \text{ tons.}$$

For live load covering $I - B$,

$$H = 20 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .992 + .958) = 81.08 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 2\frac{3}{8} \times 15 = 37.5 \text{ tons.}$$

Taking moment at G as before, we get for the maximum stress in FH ,

$$\frac{1}{12.9} \{ (56 + 37.5) 30 - (83.20 + 81.08) 27 - 16 \times 15 \} = -144.96 \text{ tons.}$$

Comparing the values of H obtained by the use of Eqs. (121) and (122), it will be seen that the neglect of web-stresses and the assumption of uniform chord sections have led to no appreciable error, the difference being about $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent; but its effect is more strongly felt by individual members, as shown by a comparison of maximum stresses in EF , the difference of the latter amounting to more than 10 per cent.

BALANCED ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

71. In a balanced arch, such as shown in Fig. 55, with independent span at each end, the method of calculating reactions does not differ in general from that explained in the case of spandrel-braced arch, the main difference being that in the present case V_1 and H will be + or - according to modes of loading.

EXAMPLE. — In the symmetrical balanced arch of Fig. 55, to calculate H , V_1 and V_2 due to a uniform load of 1.5 tons per ft. run covering the whole of the left arm.

Since the left cantilever arm is loaded at its end with

$$45 + 22.5 = 67.5',$$

by taking moments at *A* and *B* we get,

$$-67.5 \times 60 - 45 \times 30 - V_2 \times 240 = 0. \quad V_2 = -22.5^t.$$

$$-67.5 \times 300 - 45 \times 270 + V_1 \times 240 = 0. \quad V_1 = +135.0^t.$$

Neglecting the stresses in web-members, we have — by taking moments at successive sections — the following stresses, which, with given lengths and cross-sectional areas of members, give the corresponding works of resistance in chord-members :

Panel.	<i>S.</i> (tons.)	<i>A.</i> (sq. in.)	<i>L.</i> (ft.)	$\frac{S^2 L}{2AE}$
Upper Chord	<i>I</i> $102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
	<i>II</i> $119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	<i>III</i> $130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	<i>IV, V</i> $112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H$	30	60	$\left(112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H\right)^2 \frac{60}{60E}$
	<i>VI</i> $78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	<i>VII</i> $40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	<i>VIII</i> $14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
Lower Chord	<i>I</i> $-\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)$	55	35	$\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$
	<i>II</i> $-\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
	<i>III</i> $-(126.6 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(126.6 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
	<i>IV</i> $-\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
	<i>V</i> $-\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
	<i>VI</i> $-(42.2 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(42.2 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
	<i>VII</i> $-\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
	<i>VIII</i> $-\frac{64}{55}H$	55	35	$\left(\frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$

With these values of H , we get for dead load,

$$H = 16 \times 2 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .496) = 83.20 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 3\frac{1}{2} \times 16 = 56 \text{ tons.}$$

For live load covering $I - B$,

$$H = 20 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .992 + .958) = 81.08 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 2\frac{3}{8} \times 15 = 37.5 \text{ tons.}$$

Taking moment at G as before, we get for the maximum stress in FH ,

$$\frac{1}{12.9} \{ (56 + 37.5) 30 - (83.20 + 81.08) 27 - 16 \times 15 \} = -144.96 \text{ tons.}$$

Comparing the values of H obtained by the use of Eqs. (121) and (122), it will be seen that the neglect of web-stresses and the assumption of uniform chord sections have led to no appreciable error, the difference being about $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent; but its effect is more strongly felt by individual members, as shown by a comparison of maximum stresses in EF , the difference of the latter amounting to more than 10 per cent.

BALANCED ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

71. In a balanced arch, such as shown in Fig. 55, with independent span at each end, the method of calculating reactions does not differ in general from that explained in the case of spandrel-braced arch, the main difference being that in the present case V_1 and H will be + or - according to modes of loading.

EXAMPLE. — In the symmetrical balanced arch of Fig. 55, to calculate H , V_1 and V_2 due to a uniform load of 1.5 tons per ft. run covering the whole of the left arm.

Since the left cantilever arm is loaded at its end with

$$45 + 22.5 = 67.5',$$

by taking moments at *A* and *B* we get,

$$\begin{aligned} -67.5 \times 60 - 45 \times 30 - V_2 \times 240 &= 0. & V_2 &= -22.5^t. \\ -67.5 \times 300 - 45 \times 270 + V_1 \times 240 &= 0. & V_1 &= +135.0^t. \end{aligned}$$

Neglecting the stresses in web-members, we have — by taking moments at successive sections — the following stresses, which, with given lengths and cross-sectional areas of members, give the corresponding works of resistance in chord-members :

Panel.	$S.$ (tons.)	$A.$ (sq. in.)	$L.$ (ft.)	$\frac{S^2 L}{2AE}$	
Upper Chord	I	$102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
	II	$119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	III	$130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	IV, V	$112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H$	30	60	$\left(112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H\right)^2 \frac{60}{60E}$
	VI	$78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	VII	$40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	$VIII$	$14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
	Lower Chord	I	$-\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)$	55	35	$\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$
II		$-\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
III		$-(126.6 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(126.6 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
IV		$-\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
V		$-\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
VI		$-(42.2 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(42.2 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
VII		$-\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
$VIII$		$-\frac{64}{55}H$	55	35	$\left(\frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$

With these values of H , we get for dead load,

$$H = 16 \times 2 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .496) = 83.20 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 3\frac{1}{2} \times 16 = 56 \text{ tons.}$$

For live load covering $I - B$,

$$H = 20 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .992 + .958) = 81.08 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 2\frac{3}{8} \times 15 = 37.5 \text{ tons.}$$

Taking moment at G as before, we get for the maximum stress in FH ,

$$\frac{1}{12.9} \{ (56 + 37.5) 30 - (83.20 + 81.08) 27 - 16 \times 15 \} = -144.96 \text{ tons.}$$

Comparing the values of H obtained by the use of Eqs. (121) and (122), it will be seen that the neglect of web-stresses and the assumption of uniform chord sections have led to no appreciable error, the difference being about $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent; but its effect is more strongly felt by individual members, as shown by a comparison of maximum stresses in EF , the difference of the latter amounting to more than 10 per cent.

BALANCED ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

71. In a balanced arch, such as shown in Fig. 55, with independent span at each end, the method of calculating reactions does not differ in general from that explained in the case of spandrel-braced arch, the main difference being that in the present case V_1 and H will be + or - according to modes of loading.

EXAMPLE. — In the symmetrical balanced arch of Fig. 55, to calculate H , V_1 and V_2 due to a uniform load of 1.5 tons per ft. run covering the whole of the left arm.

Since the left cantilever arm is loaded at its end with

$$45 + 22.5 = 67.5^t,$$

by taking moments at *A* and *B* we get,

$$\begin{aligned} -67.5 \times 60 - 45 \times 30 - V_2 \times 240 &= 0. & V_2 &= -22.5^t. \\ -67.5 \times 300 - 45 \times 270 + V_1 \times 240 &= 0. & V_1 &= +135.0^t. \end{aligned}$$

Neglecting the stresses in web-members, we have—by taking moments at successive sections—the following stresses, which, with given lengths and cross-sectional areas of members, give the corresponding works of resistance in chord-members :

Panel.	<i>S.</i> (tons.)	<i>A.</i> (sq. in.)	<i>L.</i> (ft.)	$\frac{S^2 L}{2AE}$	
Upper Chord	<i>I</i>	$102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
	<i>II</i>	$119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	<i>III</i>	$130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	<i>IV, V</i>	$112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H$	30	60	$\left(112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H\right)^2 \frac{60}{60E}$
	<i>VI</i>	$78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	<i>VII</i>	$40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	<i>VIII</i>	$14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
	Lower Chord	<i>I</i>	$-\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)$	55	35	$\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$
<i>II</i>		$-\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
<i>III</i>		$-(126.6 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(126.6 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
<i>IV</i>		$-\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
<i>V</i>		$-\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
<i>VI</i>		$-(42.2 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(42.2 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
<i>VII</i>		$-\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
<i>VIII</i>		$-\frac{64}{55}H$	55	35	$\left(\frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$

With these values of H , we get for dead load,

$$H = 16 \times 2 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .496) = 83.20 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 3\frac{1}{2} \times 16 = 56 \text{ tons.}$$

For live load covering $I - B$,

$$H = 20 (.414 + .732 + .958 + .992 + .958) = 81.08 \text{ tons,}$$

$$V_1 = 2\frac{3}{8} \times 15 = 37.5 \text{ tons.}$$

Taking moment at G as before, we get for the maximum stress in FH ,

$$\frac{1}{12.9} \{ (56 + 37.5) 30 - (83.20 + 81.08) 27 - 16 \times 15 \} = -144.96 \text{ tons.}$$

Comparing the values of H obtained by the use of Eqs. (121) and (122), it will be seen that the neglect of web-stresses and the assumption of uniform chord sections have led to no appreciable error, the difference being about $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent; but its effect is more strongly felt by individual members, as shown by a comparison of maximum stresses in EF , the difference of the latter amounting to more than 10 per cent.

BALANCED ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

71. In a balanced arch, such as shown in Fig. 55, with independent span at each end, the method of calculating reactions does not differ in general from that explained in the case of spandrel-braced arch, the main difference being that in the present case V_1 and H will be + or - according to modes of loading.

EXAMPLE. — In the symmetrical balanced arch of Fig. 55, to calculate H , V_1 and V_2 due to a uniform load of 1.5 tons per ft. run covering the whole of the left arm.

Since the left cantilever arm is loaded at its end with

$$45 + 22.5 = 67.5^t,$$

TG
265
H67

ARCHES, WITH TWO HINGES

105

taking moments at *A* and *B* we get,

$$-67.5 \times 60 - 45 \times 30 - V_2 \times 240 = 0. \quad V_2 = -22.5^t.$$

$$-67.5 \times 300 - 45 \times 270 + V_1 \times 240 = 0. \quad V_1 = +135.0^t.$$

Neglecting the stresses in web-members, we have — by taking moments at successive sections — the following stresses, which, with given lengths and cross-sectional areas of members, give the corresponding works of resistance in chord-members :

Panel.	<i>S.</i> (tons.)	<i>A.</i> (sq. in.)	<i>L.</i> (ft.)	$\frac{S^2 L}{2AE}$	
Upper Chord	<i>I</i>	$102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(102.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
	<i>II</i>	$119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(119.1 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	<i>III</i>	$130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	<i>IV, V</i>	$112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H$	30	60	$\left(112.5 + \frac{5}{3}H\right)^2 \frac{60}{60E}$
	<i>VI</i>	$78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H$	28	30	$\left(78.0 + \frac{19}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{56E}$
	<i>VII</i>	$40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H$	25	30	$\left(40.0 + \frac{15}{17}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{50E}$
	<i>VIII</i>	$14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H$	20	30	$\left(14.7 + \frac{9}{23}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{40E}$
	Lower Chord	<i>I</i>	$-\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)$	55	35	$\left(98.2 + \frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$
<i>II</i>		$-\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(112.5 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
<i>III</i>		$-(126.6 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(126.6 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
<i>IV</i>		$-\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(130.0 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
<i>V</i>		$-\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)$	50	30	$\left(77.9 + \frac{32}{13}H\right)^2 \frac{30}{100E}$
<i>VI</i>		$-(42.2 + 2H)$	52	31	$\left(42.2 + 2H\right)^2 \frac{31}{104E}$
<i>VII</i>		$-\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)$	55	33	$\left(16.1 + \frac{32}{21}H\right)^2 \frac{33}{110E}$
<i>VIII</i>		$-\frac{64}{55}H$	55	35	$\left(\frac{64}{55}H\right)^2 \frac{35}{110E}$

Summing up all the terms of the fifth column, and differentiating the sum with respect to H , and setting the differential coefficient equal to zero, we get,

$$H = -56.5',$$

showing that the horizontal reaction is directed opposite to that shown by the arrow at A .

For loads in the central span, considering the side

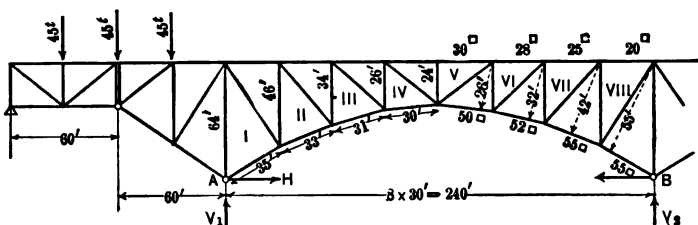


Fig. 55

spans to be weightless, the calculation of H and V is exactly the same as explained in Art. 63.

H will, therefore, be positive — i.e., acting toward right — or negative according as the central or side span is loaded.

TIED ARCH WITH TWO HINGES

72. In the tied arch the horizontal thrust is taken up by the resistance offered by the tie. It has an advantage of the absence of stresses due either to changes of temperature or displacement of supports. Figs. 56 and 57 show arches of this kind. Representing by A_t the cross-section of the tie, we have for the work of resistance in the same due to H ,

$$\frac{H^2 l}{2 A_t E}.$$

This, then, is to be included in the expression for the work of resistance.

In the case of arch-rib (Fig. 56), referring to Art. 45, we get, after differentiating ω with respect to H , the following equation of the latter for one load W :

$$H = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \int_0^l \frac{x y d c}{I} + a \int_0^l \frac{y d c}{I} - \int_0^a \frac{\sin \phi d x}{A}}{\int_0^l \frac{y^2 d c}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi d x}{A} + \frac{l}{2 A_1}} W \quad (131)$$

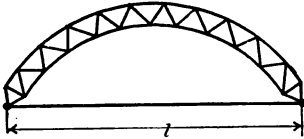


Fig. 56

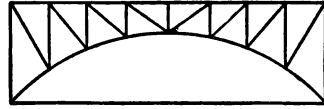


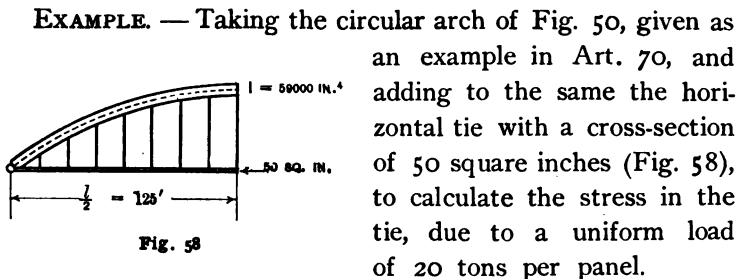
Fig. 57

And in the case of spandrel-braced arch (Fig. 58), from Art. 66, we obtain similarly,

$$H = \frac{\sum_{s=0}^{na} \left\{ \frac{\rho a^2 (s_0 - s)}{s^2 A u} + \frac{\rho a s_0 b}{h^2 A i} + \frac{e s_0 s}{(e - \rho a)^2 A v} + \frac{e s_0 d}{f^2 A d} \right\} + \frac{(s_0 - s_1) s_0}{a A ab} + \sum_{s=1}^l \left\{ \frac{n a^2 (s_0 - s)}{s^2 A u} + \frac{n a s_0 b}{h^2 A i} + \frac{n a s_0 s}{(e - \rho a)^2 A v} + \frac{n a s_0 d}{f^2 A d} \right\}}{2 \sum_{s=0}^l \left\{ \frac{(s_0 - s)^2 a}{s^2 A u} + \frac{s_0^2 b}{h^2 A i} + \frac{s_0^2 s}{(e - \rho a)^2 A v} + \frac{s_0^2 d}{f^2 A d} \right\} + 2 \frac{(s_0 - s_1)^2 s_0}{a^2 A ab} + \frac{l}{A_1}} W \quad (132)$$

The effect of introducing the tie, on the amount of H , becomes conspicuous with diminished rise of the arch and increased moment of inertia, as will be seen in the case of flat parabolic arch, for which we have, from Art. 58, the following approximate equation for H due to one W :

$$H = \frac{5 a (l - a) (l^3 + a l - a^2) W}{l^3 \left(8 h + \frac{15 I}{A_1 h} \right)}$$



Transforming Eq. (131) according to Art. 51, we have for the circular arch, by neglecting axial stress,

$$H = \frac{(r - h)\{2e + \phi_a(l - 2a) - \phi_0\} + a(l - a)}{2\phi_0\{r^2 + 2(r - h)^2\} - 3l(r - h) + \frac{2Il}{A_r}} W.$$

Referring to the data of the previous case, the denominator in this case equals

$$2748 + \frac{2 \times 59,000 \times 250}{50 \times 200 \times 144} = 2768;$$

and since we have for the numerator as before,

$$20 \times 30,578 = 611,560,$$

we get

$$H = \frac{611,560}{2768} = 220.94 \text{ tons,}$$

which is the stress in the tie.

CHAPTER V

ARCHES WITHOUT HINGES

73. IN this class of arches, since ends are fixed, there will be moments produced at these points whenever the resultant forces do not pass through them. Here we have, then, two more statically-indeterminate forces than in arches with two hinges.

Fig. 59 shows a symmetrical arch-rib loaded vertically with W .

Let M_1 and M_2 represent moments at A and B respectively. For all other designations, retaining those of the preceding chapter, we have, since the loading is vertical:

$$\begin{aligned} H - H' &= 0, \\ V_1 + V_2 - W &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

For moment at any point distant x from A , we get,

$$\begin{aligned} m &= M_1 + V_1x - Hy, \text{ for } x < a, \\ m &= M_1 + V_1x - Hy - W(x - a), \text{ for } x > a; \end{aligned}$$

for vertical shear,

$$\begin{aligned} V &= V_1 && \text{for } x < a, \\ V &= V_1 - W && \text{for } x > a; \end{aligned}$$

and for the normal stress in the rib at x (Art. 43),

$$N = -(V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi).$$

Since the internal work in the arch-rib is generally (Art. 44)

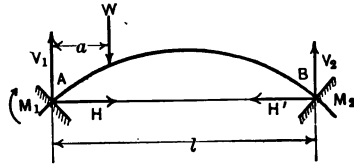


Fig. 59

$$\omega = \int_0^l \frac{m^2 dc}{2 EI} + \int_0^l \frac{N^2 dc}{2 AE},$$

substituting in this, the values of m and N , we get,

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = & \int_0^l \frac{(M_1 + V_1 x - H y)^2 dc}{2 EI} + \int_0^l \frac{\{M_1 + V_1 x - H y - W(x-a)\}^2 dc}{2 EI} \\ & + \int_0^l \frac{(V_1 \sin \phi + H \cos \phi)^2 dc}{2 EA} + \int_0^l \frac{\{(V_1 - W) \sin \phi + H \cos \phi\}^2 dc}{2 EA}. \end{aligned}$$

Since H , M_1 and V_1 must successively make ω a minimum, we get for

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH} = 0, \quad \frac{d\omega}{dM_1} = 0, \quad \frac{d\omega}{dV_1} = 0,$$

the following equations:

$$\begin{aligned} M_1 \int_0^l \frac{y dc}{I} + V_1 \left(\int_0^l \frac{xy dc}{I} - \int_0^l \frac{\sin \phi dx}{A} \right) - H \left(\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I} \right. \\ \left. + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{A} \right) - W \left(\int_0^l \frac{(x-a)y dc}{I} - \int_a^l \frac{\sin \phi dx}{A} \right) = 0. \quad (133) \end{aligned}$$

$$M_1 \int_0^l \frac{dc}{I} + V_1 \int_0^l \frac{x dc}{I} - H \int_0^l \frac{y dc}{I} - W \int_0^l \frac{(x-a) dc}{I} = 0. \quad (134)$$

$$\begin{aligned} M_1 \int_0^l \frac{x dc}{I} + V_1 \left(\int_0^l \frac{x^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\sin \phi dy}{A} \right) - H \left(\int_0^l \frac{xy dc}{I} \right. \\ \left. - \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dy}{A} \right) - W \left(\int_0^l \frac{x(x-a) dc}{I} + \int_a^l \frac{\sin \phi dy}{A} \right) = 0. \quad (135) \end{aligned}$$

These equations will give all the required values of M_1 , H , and V_1 , as soon as the form of the arch and mode of loading are known.

As to M_2 and V_2 we have,

$$\begin{aligned} M_2 &= M_1 + V_1 l - W(l-a), \\ V_2 &= W - V_1. \end{aligned}$$

74. For obtaining expressions for H and M_1 only, it will be more convenient to assume two symmetrical loads

(Fig. 6o), as done in the case of two-hinged arches. Denoting the horizontal and vertical reactions and moments at A due to $2W$ by H' , V' , and M' , we get,

$$\begin{aligned} H' &= 2H, \\ M' &= M_1 + M_2, \\ V' &= V_1 + V_2 = W, \end{aligned}$$

in which H , M_1 , M_2 , V_1 , and V_2 , denote the reactions and moments due to one W , as before.

Referring to the figure, we have for the total internal work in the arch,

$$\begin{aligned} \omega &= 2 \int_0^{a'} \frac{(M' + Wx - H'y)^2 dc}{2EI} + 2 \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{(M' + Wa - H'y)^2 dc}{2EI} \\ &+ 2 \int_0^{a'} \frac{(W \sin \phi + H' \cos \phi)^2 dc}{2EA} + 2 \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{(H' \cos \phi)^2 dc}{2EA}, \end{aligned}$$

whence for

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH'} = 0, \text{ and } \frac{d\omega}{dM'} = 0,$$

we get,

$$\begin{aligned} M' \int_0^{l'} \frac{y^2 dc}{I} - H' \left(\int_0^{l'} \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^{l'} \frac{\cos^2 \phi dc}{A} \right) \\ + W \left(\int_0^{a'} \frac{xy dc}{I} + \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{ay dc}{I} - \int_0^{a'} \frac{\sin \phi \cos \phi dc}{A} \right) = 0 \quad (136) \end{aligned}$$

$$M' \int_0^{l'} \frac{dc}{I} - H' \int_0^{l'} \frac{y dc}{I} + W \left(\int_0^{a'} \frac{x dc}{I} + \int_{a'}^{l'} \frac{a dc}{I} \right) = 0 \quad (137)$$

75. Temperature Stresses. — A uniform temperature change of t degrees would produce a change of $t\theta l$ in the

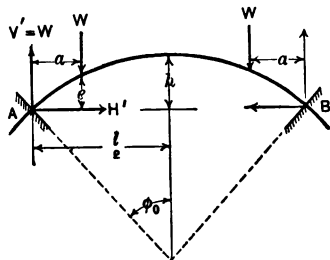


Fig. 6o

span length of the arch — θ denoting the coefficient of expansion — were the end of the latter free to slide. Designating by



Fig. 6r

H_t and M_t (Fig. 6r)

the horizontal reaction and moment at A due to a temperature change — positive for rise — we get,

$$\omega = \int_0^v \frac{(M_t - H_t y)^2 dc}{2 IE} + \int_0^v \frac{(H_t \cos \phi)^2 dc}{2 AE}.$$

Since, according to the theorems of Castigliano (Art. 6),

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH_t} = t\theta l, \quad \frac{d\omega}{dM_t} = 0,$$

we get

$$\int_0^v \frac{-M_t y dc + H_t y^2 dc}{IE} + \int_0^v \frac{H_t \cos^2 \phi dc}{AE} = t\theta l,$$

$$\int_0^v \frac{(M_t - H_t y) dc}{I} = 0,$$

from which

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta l E}{\int_0^v \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{A} - \frac{\left(\int_0^v \frac{y dc}{I}\right)^2}{\int_0^v \frac{dc}{I}}}. \quad (138)$$

$$M_t = \frac{\int_0^v \frac{y dc}{I}}{\int_0^v \frac{dc}{I}} H_t. \quad (139)$$

76. Stresses Due to Displacements of Supports. — The supports may sometimes yield to a certain extent, producing changes in their relative heights as well as the central angle and the span length of the arch.

Representing by

M_Δ , V_Δ , and H_Δ ,

the moment and the vertical and horizontal reactions at the left end of the arch, caused by such displacements, we get for the internal work in the arch,

$$\omega = \int_0^l \frac{(M_\Delta + V_\Delta x - H_\Delta y)^2 dc}{2 EI} + \int_0^l \frac{(H_\Delta \cos \phi + V_\Delta \sin \phi)^2 dc}{2 EA}.$$

77. Let Δy = change in relative heights of supports — measured at the left support in the direction of the force, i.e., negative downward. Then, since the force acting through Δy is V_Δ only, according to the theorem of Castigliano, we have,

$$\frac{d\omega}{dV_\Delta} = \Delta y,$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH_\Delta} = 0,$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{dM_\Delta} = 0;$$

whence we get,

$$M_\Delta \int_0^l \frac{x dc}{I} + V_\Delta \left(\int_0^l \frac{x^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\sin^2 \phi dc}{A} \right) - H_\Delta \left(\int_0^l \frac{xy dc}{I} - \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi \sin \phi dc}{A} \right) = E \Delta y. \quad (140a)$$

$$- M_\Delta \int_0^l \frac{y dc}{I} - V_\Delta \left(\int_0^l \frac{xy dc}{I} - \int_0^l \frac{\sin \phi \cos \phi dc}{A} \right) + H_\Delta \left(\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos^2 \phi dc}{A} \right) = 0 \quad \dots \quad (140b)$$

$$M_\Delta \int_0^l \frac{dc}{I} + V_\Delta \int_0^l \frac{x dc}{I} - H_\Delta \int_0^l \frac{y dc}{I} = 0 \quad \dots \quad (140c)$$

78. Next, let $\Delta \phi$ = total change of the central angle of the arch — measured at the left support in the sense

of the moment, i.e., positive for the decrease of the central angle. Then, for similar reasons as before, we have,

$$\frac{d\omega}{dM_{\Delta}} = \Delta\phi,$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH_{\Delta}} = 0,$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{dV_{\Delta}} = 0;$$

whence,

$$M_{\Delta} \int_0^{\nu} \frac{dc}{I} + V_{\Delta} \int_0^{\nu} \frac{xc}{I} - H_{\Delta} \int_0^{\nu} \frac{yc}{I} = E\Delta\phi \quad \dots \quad (141a)$$

$$\begin{aligned} -M_{\Delta} \int_0^{\nu} \frac{ydc}{I} - V_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^{\nu} \frac{xydc}{I} - \int_0^{\nu} \frac{\sin \phi \cos \phi dc}{A} \right) \\ + H_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^{\nu} \frac{y^2dc}{I} + \int_0^{\nu} \frac{\cos^2 \phi dc}{A} \right) = 0 \quad \dots \quad (141b) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} M_{\Delta} \int_0^{\nu} \frac{xc}{I} + V_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^{\nu} \frac{x^2dc}{I} + \int_0^{\nu} \frac{\sin^2 \phi dc}{A} \right) \\ - H_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^{\nu} \frac{xydc}{I} - \int_0^{\nu} \frac{\sin \phi \cos \phi dc}{A} \right) = 0 \quad \dots \quad (141c) \end{aligned}$$

79. Finally, let Δl = total change in span length — measured at the left support in the direction of the force, i.e., positive for the decrease of the span length.

Here we have,

$$\frac{d\omega}{dH_{\Delta}} = \Delta l,$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{dV_{\Delta}} = 0,$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{dM_{\Delta}} = 0;$$

whence,

$$\begin{aligned} -M_{\Delta} \int_0^{\nu} \frac{ydc}{I} - V_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^{\nu} \frac{xydc}{I} - \int_0^{\nu} \frac{\sin \phi \cos \phi dc}{A} \right) \\ + H_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^{\nu} \frac{y^2dc}{I} + \int_0^{\nu} \frac{\cos^2 \phi dc}{A} \right) = E\Delta l \quad \dots \quad (142a) \end{aligned}$$

$$M_{\Delta} \int_0^l \frac{v x dc}{I} + V_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^l \frac{v x^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{v \sin^2 \phi dc}{A} \right) - H_{\Delta} \left(\int_0^l \frac{v x y dc}{I} - \int_0^l \frac{v \sin \phi \cos \phi dc}{A} \right) = 0 \quad (142b)$$

$$M_{\Delta} \int_0^l \frac{v dc}{I} + V_{\Delta} \int_0^l \frac{v x dc}{I} - H_{\Delta} \int_0^l \frac{v y dc}{I} = 0 \quad (142c)$$

PARABOLIC ARCH WITHOUT HINGES

80. Assuming, as in the case of two-hinged arches (Art. 48), the cross-section of the rib to so vary from the crown toward each end that at any section

$$I = I_0 \sec \phi,$$

$$A = A_0 \sec \phi,$$

(I_0 and A_0 denoting the moment of inertia and cross-section of the rib at the crown), and introducing these together with the equation of parabola

$$y = \frac{4h}{l^2} x(l-x)$$

in Eqs. (136) and (137), and integrating

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^l \frac{v y dc}{I} &= \frac{hl}{3 I_0}, \\ \int_0^l \frac{v y^2 dc}{I} &= \frac{4 h^2 l}{15 I_0}, \\ \int_0^l \frac{v \cos^2 \phi dc}{A} &= \frac{l^2 \phi_0}{8 h A_0}, \\ \int_0^l \frac{v x y dc}{I} &= \frac{h a^3 (4l - 3a)}{3 l^2 I_0}, \\ \int_0^l \frac{v a y dc}{I} &= \frac{ah (l^3 - 6 a^2 l + 4 a^3)}{3 l^2 I_0}, \\ \int_0^l \frac{v \sin \phi \cos \phi dc}{A} &= \frac{l^2 e}{(l^2 + 16 h^2) A_0}, \text{ nearly,}^* \end{aligned}$$

* Howe, Treatise on Arches.

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^l \frac{v}{I} dc &= \frac{l}{2 I_0}, \\ \int_0^l \frac{a' x dc}{I} &= \frac{a^2}{2 I_0}, \\ \int_0^l \frac{v}{I} a dc &= \frac{a(l-2a)}{2 I_0},\end{aligned}$$

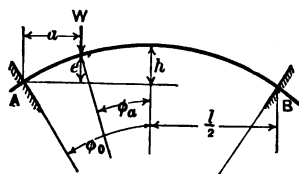


Fig. 6a

and putting, as before,

$$\frac{I_0}{A_0} = i^2,$$

we get,

$$\begin{aligned}M' \frac{hl}{3} - H' \left(\frac{4h^2l}{15} + \frac{l^2 i^2 \phi_0}{8h} \right) + W \left\{ \frac{ah(l^2 - 2a^2l + a^3)}{3l^2} - \frac{l^2 i^2 e}{l^2 + 16h^2} \right\} &= 0, \\ M' \frac{l}{2} - H' \frac{hl}{3} + W \frac{a(l-a)}{2} &= 0.\end{aligned}$$

Eliminating M' , and remembering that

$$e = \frac{4h}{l^2} a(l-a),$$

we obtain,

$$H' \left(\frac{h^2l}{45} + \frac{l^2 i^2 \phi_0}{16h} \right) = W \left\{ \frac{a^2 h(l-a)^2}{6l^2} - \frac{2ah(l-a)i^2}{l^2 + 16h^2} \right\}.$$

Consequently, for *one* load W (Fig. 62), we get,

$$H = \frac{1}{2} H' = \frac{60h^2}{16h^3l + 45l^2 i^2 \phi_0} \left\{ \frac{a^2(l-a)^2}{l^2} - \frac{12a(l-a)i^2}{l^2 + 16h^2} \right\} W. \quad (143)$$

Similarly, by carrying out the integrations in Eqs. (134) and (135), we get,

$$\begin{aligned}M_1 l + V_1 \frac{l^2}{2} - H \frac{2}{3} hl - W \frac{(l-a)^2}{2} &= 0, \\ M_1 \frac{l^2}{2} + V_1 \left\{ \frac{l^3}{3} + \frac{i^2(4hl - l^2 \phi_0)}{4h} \right\} - H \frac{hl^2}{3} \\ - W \left[\frac{(l-a)^2(2l+a)}{6} + \frac{i^2\{8h(l-a) - l^2(\phi_a + \phi_0)\}}{8h} \right] &= 0.\end{aligned}$$

Eliminating V_1 and M_1 successively, and putting

$$\frac{4hl - l^2\phi_0}{4h} = n,$$

$$\frac{8h(l-a) - l^2(\phi_a + \phi_0)}{8h} = m,$$

$$M_1 = \frac{1}{l^4 + 12lni^2} \left[H \left(\frac{2hl^4}{3} + 8hlni^2 \right) - W \{ (al^2 - 6ni^2)(l-a)^2 + 6l^2mi^2 \} \right] \quad (144)$$

$$V_1 = \frac{1}{l^3 + 12ni^2} \{ (l-a)^2(l+2a) + 12qi^2 \} W \quad (145)$$

ϕ_a and ϕ_0 denoting the inclination of tangents at a and A respectively.

Neglecting the effect of axial stress, — since the terms containing i^2 ought then to disappear, — we get,

$$H = \frac{15a^2(l-a)^2}{4hl^3} W \quad (146)$$

$$M_1 = \frac{(l-a)^2(5a^2 - 2al)}{2l^3} W \quad (147)$$

$$V_1 = \frac{(l-a)^2(l+2a)}{l^3} W \quad (148)$$

81. Temperature Stress. — For a uniform temperature change of t , introducing in Eqs. (138) and (139) the equation of parabola and the expressions for I and A already given, and integrating the terms severally, we obtain,

$$H_t = \frac{t\theta EI_0}{\frac{4h^2}{45} + \frac{i^2 l \phi_0}{4h}} \quad (149)$$

$$M_t = \frac{2}{3} h H_t \quad (150)$$

Neglecting the axial stress, these equations become,

$$H_t = \frac{45 t \theta EI_0}{4 h^2} \quad \dots \quad (151)$$

$$M_t = \frac{15 t \theta EI_0}{2 h} \quad \dots \quad (152)$$

82. Displacement Stresses. — For a change of Δy in relative heights of supports (Art. 77), we get, by carrying out the integrations in Eqs. (140) and combining them,

$$V_\Delta = \frac{EI_0 \Delta y}{l \left\{ \frac{l^2}{12} + \frac{(4 h - l \phi_0) i^2}{4 h} \right\}} \quad \dots \quad (153)$$

$$M_\Delta = -V_\Delta \frac{l}{2} \quad \dots \quad (154)$$

$$H_\Delta = 0.$$

For a change of $\Delta \phi$ in the central angle (Art. 78), similarly we get from Eq. (141) the following equations:

$$H_\Delta = \frac{2 h EI_0 \Delta \phi}{l \left(\frac{4 h^2}{15} + \frac{3 l \phi_0 i^2}{4 h} \right)} \quad \dots \quad (155)$$

$$V_\Delta = -\frac{2 EI_0 \Delta \phi}{\frac{l^2}{3} + i^2 \left(\frac{4 h - l \phi_0}{h} \right)} \quad \dots \quad (156)$$

$$M_\Delta = -V_\Delta \frac{l}{2} + H_\Delta \frac{2 h}{3} + \frac{EI_0 \Delta \phi}{l} \quad \dots \quad (157)$$

For a change of Δl in span length (Art. 79), we get from Eq. (142),

$$H_\Delta = \frac{EI_0 \Delta l}{l \left(\frac{4 h^2}{45} + \frac{i^2 l \phi_0}{4 h} \right)} \quad \dots \quad (158)$$

$$M_\Delta = H_\Delta \frac{2}{3} h \quad \dots \quad (159)$$

$$V_\Delta = 0.$$

CIRCULAR ARCH WITHOUT HINGES

(Uniform Cross-Section)

83. Referring to Fig. 63, we have for circular arc with origin of coördinates at A the following relations:

$$\begin{aligned}x &= r (\sin \phi_0 - \sin \phi), \\dx &= -r \cos \phi d\phi, \\y &= r (\cos \phi - \cos \phi_0), \\dy &= -r \sin \phi d\phi, \\dc &= -r d\phi, \\a &= r (\sin \phi_0 - \sin \phi_a),\end{aligned}$$

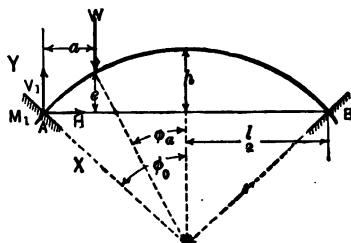


Fig. 63

ϕ denoting the inclination of the tangent to the horizontal at any point xy .

Introducing these in Eqs. (133), (134), and (135), and integrating the terms severally,

$$\begin{aligned}(a) \quad \int_0^v ydc &= 2r^2 (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0). \\ \int_0^v xydc &= 2r^3 \sin \phi_0 (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0). \\ \int_0^l \sin \phi dx &= 0. \\ \int_0^v y^2dc &= r^3 \{ \phi_0 (1 + 2 \cos^2 \phi_0) - 3 \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 \}. \\ \int_0^l \cos \phi dx &= r (\phi_0 + \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0). \\ \int_a^v (x-a) ydc &= r^3 \{ \frac{1}{2} (\sin \phi_0 + \sin \phi_a)^2 - (\phi_0 + \phi_a) \sin \phi_a \cos \phi_0 \\ &\quad + \cos \phi_0 (\cos \phi_0 - \cos \phi_a) \}. \\ \int_a^l \sin \phi dx &= \frac{r}{2} (\sin^2 \phi_a - \sin^2 \phi_0).\end{aligned}$$

(b)

$$\int_0^{\nu} dc = 2 r \phi_0.$$

$$\int_0^{\nu} xdc = 2 r^2 \phi_0 \sin \phi_0.$$

$$\int_0^{\nu} ydc = 2 r^2 (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0).$$

$$\int_{a'}^{\nu} (x-a) dc = r^2 \{(\phi_0 + \phi_a) \sin \phi_a + \cos \phi_a - \cos \phi_0\}.$$

(c)

$$\int_0^{\nu} xdc = 2 r^2 \phi_0 \sin \phi_0.$$

$$\int_0^{\nu} x^2 dc = r^3 \{\phi_0 (1 + 2 \sin^2 \phi_0) - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0\}.$$

$$\int_0^{\nu} \sin \phi dy = r (\phi_0 - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0).$$

$$\int_0^{\nu} xydc = 2 r^3 \sin \phi_0 (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0).$$

$$\int_0^{\nu} \cos \phi dy = 0.$$

$$\int_{a'}^{\nu} (x-a) xdc = r^3 \{(\phi_0 + \phi_a) \left(\frac{1}{2} + \sin \phi_0 \sin \phi_a\right) + (\sin \phi_0 + \sin \phi_a)(\cos \phi_a - \cos \phi_0) - \frac{1}{2}(\cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0 + \sin \phi_a \cos \phi_a)\}$$

$$\int_a^{\nu} \sin \phi dy = \frac{r}{2} \{(\phi_0 + \phi_a) - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0 - \cos \phi_a \sin \phi_a\}.$$

And eliminating M_1 , V_1 , and H successively from the three equations, we obtain,

$$H = \frac{\left\{ \sin \phi_0 (\cos \phi_a - \cos \phi_0) + \sin \phi_a (\phi_a \sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \sin \phi_a) \right.}{\phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) (\phi_0 + \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0) - 2 \sin^2 \phi_0} W. (160a)$$

or, since

$$\begin{aligned}\sin \phi_0 &= \frac{l}{2r}, & \cos \phi_0 &= \frac{r-h}{r}, \\ \sin \phi_a &= \frac{l-2a}{2r}, & \cos \phi_a &= \frac{r-h+e}{r}, \\ H &= \frac{le + \left(\frac{l}{2} - a\right) \{\phi_a l - \phi_0 (l-2a)\} - \phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) (l-a) a}{\phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) \{2r^2 \phi_0 + l(r-h)\} - r^2} W. (160b)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}M_1 &= \frac{r}{\phi_0} (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0) H + \frac{r}{2 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) (\phi_0 - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0)} \times \\ &\left[\sin \phi_a (\sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 - \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_a + \phi_0) - \phi_a \sin \phi_0 \right. \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{\phi_0} \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) (\cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0 - \phi_0) (\phi_a \sin \phi_a - \phi_0 \sin \phi_0) \\ &\quad + \cos \phi_a - \cos \phi_0 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \{\sin \phi_a (\cos \phi_a \sin \phi_0 \\ &\quad \left. - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0 + \phi_0) - \phi_a \sin \phi_0\} \right] W. \quad (161a)\end{aligned}$$

or

$$\begin{aligned}M_1 &= \left(\frac{l}{2\phi_0} - r + h\right) H + \frac{1}{4\phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) \{2r^2 \phi_0 - l(r-h)\}} \times \\ &\left[(l-2a) (2r^2 \phi_0 - le) \phi_0 - 2\phi_0 \phi_a r^2 l \right. \\ &\quad - \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) \{2r^2 \phi_0 - l(r-h)\} \{2\phi_a a + l(\phi_0 - \phi_a) - 2e\} \\ &\quad \left. + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \phi_0 \{(l-2a) (2r^2 \phi_0 + le) - 2r^2 \phi_a l\} \right] W. \quad (161b) \\ V_1 &= \left\{ \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) (\phi_a - \sin \phi_a \cos \phi_a) + 2 \sin \phi_a (\cos \phi_a - \cos \phi_0)}{2 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2}\right) (\phi_0 - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0)} \right\} W. (162a)\end{aligned}$$

OR

$$V_1 = \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2}\right) \{2\phi_a r^2 - (l-2a)(r-h+e)\} + 2e(l-2a)}{2 \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2}\right) \{2r^2\phi_0 - l(r-h)\}} \right] W. (162b)$$

Neglecting the effect of axial stress, we get,

$$H = \frac{\left\{ \begin{aligned} &\sin\phi_0(\cos\phi_a - \cos\phi_0) + \sin\phi_a(\phi_a \sin\phi_0 - \phi_0 \sin\phi_a) \\ &+ \frac{\phi_0}{2}(\sin^2\phi_a - \sin^2\phi_0) \end{aligned} \right\}}{\phi_0(\phi_0 + \cos\phi_0 \sin\phi_0) - 2\sin^2\phi_0} W. (163a)$$

OR

$$H = \frac{le + \left(\frac{l}{2} - a\right) \{\phi_a l - \phi_0(l-2a)\} - \phi_0 a(l-a)}{\phi_0 \{2r^2\phi_0 + l(r-h)\} - l^2} W. (163b)$$

$$M_1 = \frac{r}{\phi_0} (\sin\phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos\phi_0) H + \frac{r}{2(\phi_0 - \cos\phi_0 \sin\phi_0)} \times \\ \left[\sin\phi_a(\sin\phi_0 \cos\phi_0 - \sin\phi_0 \cos\phi_a + \phi_0) - \phi_a \sin\phi_0 \right. \\ \left. - \frac{1}{\phi_0} (\cos\phi_0 \sin\phi_0 - \phi_0)(\phi_a \sin\phi_a - \phi_0 \sin\phi_0 + \cos\phi_a - \cos\phi_0) \right] W. (164a)$$

OR

$$M_1 = \left(\frac{l}{2\phi_0} - r + h \right) H + \frac{1}{4\phi_0 \{2r^2\phi_0 - l(r-h)\}} \times \\ \left[(l-2a)(2r^2\phi_0 - le)\phi_0 - 2\phi_0\phi_a r^2 \right. \\ \left. - \{2r^2\phi_0 - l(r-h)\} \{2\phi_a a + l(\phi_0 - \phi_a) - 2e\} \right] W. (164b)$$

$$V_R = \left\{ \frac{1}{2} + \frac{(\phi_a - \sin\phi_a \cos\phi_a) + 2\sin\phi_a(\cos\phi_a - \cos\phi_0)}{2(\phi_0 - \cos\phi_0 \sin\phi_0)} \right\} W. (165a)$$

OR

$$V_1 = \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\{2\phi_a r^2 - (l-2a)(r-h+e)\} + 2e(l-2a)}{2\{2r^2\phi_0 - l(r-h)\}} \right] W. (165b)$$

84. Temperature Stresses. — For a uniform temperature change of t — positive for rise — we get, by carrying out the integrations as before in Eqs. (138) and (139),

$$H_t = \frac{i\theta l EI \phi_0}{r^3 \left[\phi_0 (\phi_0 + \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0) \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) - 2 \sin^3 \phi_0 \right]} \quad (166a)$$

$$= \frac{2 i\theta l EI \phi_0}{r \left[\phi_0 \{ 2 \phi_0 r^2 + l(r-h) \} \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) - l^2 \right]} \quad (166b)$$

$$M_t = H \frac{(\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0) r}{\phi_0} \quad (167a)$$

$$= H \frac{l - 2 \phi_0 (r-h)}{2 \phi_0} \quad (167b)$$

Neglecting axial stress, we get,

$$H_t = \frac{i\theta l EI \phi_0}{r^3 [\phi_0 (\phi_0 + \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0) - 2 \sin^3 \phi_0]} \quad (168a)$$

$$= \frac{2 i\theta l EI \phi_0}{r [\phi_0 \{ 2 \phi_0 r^2 + l(r-h) \} - l^2]} \quad (168b)$$

85. Displacement Stresses.—For a change of Δy (Art. 77), we get, by carrying out the integrations in Eq. (140),

$$V_\Delta = \frac{EI \Delta y}{r^3 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) (\phi_0 - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0)} \quad (169a)$$

$$= \frac{2 EI \Delta y}{r \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) \{ 2 r^2 \phi_0 - l(r-h) \}} \quad (169b)$$

$$M_\Delta = -V_\Delta r \sin \phi_0 = -V_\Delta \frac{l}{2} \quad (170)$$

$$H_\Delta = 0.$$

For a change of $\Delta \phi$ in the central angle (Art. 78), we get from Eq. (141),

$$V_\Delta = - \frac{EI \sin \phi_0 \Delta_0}{r^2 \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) (\phi_0 - \cos \phi_0 \sin \phi_0)} \quad (171a)$$

$$= - \frac{EI l \Delta \phi}{r \left(1 + \frac{i^2}{r^2} \right) \{ 2 r^2 \phi_0 - l(r-h) \}} \quad (171b)$$

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{EI (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0) \Delta \phi}{r^2 \left\{ \phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) (\phi_0 + \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0 - 2 \sin^2 \phi_0) \right\}} \quad (172a)$$

$$= \frac{EI \{l - 2 \phi_0 (r - h)\} \Delta \phi}{r \left[\phi_0 \{2 \phi_0 r^2 + l(r - h)\} \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) - l^2 \right]} \quad (172b)$$

$$M_{\Delta} = H_{\Delta} \frac{r}{\phi_0} (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0) - V_{\Delta} r \sin \phi_0 + \frac{EI \Delta \phi}{2 \phi_0 r} \quad (173a)$$

$$= H_{\Delta} \frac{l - 2 \phi_0 (r - h)}{2 \phi_0} - V_{\Delta} \frac{l}{2} + \frac{EI \Delta \phi}{2 \phi_0 r} \quad (173b)$$

For a change of Δl in span length (Art. 79), we obtain from Eq. (142),

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{EI \phi_0 \Delta l}{r^2 \left[\phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) (\phi_0 + \sin \phi_0 \cos \phi_0) - 2 \sin^2 \phi_0 \right]} \quad (174a)$$

$$= \frac{2 EI \phi_0 \Delta l}{r \left[\phi_0 \{2 r^2 \phi_0 + l(r - h)\} \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) - l^2 \right]} \quad (174b)$$

$$M_{\Delta} = H_{\Delta} \frac{r (\sin \phi_0 - \phi_0 \cos \phi_0)}{\phi_0} = H_{\Delta} \frac{l - 2 \phi_0 (r - h)}{2 \phi_0} \quad (175)$$

$$V_{\Delta} = 0.$$

FLAT ARCH WITHOUT HINGES

86. In arches with comparatively small versed-sines, we may put, as before, without material error,

$$dc = dx,$$

so that

$$\int_0^l \sin \phi \, dx = 0,$$

$$\int_0^l \cos \phi \, dx = l,$$

$$\int_0^l \sin \phi \, dy = 0,$$

$$\int_0^l \cos \phi \, dy = 0.$$

Introducing these in Eqs. (133), (134), and (135), and assuming the cross-section of the rib to be uniform throughout, with

$$\frac{I}{A} = i^2,$$

we get,

$$M_1 \int_0^l y dx + V_1 \int_0^l x y dx - H \left(\int_0^l y^2 dx + l i^2 \right) - W \int_a^l (x - a) y dx = 0 \quad (176a)$$

$$M_1 l + V_1 \frac{l^2}{2} - H \int_0^l y dx - W \frac{(l - a)^2}{2} = 0 \quad (176b)$$

$$M_1 \frac{l^2}{2} + V_1 \frac{l^3}{3} - H \int_0^l x y dx - W \frac{(2l + a)(l - a)^2}{6} = 0 \quad (176c)$$

Combining these equations, we get,

$$V_1 = \frac{(l + 2a)(l - a)^2}{l^3} W \quad (177)$$

$$H = \frac{\int_a^l (x - a) y dx - \frac{(l - a)^2}{2} \int_0^l y dx}{\left(\int_0^l y dx \right)^2 - l \int_0^l y^2 dx - l^2 i^2} W \quad (178)$$

$$M_1 = H \frac{\int_0^l y dx}{l} - W \frac{a(l - a)^2}{l^2} \quad (179)$$

It is to be noted that $\int_0^l y dx$ is the area above the horizontal line joining the ends of the arch and bounded by the axis of the latter.

87. Temperature Stresses. — For a uniform temperature change of t (Art. 75), similarly we get from Eqs. (138) and (139),

$$H_t = \frac{l \theta l^2 EI}{l \int_0^l y^2 dx + l^2 i^2 - \left(\int_0^l y dx \right)^2} \quad \dots \quad (180)$$

$$M_t = H_t \frac{\int_0^l y dx}{l} \quad \dots \quad (181)$$

88. Displacement Stresses. — Similarly from Eqs. (140), (141), and (142), we get, for Δy (Art. 77),

$$V_\Delta = \frac{12 EI \Delta y}{l^3} \quad \dots \quad (182)$$

$$M_\Delta = -V_\Delta \frac{l}{2} \quad \dots \quad (183)$$

for $\Delta \phi$ (Art. 78),

$$H_\Delta = \frac{EI \Delta \phi \int_0^l y dx}{l \int_0^l y^2 dx - \left(\int_0^l y dx \right)^2 + l^2 i^2} \quad \dots \quad (184)$$

$$V_\Delta = -\frac{6 EI \Delta \phi}{l^2} \quad \dots \quad (185)$$

$$M_\Delta = -V_\Delta \frac{2}{3} l + H_\Delta \frac{\int_0^l y dx}{l} \quad \dots \quad (186)$$

and for Δl (Art. 79),

$$H_\Delta = \frac{l EI \Delta l}{l \int_0^l y^2 dx - \left(\int_0^l y dx \right)^2 + l^2 i^2} \quad \dots \quad (187)$$

$$M_\Delta = H_\Delta \frac{\int_0^l y dx}{l} \quad \dots \quad (188)$$

FLAT PARABOLIC ARCH WITHOUT HINGES

(Uniform Cross-Section.)

89. Introducing in Eqs. (177), (178), and (179) the equation of parabola

$$y = \frac{4h}{l^2} x(l-x),$$

we get for one load W (Fig. 64) the following equations:

$$H = \frac{15 a^2 (l-a)^2}{4 h l^3 \left(1 + \frac{45 a^2}{4 h^2}\right)} W \quad (189)$$

$$M_1 = -\frac{a(l-a)^2}{2 l^3} \left(2l - \frac{5a}{1 + \frac{45 a^2}{4 h^2}}\right) W \quad (190)$$

$$V_1 = \frac{(l+2a)(l-a)^2}{l^3} W \quad (191)$$

Neglecting the effect of axial compression,

$$H = \frac{15 a^2 (l-a)^2}{4 h l^3} W \quad (192)$$

$$M_1 = -\frac{a(l-a)^2(2l-5a)}{2 l^3} W \quad (193)$$

$$V_1 = \frac{(l+2a)(l-a)^2}{l^3} W \quad (194)$$

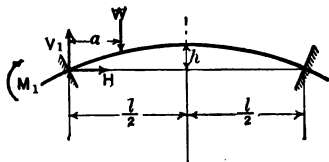


Fig. 64



Fig. 65

90. For a uniform load w per unit length of the span (Fig. 65), substituting wda for W , and integrating between the given limits of loading, we get,

$$H = \frac{(10l^2 - 15a_1l + 6a_1^2)a_1^2w}{8h^3\left(1 + \frac{45i^2}{4h^2}\right)} \quad (195)$$

$$M_1 = - \left\{ 6l^2 - 8a_1l + 3a_1^2 - \frac{a_1(10l^2 - 15a_1l + 6a_1^2)}{l\left(1 + \frac{45i^2}{4h^2}\right)} \right\} \frac{a_1^2w}{12l^2} \quad (196)$$

$$V_1 = \frac{(2l^3 - 2a_1^2l + a_1^3)a_1w}{2l^3} \quad (197)$$

Neglecting axial stress, we get,

$$H = \frac{(10l^2 - 15a_1l + 6a_1^2)a_1^2w}{8h^3} \quad (198)$$

$$M_1 = - \frac{(l - a_1)^3 a_1^2 w}{2l^3} \quad (199)$$

$$V_1 = \frac{(2l^3 - 2a_1^2l + a_1^3)a_1w}{2l^3} \quad (200)$$

91. Temperature Stresses. — Similarly from Eqs. (180) and (181) we get,

$$H_t = \frac{45t\theta EI}{4h^2 + 45i^2} \quad (201)$$

$$M_t = H_t \frac{3}{2} h = \frac{30t\theta EIh}{4h^2 + 45i^2} \quad (202)$$

Neglecting axial stress,

$$H_t = \frac{45t\theta EI}{4h^2} \quad (203)$$

$$M_t = \frac{15t\theta EI}{2h} \quad (204)$$

92. Displacement Stresses. — From Eqs. (182) to (188) we obtain in a similar manner, for Δy (Art. 77),

$$V_\Delta = \frac{12EI\Delta y}{l^3} \quad (205)$$

$$M_\Delta = -V_\Delta \frac{l}{2} \quad (206)$$

for $\Delta \phi$ (Art. 78),

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{30 EI h \Delta \phi}{l (4 h^2 + 45 i^2)} \quad (207)$$

$$V_{\Delta} = - \frac{6 EI \Delta \phi}{l^2} \quad (208)$$

$$M_{\Delta} = - V_{\Delta} \frac{2}{3} l + H_{\Delta} \frac{2}{3} h \quad (209)$$

and for Δl (Art. 79),

$$H_{\Delta} = \frac{45 EI \Delta l}{l (4 h^2 + 45 i^2)} \quad (210)$$

$$M_{\Delta} = H_{\Delta} \frac{2}{3} h \quad (211)$$

93. For *flat circular arches* without hinges, the foregoing formulas deduced for parabolic arches may be used without sensible error, for the reason already stated in the case of arches with two hinges (Art. 62).

REACTION LOCUS AND ENVELOPE

94. For showing reactions in an arch without hinges in amount and direction, reaction locus and envelope are required.

Since end moments are due to the deviation of reactions from the axis, if we represent by e the vertical distance taken as positive above and negative below the horizontal line connecting the ends of the arch, we have in Fig. 66 at the left end,

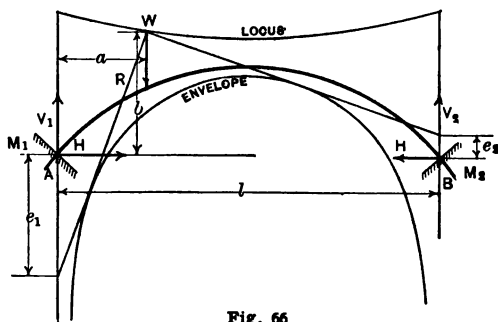


Fig. 66

$$e_1 = \frac{M_1}{H},$$

and at the right end,

$$e_2 = \frac{M_2}{H}.$$

Since

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{V_1}{H} &= \frac{b - e_1}{a}, & b &= e_1 + \frac{V_1 a}{H} = \frac{M_1 + V_1 a}{H}; \\ \frac{V_2}{H} &= \frac{b - e_2}{l - a}, & b &= e_2 - \frac{V_2}{H}(l - a) = \frac{M_2 - V_2(l - a)}{H}; \end{aligned}$$

which are the equations of the locus.

Next, let x_1, y_1 be coördinates — with origin at A — of the point in the line of reaction R , assumed to be one of contact with the envelope. Then we have,

$$y_1 = e_1 + \frac{V_1}{H} x_1 = e_1 + \frac{b - e_1}{a} x_1.$$

In order to find the relation between x_1 and y_1 for variable a , differentiate this equation with respect to a and eliminate a from the same. The equation thus obtained will be that of the envelope.

It is evident that locus and envelope could be drawn by simple plotting of reaction lines for different positions of loads, instead of by deducing their equations.

95. Taking the case of a *flat parabolic arch*, since we have by neglecting the effect of axial stress (Art. 89),

$$\begin{aligned} V_1 &= \frac{(l + 2a)(l - a)^2}{l^3} W, \\ H &= \frac{15 a^2 (l - a)^2}{4 h l^3} W, \\ M_1 &= - \frac{a (l - a)^2 (2l - 5a)}{2 l^3} W, \end{aligned}$$

we get,
$$e_1 = -\frac{2h(2l-5a)}{15a},$$

$$b = e_1 + \frac{V_1}{H}a = \frac{6h}{5},$$

showing that the reaction locus is a horizontal line.

Since
$$y_1 = e_1 + \frac{b - e_1}{a}x_1,$$

substituting the values of e_1 and b ,

$$y_1 = -\frac{2h(2l-5a)}{15a} + \frac{4h(2a+l)}{15a^2}x_1.$$

Differentiating this with respect to a , we get,

$$a = \frac{2h(l-2x_1)}{5(2h-3y_1)}.$$

Substituting this value of a in the preceding equation, and at the same time transferring the origin of coördinates to the centre of the span and in level of the crown of the envelope where

$$y_1 = \frac{2}{3}h \text{ and } x_1 = \frac{l}{2},$$

we get,
$$8hx^2 + 15l^2y + 30lxy = 0,$$

which is the equation of hyperbola.

POSITION OF LOADS FOR MAXIMUM STRESS

96. For finding the mode of loading to produce maximum stress in any part of the arch, reaction locus and envelope may be made use of in a similar manner as explained in the case of two-hinged arches (Art. 68).

In Fig. 67, let the outside lines of the rib represent the positions of centres of gravity of the flanges or chords. Since at any normal section CD of the rib the stress in the upper flange C is equal to the moment with respect

to D divided by d , the reaction line passed through D and produced to the locus will indicate the position of load producing no stress in C , and that all loads to the left of O produce compression in C , while those to the right, tension. For the same reason the reaction line drawn through C determines the position

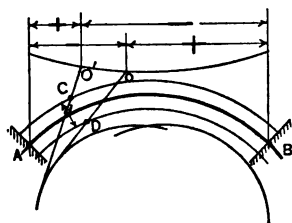


Fig. 67

for load to produce no stress in D , so that all loads to the left of O' produce tension in D , and those to the right, compression.

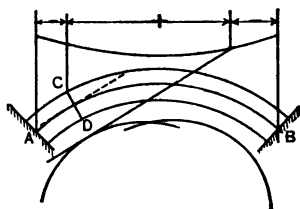


Fig. 68

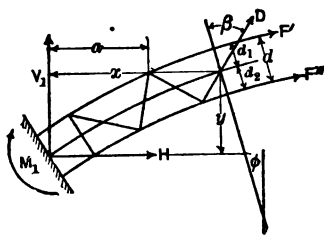


Fig. 69

For similar reasons, the position of load producing no shear at the normal section is given by drawing the reaction line parallel to the tangent to the axis of the arch at the section (Fig. 68) and by erecting a vertical over the section. The loads within these limits evidently produce (Art. 68) positive shear, while those outside the same, the negative.

In case the chords or flanges are not parallel, the reaction line should be passed through the intersection of chord-members of the panel—in which the shear is to

be determined — instead of drawing parallel to the tangent, to find the position of load producing no shear.

THE STRESSES IN INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS

97. Referring to Art. 67, it will at once be seen that, in the arch-rib of Fig. 69, we have but to add M_1 to the moment of external forces.

Using the same designations as in Art. 70, we then have,

$$F'' = \frac{1}{d} \left\{ M_1 + V_1 x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a) - (V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi) d_1 \right\} \dots \dots \dots (212)$$

$$F' = -\frac{1}{d} \left\{ M_1 + V_1 x - Hy - \sum_0^x W(x-a) + (V \sin \phi + H \cos \phi) d_2 \right\} \dots \dots \dots (213)$$

$$D = -(V \cos \phi - H \sin \phi) \sec \beta \dots \dots \dots (214)$$

in which $V = V_1 - \sum_0^x W.$

For a *non-parallel rib*, the stress in each member is best obtained by taking moment at the intersection of the other two members cut by a section.

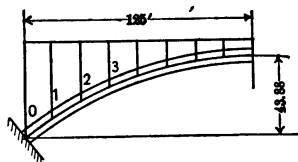


Fig. 70

EXAMPLE.—In a full-webbed circular arch with the same general dimensions as given in the case of two-hinged arch on page 94; to find the maximum stress in the lower flange at 3 (Fig. 70).

Loads and dimensions :

Dead load = 20 tons per panel.

Live load = 10 tons per panel.

 $l = 250$ ft. $r = 200$. $\phi_0 = 38^\circ - 40' - 56'' = .67514$.

Panel length = 15.625 ft.

Cross-section uniform with $\frac{t^2}{r^2} = .00019$.

Effective depth = 6 ft.

Panel.	a (ft.).	e (ft.).	ϕa .	ϕa (circ. meas.).
1	15.63	11.32	33° 09' 10"	.57863
2	31.25	20.54	27 57 11	.48788
3	46.88	27.99	22 59 36	.40114
4	62.50	33.86	18 12 36	.31782
5	78.13	38.31	13 33 17	.23658
6	93.75	41.42	8 59 21	.15689
7	109.38	43.26	4 29 12	.07831
8	125.00	43.88	0	0

The horizontal reaction is given by Eq. (160*b*).

$$H = \frac{le + \left(\frac{l}{2} - a\right)\{\phi_a l - \phi_0(l - 2a)\} - \phi_0\left(1 + \frac{t^2}{r^2}\right)a(l - a)}{\phi_0\left(1 + \frac{t^2}{r^2}\right)\{2r^2\phi_0 + l(r - h)\} - l^2} W.$$

Tabulating the terms of the numerator severally, we have,

Panel No.	l	$\phi_0(l - 2a)$	$\phi_a l$	$\left(\frac{l}{2} - a\right)\{\phi_0(l - 2a) - \phi_a l\}$	$\left(1 + \frac{t^2}{r^2}\right)\phi_0 a(l - a)$	Numerator.
1	2829.46	147.69	144.66	331.21	2472.88	25.37
2	5135.29	126.59	121.97	432.98	4616.03	86.28
3	6996.25	105.49	100.28	406.66	6429.48	160.11
4	8464.64	84.39	79.46	308.46	7918.20	237.98
5	9576.05	63.29	59.14	194.51	9067.20	314.34
6	10354.62	42.20	39.22	92.89	9891.50	370.23
7	10815.54	21.10	19.58	23.76	10386.07	405.70
8	10968.75	0	0	0	10550.93	417.82

and for the denominator,

$$\phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) \{ 2 r^2 \phi_0 + l (r - h) \} - l^2 = 327.15,$$

whence we get the following value of H for $W = 1$:

Load at.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$H =$	.0775	.2637	.4893	.7275	.9605	1.1314	1.2397	1.2768

For M_1 we have Eq. (161*b*).

$$\begin{aligned} M_1 = & \left(\frac{l}{2 \phi_0} - r + h \right) H + \frac{1}{4 \phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) \{ 2 r^2 \phi_0 - l (r - h) \}} \times \\ & \left[\phi_0 (l - 2 a) (2 r^2 \phi_0 - l e) - 2 \phi_0 \phi_a r^2 l - \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) \{ 2 r^2 \phi_0 \right. \\ & \quad \left. - l (r - h) \} \{ 2 \phi_a a + l (\phi_0 - \phi_a) - 2 e \} + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \phi_0 \right. \\ & \quad \left. \{ (l - 2 a) (2 r^2 \phi_0 + l e) - 2 r^2 \phi_a l \} \right] W. \end{aligned}$$

Tabulating the terms severally,

Panel Pt.	$\left(\frac{l}{2 \phi_0} - r + h \right) H$	First Term of Numerator.	Second Term.	Third Term.	Fourth Term.	Numerator.
1	2.25	7,558,673	-7,812,985	- 278,225	11	- 532,526
2	7.65	6,186,976	-6,587,596	- 542,713	17	- 943,316
3	14.20	4,959,501	-5,416,391	- 751,134	19	-1,208,005
4	20.97	3,843,680	-4,291,456	- 918,971	19	-1,366,728
5	27.88	2,811,769	-3,194,392	-1,048,682	16	-1,431,288
6	32.84	1,842,092	-2,118,465	-1,140,741	11	-1,417,102
7	35.98	911,322	-1,057,323	-1,195,747	6	-1,341,743
8	37.06	0	0	-1,214,044	0	-1,214,044

The denominator being

$$4 \phi_0 \left(1 + \frac{l^2}{r^2} \right) \{ 2 r^2 \phi_0 - l (r - h) \} = 40,459.6,$$

we get the following values of M_1 in ft.-tons; and from $M_2 = M_1 + V_1 l - W (l - a)$ the values of M_2 :

Load at	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$M_1 =$	-10.91	-15.66	-15.65	-12.81	-7.50	-2.19	+2.82	+7.05
$M_2 =$	+1.02	+4.09	+6.98	+10.05	+11.38	+11.31	+9.95	+7.05

The values of V_1 are obtained from Eq. (162b).

$$V_1 = \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\left(1 + \frac{t^2}{r^2}\right) \{2 \phi_a r^2 - (l - 2a)(r - h + e)\} + 2e(l - 2a)}{2\left(1 + \frac{t^2}{r^2}\right) \{2r^2 \phi_0 - l(r - h)\}} \right] W.$$

Substituting the numerical values in all the terms, we get the following values of V_1 :

Load at	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Panel Pt.	.985	.954	.903	.839	.763	.679	.591	.500

Drawing the reaction locus and envelope (Fig. 71), and passing reaction line through C in the upper flange at 3, we

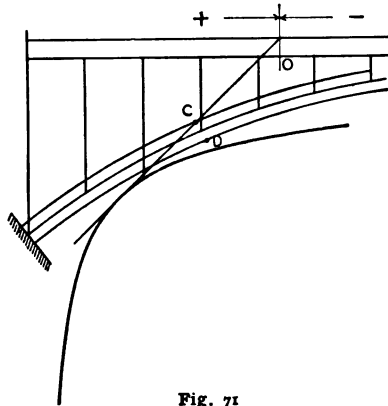


Fig. 71

at once see that all loads to the right of 0 produce compression in the lower flange at D .

For this position of loads, we have the following end-moment and reactions :

Due to dead load, —

$$H = 2 (.0775 + .2637 + .4893 + .7275 + .9605 + 1.1314 + 1.2397 + .6384) 20 = 221.12 \text{ tons.}$$

$$M_1 = (-10.91 - 15.66 - 15.65 - 12.81 - 7.50 - 2.19 + 2.82 + 7.05 + 1.02 + 4.09 + 6.98 + 10.05 + 11.38 + 11.31 + 9.95) 20 = -2.80 \text{ ft.-tons.}$$

$$V_1 = 7\frac{1}{2} \times 20 = 150 \text{ tons.}$$

Due to live load covering the right of o, —

$$H = \{2 (.9605 + 1.1314 + 1.2397 + .6384) + .0775 + .2637 + .4893 + .7275\} 10 = 94.93 \text{ tons.}$$

$$M_1 = (-7.50 - 2.19 + 2.82 + 7.05 + 1.02 + 4.09 + 6.98 + 10.05 + 11.38 + 11.31 + 9.95) 10 = + 549.60 \text{ ft.-tons.}$$

$$V_1 = 3\frac{1}{2} \times 10 + (.015 + .046 + .097 + .161) 10 = 38.19 \text{ tons.}$$

From Eq. (212) we then get for flange stress at *D*,

$$F'' = \frac{1}{8} [(549.60 - 2.80) + (150 + 38.19) 46.88 - (221.12 + 94.93) 27.99 - 20 (15.63 + 31.25) - \{(188.19 - 40) .3906 + 316.05 \times .9205\} 3] = - 243.50 \text{ tons.}$$

CONCLUDING REMARKS ON ARCHES

98. It must be borne in mind that all the formulas that have so far been deduced for arch-ribs apply with correctness only to ribs whose radii of curvature are considerably greater than the depths of the ribs themselves. Were this not the case, the fibre length would differ sensibly with its distance from the centre of curvature, and as a consequence the change in its length will not be proportional merely to the stress acting in the

same, but will also depend on its distance from the centre of curvature. Thus in Fig. 72, let

r = radius of curvature of the rib,

dc = elementary fibre length at a distance of y from the neutral axis,

$d\phi$ = elementary central angle,

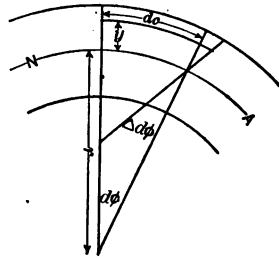


Fig. 72

so that

$$dc = (r + y) d\phi.$$

Further, let

f = fibre stress at y ,

Δdc = deformation of dc due to f ,

$\Delta d\phi$ = change of $d\phi$,

so that

$$\Delta dc = y \Delta d\phi.$$

Then we have,

$$f = E \frac{\Delta dc}{dc} = E \frac{y \Delta d\phi}{(r + y) d\phi}.$$

Since

$$M = \int f y dA,$$

substituting the value of f ,

$$M = E \frac{\Delta d\phi}{d\phi} \int \frac{y^2 dA}{r + y},$$

or

$$f = \frac{My}{(r + y) \int \frac{y^2 dA}{r + y}}.$$

From the last equation it will be seen that

$$f = \frac{My}{\int y^2 dA} = \frac{My}{I}$$

only when y may be neglected.

CHAPTER VI

SUSPENSION BRIDGES

99. SUSPENSION bridges are lacking in rigidity besides being expensive of construction, and for that reason, those of moderate spans are but rarely constructed. It suffices to state that suspension bridges with trussed links are nothing more than inverted arches, and are to be treated in almost exactly the same manner as the latter of corresponding forms, with change in signs of stresses, and taking into consideration the motion of supports. This last condition brings the following term into the expression for work of resistance,

$$\frac{1}{2} H \Delta l,$$

in which Δl represents the

change in span length due to the motion of supports caused by the change in length of the anchor ties. In the suspension bridge of Fig. 73, we have,

$$\Delta l = 2 \Delta l_1 \sec \alpha.$$

Neglecting the frictional resistance to the motion of saddles on the towers or of the pin (in case the towers are hinged at the base), we get,

$$\Delta l_1 = \frac{H l_1 \sec \alpha}{E A_s},$$

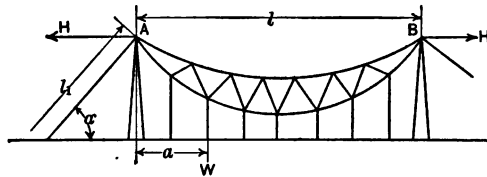


Fig. 73

in which A_a represents the sectional area of the anchor tie. Whence

$$\frac{1}{2} H \Delta l = \frac{H^2 l_1 \sec^2 \alpha}{EA_a}.$$

Neglecting the compression of towers, we have, by referring to Art. 45, the following expression for H due to one load W :

$$H = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\alpha'} \frac{xydc}{I} + a \int_{\alpha'}^l \frac{ydc}{I} - \int_0^a \frac{\sin \phi dx}{A}}{\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{A} + \frac{l_1 \sec^2 \alpha}{A_a}} W. \quad (215)$$

For uniform temperature change t , since the actual horizontal displacements of A and B amount to

$$2 t \theta l_1 \sec \alpha,$$

we have, by referring to Art. 46, the following equation:

$$H_t = \frac{t \theta E (l + 2 l_1 \sec \alpha)}{\int_0^l \frac{y^2 dc}{I} + \int_0^l \frac{\cos \phi dx}{A}} \quad (216)$$

100. For a long span, which is the proper field for a suspension bridge, the latter, as generally constructed, consists of cables and stiffening trusses, forming a composite system of construction.

101. Cable Suspension Bridge with Continuous Stiffening Trusses.—No mathematically correct method of calculating stresses in this kind of suspension bridge has, as yet, been made practicable, — most formulas used in practice being more or less rough approximations. The following method of calculation is another of the latter kind.

The cable — being given a uniform cross-section — forms, under its own weight, a catenary curve; since,

however, the weight of the floor system and stiffening trusses, which is generally uniformly distributed along the horizontal line, is far in excess of that of the cable itself, the curve actually assumed by the latter is closely

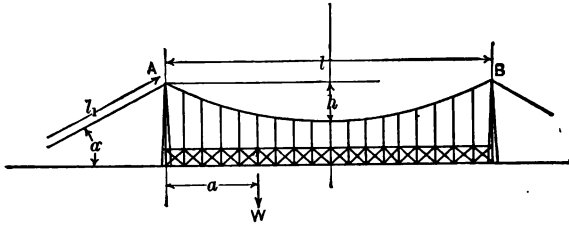


Fig. 74

allied to a parabola, especially as the suspender rods are so adjusted as to produce this form as nearly as possible. The entire weight of the stiffening girder in normal condition and at mean temperature, when not loaded, may thus be assumed to be borne by the cable, the ends of the girder touching the supports but producing no reaction. If now a load W be placed on the girder, the elongation of the cable and suspenders will take place, and in consequence the stiffening girder will bear on the supports. A part of W will then be borne by the stiffening girder and be transmitted directly to the supports, while the remainder goes through suspenders to the cable. For simplicity of calculation, it will be assumed in the following that the tension in suspenders due to any loading will be uniform, as in the case of dead loads. Such an assumption — although never strictly correct — is permissible considering the considerable rigidity generally given to the stiffening trusses.

Let

p = the pull in the suspenders per unit length of the span.

H = the horizontal component of tension in the cable due to p .

x, y = coördinates with origin at A .

c = length measured along the cable.

l = the distance between the towers.

l' = the total length of the cable between the towers.

l_1 = the length of the anchor cable.

A_c = the cross-section of the cables.

I = the moment of inertia of the stiffening trusses.

Referring, then, to Fig. 74, we get the following works of resistance:

(1) Work in the cable. Passing a section through the centre of the span, and taking moment at A or B , we have,

$$H = \frac{pl^2}{8h}.$$

Since p is assumed to be acting vertically, H will be constant throughout. The stress in the cable at any point x will then be,

$$H \frac{dc}{dx},$$

and the work of resistance due to the same,

$$\frac{1}{2} \int_0^l \frac{\left(H \frac{dc}{dx}\right)^2 dc}{A_c E}.$$

Since

$$dc = \sqrt{dx^2 + dy^2} = dx \sqrt{1 + \frac{dy^2}{dx^2}},$$

introducing in this, the equation of parabola

$$y = \frac{4h}{l^2} x(l-x),$$

we get,

$$dc = \left\{ 1 + \frac{8h^2}{l^4} (l-2x)^2 \right\} dx, \text{ nearly.}$$

Substituting and integrating, we get for the total work of resistance in the cable the following approximate expression:

$$\frac{H^2 (l^2 + 8h^2)}{2 A_s E l},$$

or

$$\frac{\left(\frac{pl^2}{8h}\right)^2 (l^2 + 8h^2)}{2 A_s E l}.$$

(2) Work in anchor cables. If we neglect the resistance offered to the motion of the saddle, the tension in the anchor cable would be,

$$H \sec \alpha,$$

and the work of resistance in the same,

$$2 \int_0^{l_1} \frac{(H \sec \alpha)^2 dc}{2 EA_c} = \frac{p^2 l_1^3 \sec^2 \alpha}{64 EA_c h^2}.$$

(3) Work in suspenders. Denoting with L the mean length of all the suspenders, and with A_s their total cross-sectional area, we at once get for the work in the suspenders the following expression:

$$\frac{(pl)^2 L}{2 A_s E}.$$

This term is generally so small compared with others,

forming the total work of resistance, that it may be entirely neglected without appreciable error.

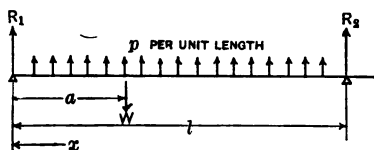


Fig. 75

(4) Work in stiffening trusses. Let R_1 and R_2 represent the end reactions

(Fig. 75) of the stiffening truss. Taking moments at each support successively, we get,

$$R_1 = \frac{W(l-a)}{l} - \frac{pl}{2},$$

$$R_2 = \frac{Wa}{l} - \frac{pl}{2},$$

also

$$R_1 + R_2 + pl = W.$$

At any point distant x from the left end, we have for moment,

$$m = R_1x + \frac{px^2}{2} = \frac{W(l-a)}{l}x - \frac{px}{2}(l-x) \quad \text{for } x < a.$$

$$m = R_1x + \frac{px^2}{2} - W(x-a) = \frac{Wa(l-x)}{l} - \frac{px(l-x)}{2} \quad \text{for } x > a.$$

Neglecting the deformation of web-members, we get for work of resistance, the following expression:

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^l \frac{m^2 dx}{2 IE} &= \int_0^a \frac{\left\{ \frac{W(l-a)}{l}x - \frac{px(l-x)}{2} \right\}^2 dx}{2 IE} \\ &+ \int_a^l \frac{\left\{ \frac{Wa(l-x)}{l} - \frac{px(l-x)}{2} \right\}^2 dx}{2 IE}. \end{aligned}$$

Assuming I and E to be uniform throughout, we get for the integrals,

$$\frac{40 W^2 a^2 (l-a)^2 - 10 W p l a (l^3 - 2 a^2 l + a^3) + p^2 l^6}{240 I E l}.$$

If we neglect the deformations produced in the towers and the anchorages, we have for the total work of resistance in the structure,

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = & \frac{p^2 l^3 (l^2 + 8 h^2)}{128 h^2 A_c E} + \frac{p^2 l l_1 \sec^2 a}{64 A_c E h^2} \\ & + \frac{40 W^2 a^2 (l-a)^2 - 10 W p l a (l^3 - 2 a^2 l + a^3) + p^2 l^6}{240 I E l}. \end{aligned}$$

Setting the first derivative of ω with respect to p equal to zero, we get,

$$p = \frac{a (l^3 - 2 a^2 l + a^3)}{\frac{3 l^3 I}{8 h^2 A_c} (l^2 + 8 h^2 + 2 l l_1 \sec^2 a) + \frac{l^6}{5}} W \quad \dots (217)$$

For a uniform load w per unit length, we have but to put $w da$ instead of W , and integrate between given limits of loading. Thus, for the load extending for a_1 from the left support, we have,

$$p = \frac{a_1^2 (5 l^3 - 5 a_1^2 l + 2 a_1^3) w}{\frac{15 l^3 I}{4 h^2 A_c} (l^2 + 8 h^2 + 2 l l_1 \sec^2 a) + 2 l^6} \quad \dots (218)$$

102. The following stresses may now be written:

The *stress in the cable* — maximum at the towers,

$$H \sec \phi_0 = \frac{1}{8} \frac{p l^2}{h} \sec \phi_0.$$

ϕ_0 being the inclination of the tangent at towers to the horizontal.

The stress in the anchor cable,

$$\frac{1}{8} \frac{pl^2}{h} \sec \alpha, \text{ approximately.}$$

The stress in the suspender,

$$\frac{pl}{n},$$

n denoting the number of panels into which equi-distant suspenders divide the span.

In the *stiffening truss* at any point distant x from the left end,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Shear} &= R_1 + px && \text{for } x < a \\ &= R_1 + px - W && \text{for } x > a \\ &= R_1 + (p - w)x && \text{for } x < a_1 \\ &= R_1 + px - wa_1 && \text{for } x > a_1 \end{aligned} \left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{due to } W. \\ \\ \text{due to } w. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Moment} &= R_1x + \frac{px^2}{2} && \text{for } x < a \\ &= R_1x + \frac{px^2}{2} - W(x - a) && \text{for } x > a \\ &= R_1x + \frac{(p - w)x^2}{2} && \text{for } x < a_1 \\ &= R_1x + \frac{px^2}{2} - a_1w\left(x - \frac{a_1}{2}\right) && \text{for } x > a_1 \end{aligned} \left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{due to } W. \\ \\ \text{due to } w. \end{array}$$

103. Temperature Stresses. — It hardly requires explanation that a rising temperature tends to strain the stiffening trusses and at the same time relieve the cables, while falling temperature strains both cables and trusses.

Since,

$$l' = \int_0^l dc = l \left(1 + \frac{8h^2}{3l^2} \right), \text{ nearly (see page 143),}$$

a uniform change of t degrees—positive for rise—changes the length of the main-span cable by

$$t\theta l' = t\theta l \left(1 + \frac{8h^2}{3l^2} \right), \text{ nearly.}$$

Representing by h_1 the sag of the deformed cable, we have,

$$l(1 + t\theta) \left(1 + \frac{8h_1^2}{3l^2} \right) = l \left(1 + \frac{8h^2}{3l^2} \right),$$

from which

$$h_1 = h \left\{ 1 + \frac{t\theta}{2} \left(1 + \frac{3l^2}{8h^2} \right) \right\}, \text{ nearly.}$$

The deformed cable would then deflect upward or downward by about

$$\frac{ht\theta}{2} \left(1 + \frac{3}{8} \frac{l^2}{h^2} \right) = \frac{3}{16} \frac{t\theta l^2}{h}, \text{ approximately.}$$

The change in the length of anchor cables due to t being $2t\theta l_1$, will change the main-span length by

$$- 2t\theta l_1 \sec \alpha.$$

Representing by h_2 , the sag of the cable with changed span length, we have,

$$(l - 2t\theta l_1 \sec \alpha) \left\{ 1 + \frac{8h_2^2}{3(l - 2t\theta l_1 \sec \alpha)^2} \right\} = l \left(1 + \frac{8h^2}{3l^2} \right),$$

so that the deflection of the cable due to this cause alone would be

$$\frac{3}{8} \frac{l}{h} t\theta l_1 \sec \alpha, \text{ approximately.}$$

The total deflection of the cable, due to a temperature change of t , were the latter free to deflect, would then be,

$$\delta = \frac{3}{16} \frac{l}{h} t\theta (l + 2l_1 \sec \alpha) (219)$$

This, however, could not take place owing to the rigidity of the truss; but as the difference is generally slight, we shall assume δ to be the total deflection.

Neglecting the changes in lengths of suspenders, and further assuming the stress produced in the latter by the temperature change to be uniform, and calling it p_t per unit length of the span, we get,

$$p_t = \frac{384 EI}{5 l^4} \delta \quad \dots \quad (220)$$

This uniform pull on the cable produces tension in the latter, whose horizontal component is

$$H_t = \frac{48 EI}{5 h l^2} \delta,$$

and in the stiffening truss a moment of

$$\frac{48 EI}{5 l^2} \delta$$

at the centre of the span.

Each suspender sustains a pull due to this cause of

$$\frac{p_t l}{n}.$$

104. There is still another factor, not considered in the preceding discussion, viz.: the change in the amount of H due to variation of the deflection of the cable from whatever cause. Thus, if at the normal temperature

$$H = \frac{p l^2}{8 h},$$

a change of t degrees would give

$$H = \frac{p l^2}{8 h \left\{ 1 + \frac{t \theta}{2} \left(1 + \frac{3}{8} \frac{l^2}{h^2} \right) \right\}} \quad \dots \quad (221)$$

TRUSSES WITH REDUNDANT MEMBERS

105. The different forms of trusses with redundant members may be indefinitely multiplied. They are generally decomposable into as many simple trusses as there are systems of such members to form them. The following few simple cases will sufficiently explain a mode of procedure for calculating the stresses in this kind of trusses.

106. Fig. 76 shows an ordinary lattice truss. The

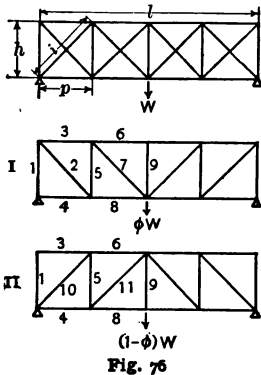


Fig. 76

truss is evidently decomposable into two simple trusses *I* and *II*, — all the members excepting diagonals being common to both trusses.

A load W hung at the middle panel point must — according to the principle of least work — be divided between trusses *I* and *II* in such a way that the internal work performed in the truss will be a minimum.

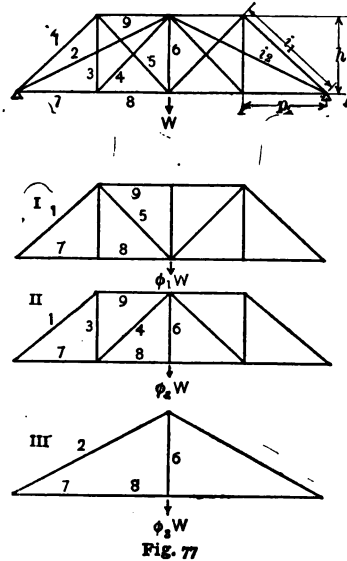


Fig. 77

Representing by ϕ the ratio of the load borne by truss I to the whole, we have the following stresses:

Mem- bers.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Trusses. I	$-\frac{1}{2}\phi W$	$+\frac{i}{2h}\phi W$	$-\frac{p}{2h}\phi W$	0	$-\frac{1}{2}\phi W$	$-\frac{p}{h}\phi W$
II	0	. . .	0	$+\frac{p}{2h}(1-\phi)W$	$-\frac{1}{2}(1-\phi)W$	$-\frac{p}{2h}(1-\phi)W$

Mem- bers.	7	8	9	10	11
Trusses. I	$+\frac{i}{2h}\phi W$	$+\frac{p}{2h}\phi W$	0	. . . . .	. . . . .
II	. . .	$+\frac{p}{h}(1-\phi)W$	$+(1-\phi)W$	$-\frac{i}{2h}(1-\phi)W$	$-\frac{i}{2h}(1-\phi)W$

Denoting by A with corresponding suffixes the cross-sectional areas of members, we get for the internal work in the trusses the following:

$$\frac{\Sigma S^2 L}{2EA} = \frac{\phi^2 W^2}{2E} \left\{ \frac{h}{2} \left(\frac{1}{A_1} + \frac{1}{A_6} \right) + \frac{i^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_2} + \frac{1}{A_7} \right) + \frac{p^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_3} + \frac{1}{A_8} + \frac{4}{A_9} \right) \right\} +$$

$$\frac{(1-\phi)^2 W^2}{2E} \left\{ \frac{h}{2} \left(\frac{1}{A_5} + \frac{2}{A_9} \right) + \frac{i^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_{10}} + \frac{1}{A_{11}} \right) + \frac{p^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_6} + \frac{1}{A_4} + \frac{4}{A_8} \right) \right\} = \omega.$$

Since the value of ϕ must be such as to make the internal work a minimum, differentiating ω with respect to ϕ , and setting the differential coefficient equal to zero, we at once obtain,

$\phi =$

$$\frac{\frac{h}{2} \left(\frac{1}{A_5} + \frac{2}{A_9} \right) + \frac{i^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_{10}} + \frac{1}{A_{11}} \right) + \frac{p^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_6} + \frac{1}{A_4} + \frac{4}{A_8} \right)}{\frac{h}{2} \left(\frac{1}{A_1} + \frac{2}{A_5} + \frac{2}{A_9} \right) + \frac{i^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_2} + \frac{1}{A_7} + \frac{1}{A_{10}} + \frac{1}{A_{11}} \right) + \frac{p^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_3} + \frac{5}{A_8} + \frac{5}{A_6} + \frac{1}{A_4} \right)}$$



107. Fig. 77 shows another case of a truss with redundant members, formed evidently by a combination of Pratt, Howe and King-post trusses. In order to find the stresses in different members of the truss, decompose the latter, as before, into elementary trusses *I*, *II* and *III*, and denote by ϕ_1 , ϕ_2 and ϕ_3 the ratios of distribution of W in *I*, *II* and *III* respectively, so that

$$\phi_1 + \phi_2 + \phi_3 = 1.$$

The following stresses may now be written:

Members.	1	2	3	4	5
Trusses.					
I	$-\frac{i_1}{2h} \phi_1 W$	. . .	. . .	. . . .	$+\frac{i_1}{2h} \phi_1 W$
II	$-\frac{i_1}{2h} \phi_2 W$	. . .	$+\frac{1}{2} \phi_2 W$	$-\frac{i_1}{2h} \phi_2 W$	. . . .
III	. . . .	$-\frac{i_2}{2h} \phi_3 W$	. . .	. . . .	. . . .
Members.	6	7	8	9	
Trusses.					
I	. . . .	$+\frac{p}{2h} \phi_1 W$	$+\frac{p}{2h} \phi_1 W$	$-\frac{p}{h} \phi_1 W$	. . . .
II	$+\phi_2 W$	$+\frac{p}{2h} \phi_2 W$	$+\frac{p}{h} \phi_2 W$	$-\frac{p}{2h} \phi_2 W$	. . . .
III	$+\phi_3 W$	$+\frac{p}{h} \phi_3 W$	$+\frac{p}{h} \phi_3 W$	. . . .	. . . .

Denoting by A with suffixes the cross-sections of the members, we get for ω ,

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\Sigma S^2 L}{2AE} = & \frac{\phi_1^2 W^2}{2E} \left\{ \frac{i_1^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_1} + \frac{1}{A_5} \right) + \frac{p^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{4}{A_9} + \frac{1}{A_7} + \frac{1}{A_8} \right) \right\} \\ & + \frac{\phi_2^2 W^2}{2E} \left\{ \frac{i_1^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_1} + \frac{1}{A_4} \right) + \frac{h}{2} \left(\frac{1}{A_8} + \frac{2}{A_6} \right) + \frac{p^3}{2h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_9} + \frac{1}{A_7} + \frac{4}{A_8} \right) \right\} \\ & + \frac{(1 - \phi_1 - \phi_2)^2 W^2}{2E} \left\{ \frac{i_2^3}{2h^2 A_2} + \frac{h}{A_6} + \frac{2p^3}{h^2} \left(\frac{1}{A_7} + \frac{4}{A_8} \right) \right\}.\end{aligned}$$

Representing the terms within brackets by α , β and γ in order, we get,

$$\omega = \frac{\phi_1^2 W^2}{2E} \alpha + \frac{\phi_2^2 W^2}{2E} \beta + \frac{(1 - \phi_1 - \phi_2)^2 W^2}{2E} \gamma.$$

Since ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 must make ω a minimum, we get for

$$\frac{d\omega}{d\phi_1} = 0,$$

$$\frac{d\omega}{d\phi_2} = 0,$$

the following equations:

$$\phi_1 \alpha - (1 - \phi_1 - \phi_2) \gamma = 0,$$

$$\phi_2 \beta - (1 - \phi_1 - \phi_2) \gamma = 0.$$

Substituting the one in the other, we obtain,

$$\phi_1 = \frac{\gamma}{\alpha + \gamma + \frac{\alpha}{\beta} \gamma},$$

$$\phi_2 = \frac{\gamma}{\beta + \gamma + \frac{\beta}{\alpha} \gamma},$$

$$\phi_3 = \frac{\alpha}{\alpha + \gamma + \frac{\alpha}{\beta} \gamma}.$$

As this chapter is the least important of all, considering the comparative rarity of the kinds of structures treated, it is deemed sufficient merely to indicate a mode of procedure in the calculation of stresses by means of the method of work.

CHAPTER VII

SECONDARY STRESSES DUE TO THE RIGIDITY OF JOINTS

108. STRICTLY speaking, the stresses in all kinds of trusses are statically indeterminate; for it is only by assuming joints to be free of all constraints under all changes of form due to elastic deformation of members that we are generally enabled to calculate the stresses in trusses when external forces are known, while in reality all joints are more or less rigid and resistant to angular changes between truss-members. Even pin-connected trusses are to be considered to have rigid joints wherever the frictional resistance on the surface of the pin exceeds the torsional moment caused in the latter by the members which it connects.

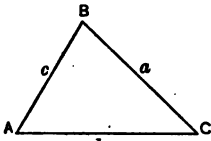


Fig. 78

In the following, we shall in the first place discuss the secondary stresses in the truss itself, and then those in the posts and lateral members due to rigid floor-beam and lateral connections.

SECONDARY STRESSES IN TRUSSES

109. Suppose a truss element ABC (Fig. 78) undergo deformations in its sides a , b and c due to stresses produced in them. If the joints do not offer any resistance to motion of members, then corresponding angular changes would take place forming a new triangle with

changed side-lengths. Representing by Δ the rate of linear and angular changes, + for extension or enlargement and - for the contrary, we have the following equations from the deformed triangle:

$$(b + \Delta b) \sin (A + \Delta A) = (a + \Delta a) \sin (B + \Delta B),$$

from which, by neglecting small quantities, we get

$$\Delta A = \left(\frac{\Delta a}{a} - \frac{\Delta b}{b} \right) \tan A + \Delta B \frac{\tan A}{\tan B}.$$

Similarly,

$$\Delta C = \left(\frac{\Delta c}{c} - \frac{\Delta b}{b} \right) \tan C + \Delta B \frac{\tan C}{\tan B};$$

and since

$$\Delta A + \Delta B + \Delta C = 0,$$

we get,

$$\Delta B = \frac{\Delta b}{b} (\cot A + \cot C) - \frac{\Delta a}{a} \cot C - \frac{\Delta c}{c} \cot A,$$

$$\Delta C = \frac{\Delta c}{c} (\cot A + \cot B) - \frac{\Delta a}{a} \cot B - \frac{\Delta b}{b} \cot A,$$

$$\Delta A = \frac{\Delta a}{a} (\cot B + \cot C) - \frac{\Delta b}{b} \cot C - \frac{\Delta c}{c} \cot B.$$

These equations would then give the amounts of angular changes due to changes in lengths of the members were the latter free to move at the joints. If, however, the joints were so rigid that angular changes could not take place, then each member would have to distort itself in such a way as to occupy its new position without producing angular changes at the joints. As a consequence, whatever positions the members may in this way assume, the tangents to their neutral axes at the joints should

maintain the original angles between them. The constraint thus made active at each joint gives rise to bending in each member. Let a member AC be cut off

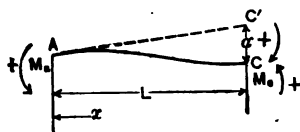


Fig. 79

close to the joints (Fig. 79), and represent by M_a and M_c the moments acting at the ends, — positive for bending the piece anticlockwise and vice versa.

Further, let AC' represent the original position of AC , the former being tangent to the latter at A ; and denote by α the displacement of C , — positive when it is clockwise and vice versa.

Since the moment (positive when causing compression in upper fibres) at any point distant x from A is

$$-M_a + \frac{M_a + M_c}{L}x,$$

considering the moments only, we get for the internal work in the member,

$$\begin{aligned}\omega &= \frac{1}{2EI} \int_0^L \left(-M_a + \frac{M_a + M_c}{L}x \right)^2 dx \\ &= \frac{L}{6EI} (M_a^2 - M_a M_c + M_c^2),\end{aligned}$$

in which I represents the moment of inertia of the section of the piece, and E the modulus of elasticity, both assumed to be uniform.

Since the force acting through α , reckoned in the same sense as the latter, is

$$\frac{M_a - M_c}{L},$$

it follows from the first theorem of Castigliano (Art. 6) that the first derivative of ω with respect to $\frac{M_a - M_c}{L}$ must be equal to α , so that with M_a as variable we have,

$$\frac{L}{6 EI} (2 M_a - M_c) = \frac{\alpha}{L} \quad \dots \quad (222)$$

Considering now the joint A (Fig. 8o), and applying this equation to members AC and AB —denoting their lengths, end-displacements and moments by L , α , and M with corresponding suffixes as shown in the figure—we get,

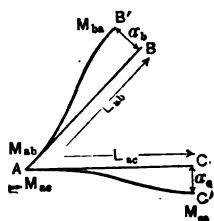


Fig. 8o

$$\frac{L_{ac}}{6 EI_{ac}} (2 M_{ac} - M_{ca}) = \frac{\alpha_c}{L_{ac}} \quad \dots \quad (223)$$

$$\frac{L_{ab}}{6 EI_{ab}} (2 M_{ab} - M_{ba}) = \frac{\alpha_b}{L_{ab}} \quad \dots \quad (224)$$

Referring to Fig. 8o, it will be seen that the angular change ΔA , which would have taken place had the angle A been free to change, to be equal to $BAC - B'AC'$, so that by paying attention to signs we may put

$$\Delta (BAC) = \frac{\alpha_c}{L_{ac}} - \frac{\alpha_b}{L_{ab}}$$

Consequently we get,

$$6 E \Delta BAC = \frac{L_{ac}}{I_{ac}} (2 M_{ac} - M_{ca}) - \frac{L_{ab}}{I_{ab}} (2 M_{ab} - M_{ba}) \quad \dots \quad (225)$$

Similarly for other angles, we obtain,

$$6 E \Delta ABC = \frac{L_{ab}}{I_{ab}} (2 M_{ab} - M_{ba}) - \frac{L_{bc}}{I_{bc}} (2 M_{bc} - M_{cb}) \quad (226)$$

$$6 E \Delta BCA = \frac{L_{cb}}{I_{cb}} (2 M_{cb} - M_{bc}) - \frac{L_{ca}}{I_{ca}} (2 M_{ca} - M_{ac}) \quad (227)$$

Since at each joint

$$\Sigma M = 0,$$

we have in the triangular frame ABC ,

$$M_{ab} + M_{ac} = 0,$$

$$M_{ba} + M_{bc} = 0,$$

$$M_{cb} + M_{ca} = 0.$$

In this way, as many equations as there are unknown moments in a truss may be obtained by extending equations over all the triangles of the truss and setting the ΣM at each joint equal to zero. The following example will show the application of this

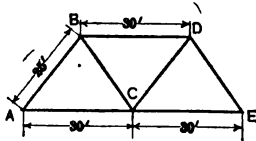


Fig. 81

method to the calculation of secondary stresses in a simple truss.

EXAMPLE. — In the truss of Fig. 81 given :

$$I_{ab} = 360 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$L_{ab} = L_{bc} = 25 \text{ ft.}$$

$$I_{bc} = 60 \text{ "}$$

$$L_{bd} = L_{ac} = 30 \text{ "}$$

$$I_{ac} = 40 \text{ "}$$

$$I_{bd} = 360 \text{ "}$$

Supposing the members to sustain following intensities of direct stresses :

$$\overline{AB} = \overline{DE} = - 7000 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

$$\overline{AC} = \overline{CE} = + 7330 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

$$\overline{BD} = - 7330 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

$$\overline{BC} = \overline{CD} = + 8000 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

to calculate the secondary stresses induced in each member, assuming the joints to be perfectly rigid, and E taken at 30,000,000 lbs. per sq. in.

In consequence of the principal stresses the following deformations are produced :

$$\text{In } AB \text{ and } DE \quad \Delta L = -\frac{7000}{E} \times 25 \times 12 = -.070 \text{ in.}$$

$$AC \text{ and } CE \quad \Delta L = \frac{7330}{E} \times 30 \times 12 = +.088 \text{ in.}$$

$$BD \quad \Delta L = -\frac{7330}{E} \times 30 \times 12 = -.088 \text{ in.}$$

$$BC \text{ and } CD \quad \Delta L = \frac{8000}{E} \times 25 \times 12 = +.080 \text{ in.}$$

Since

$$\cot BAC = .7500,$$

$$\cot ABC = .2915,$$

$$\cot BCA = .7500,$$

the angular changes, were they possible, would then be,

$$\Delta BAC = \frac{.080}{300} (.2915 + .7500) - \frac{.088}{360} \times .75 + \frac{.07}{300} \times .2915 = .0001624,$$

$$\Delta ABC = \frac{.088}{360} (.7500 + .7500) - \frac{.08}{300} \times .75 + \frac{.07}{300} \times .7500 = .0003416,$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta BCA &= -\frac{.070}{300} (.7500 + .2915) - \frac{.08}{300} \times .2915 - \frac{.088}{360} \times .7500 \\ &= -.0005040, \end{aligned}$$

$$\Delta DBC = \frac{.080}{300} (.7500 + .2915) - \frac{.08}{300} \times .2915 + \frac{.088}{360} \times .7500 = .0003835,$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta BCD &= -\frac{.088}{360} (.7500 + .7500) - \frac{.80}{300} \times .7500 - \frac{.08}{300} \times .7500 \\ &= -.0007670. \end{aligned}$$

Applying Eqs. (225-227) to all the angles successively, we obtain,

$$1) \quad 6 E .0001624 = \frac{360}{40} (2 M_{ac} - M_{ca}) - \frac{300}{360} (2 M_{ab} - M_{ba}).$$

$$2) \quad 6 E .0003416 = \frac{300}{360} (2 M_{ba} - M_{ab}) - \frac{300}{60} (2 M_{bc} - M_{cb}).$$

$$3) \quad -6 E .0005040 = \frac{300}{60} (2 M_{cb} - M_{bc}) - \frac{360}{40} (2 M_{ca} - M_{ac}).$$

$$4) \quad 6 E .0003835 = \frac{300}{60} (2 M_{ba} - M_{ab}) - \frac{360}{360} (2 M_{bd} - M_{db}).$$

$$-6 E .0007670 = \frac{300}{60} (2 M_{cd} - M_{dc}) - \frac{300}{60} (2 M_{cb} - M_{bc}).$$

Since from symmetry,

$$M_{ca} = -M_{ab}, \quad M_{dc} = -M_{bc}, \quad M_{db} = -M_{bd},$$

the last equation becomes

$$5) \quad 6 E .0007670 = \frac{600}{60} (2 M_{cb} - M_{bc}).$$

Again, since, at each joint,
 $\Sigma M = 0$,

$$6) \quad M_{ab} + M_{ac} = 0.$$

$$7) \quad M_{ba} + M_{bc} + M_{bd} = 0.$$

From these equations we obtain the following values of M_s :

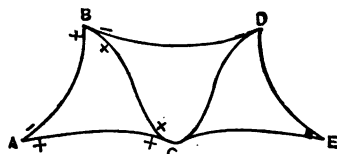


Fig. 8a

$$M_{ac} = + 2,602 \text{ in.-lbs.}$$

$$M_{ab} = - 2,602 \text{ "}$$

$$M_{ba} = + 25,926 \text{ "}$$

$$M_{bc} = + 2,454 \text{ "}$$

$$M_{bd} = - 28,380 \text{ "}$$

$$M_{cb} = + 8,130 \text{ "}$$

$$M_{ca} = + 10,176 \text{ "}$$

Paying attention to the signs of the moments, it will be seen that the bending of the members takes place as shown exaggerated in Fig. 82.

The widths of members in the plane of the truss being as follows,

$$AB = 12 \text{ in.},$$

$$BD = 12 \text{ "}$$

$$BC = 4 \text{ "}$$

$$AC = 4 \text{ "}$$

the secondary stress in each member may now be written,

$$\text{In } AB \dots\dots\dots \frac{25926}{360} \times 6 = 432 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

$$BD \dots\dots\dots \frac{28380}{360} \times 6 = 473 \text{ " " " "}$$

$$BC \dots\dots\dots \frac{8130}{60} \times 2 = 271 \text{ " " " "}$$

$$AC \dots\dots\dots \frac{10176}{40} \times 2 = 509 \text{ " " " "}$$

These stresses are to be added to the direct stresses already given, to obtain the maximum intensities of stresses in the members. Strictly speaking, the actual maximum in each member is less than the maximum thus found, by that portion of the direct stress taken up in producing the moments, but the difference is generally so slight as to be practically negligible.

SECONDARY STRESS IN THE POSTS DUE TO RIGID FLOOR-BEAM AND LATERAL CONNECTIONS

110. By Loading.—When the posts are connected rigidly at top by the lateral strut, and at bottom by the floor-beam, —as is most usually the case, — the bending of the

floor-beam caused by loading on the same induces — by reason of constraints — the moments and thrust, producing deformations as shown exaggerated in Fig. 83.

Representing by M_0 , M_1 , M_2 , and M_3 (Fig. 84) the moments produced at the four corners of the frame, — positive when producing compression on the outer fibre,

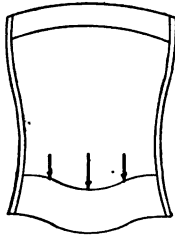


Fig. 83

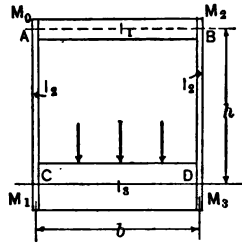


Fig. 84

and vice versâ, — it is evident that, for all loads symmetrically disposed about the centre of the floor-beam,

$$M_0 = M_2,$$

$$M_1 = M_3.$$

Let m_1 , m_2 , and m_3 represent moments at any point in the upper strut AB , post AC , and floor-beam CD respectively. Then, neglecting the influence of direct stresses and considering moments alone, we get for the work of resistance in the frame,

$$\omega = \int_0^b \frac{m_1^2 dx}{2EI_1} + 2 \int_0^h \frac{m_2^2 dx}{2EI_2} + \int_0^b \frac{m_3^2 dx}{2EI_3},$$

I_1 , I_2 , and I_3 representing the moments of inertia of the sections of strut, post, and floor-beam respectively. Since

$$m_1 = M_0,$$

$$m_2 = M_0 + \frac{M_1 - M_0}{h} x, \text{ origin of } x \text{ taken at } A,$$

$$m_3 = M_1 + M,$$

in which M represents the moment due to loading, assuming the floor-beam to be simply supported at both ends.

Substituting these values of m in the above expression for work, and integrating by assuming the cross-sections of members to be so many constants, we get,

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = & \frac{M_0^2 b}{2 EI_1} + \frac{3 M_0 M_1 h + (M_1 - M_0)^2 h}{3 EI_2} \\ & + \frac{1}{2 EI_3} \left(M_1^2 b + 2 M_1 \int_0^b M dx + \int_0^b M^2 dx \right). \end{aligned}$$

Since the values of M_0 and M_1 must be such as to make the total work of resistance in the frame a minimum, setting the first derivatives of ω taken successively with respect to M_0 and M_1 equal to zero, we get,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{M_0 b}{I_1} + \frac{M_1 h + 2 M_0 h}{3 I_2} &= 0, \\ \frac{2 M_1 h + M_0 h}{3 I_2} + \frac{M_1 b}{I_3} + \int_0^b \frac{M dx}{I_3} &= 0; \end{aligned}$$

from which

$$M_0 = - \frac{\frac{h}{3 I_2}}{\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2 h}{3 I_2}} M_1 \dots \dots \dots (228)$$

Eliminating M_1 ,

$$M_0 = \frac{\frac{h}{3 I_2} \int_0^b \frac{M dx}{I_3}}{\left(\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2 h}{3 I_2} \right) \left(\frac{2 h}{3 I_2} + \frac{b}{I_3} \right) - \left(\frac{h}{3 I_2} \right)^2} \dots \dots \dots (229)$$

111. The integral $\int_0^b M dx$ depends on the mode of symmetrical loading. For a *single-track railway bridge* loaded as shown in Fig. 85, we have,

$$\int_0^b M dx = -2 \int_0^{\frac{b-a}{2}} W x dx - \int_{\frac{b-a}{2}}^{\frac{b+a}{2}} W \left(\frac{b-a}{2} \right) dx = -\frac{W}{4} (b^2 - a^2),$$

so that we get,

$$M_0 = -\frac{\frac{h}{12 I_2 I_3} (b^2 - a^2)}{\left(\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2h}{3 I_2} \right) \left(\frac{2h}{3 I_2} + \frac{b}{I_3} \right) - \left(\frac{h}{3 I_2} \right)^2} W. \quad (230)$$

$$M_1 = \frac{\frac{b^2 - a^2}{4 I_3} \left(\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2h}{3 I_2} \right)}{\left(\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2h}{3 I_2} \right) \left(\frac{2h}{3 I_2} + \frac{b}{I_3} \right) - \left(\frac{h}{3 I_2} \right)^2} W \quad (231)$$

112. In a *highway bridge*, since the live and dead loads may be assumed to be uniformly distributed along the floor-beam length, designating by w the load per unit length, we get,

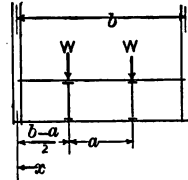


Fig. 85

$$\int_0^b M dx = -\frac{wb^3}{12};$$

so that from Eqs. (228) and (229) we obtain for this case,

$$M_0 = -\frac{\frac{hb^3}{36 I_2 I_3} w}{\left(\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2h}{3 I_2} \right) \left(\frac{2h}{3 I_2} + \frac{b}{I_3} \right) - \left(\frac{h}{3 I_2} \right)^2} \quad (232)$$

$$M_1 = \frac{\frac{b^3}{12 I_3} \left(\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2h}{3 I_2} \right) w}{\left(\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{2h}{3 I_2} \right) \left(\frac{2h}{3 I_2} + \frac{b}{I_3} \right) - \left(\frac{h}{3 I_2} \right)^2} \dots (233)$$

113. Knowing M_0 and M_1 , the moment at any point in each member can at once be found. In the post the maximum fibre stress calculated from such moment is to be combined with the intensity of direct stress which the post receives as the member of the truss, to obtain the greatest intensity of compression in the same.

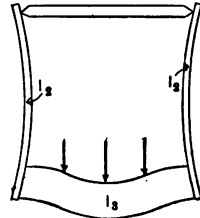


Fig. 86

The *upper strut* is subjected to a compression of

$$\frac{M_1 - M_0}{h},$$

and a bending of M_0 throughout its length. The *floor-beam* sustains, beside a bending of

$$M_1 + M,$$

a direct stress of the same amount but of opposite kind as that in the upper strut. The cross-section of the floor-beam is, however, generally so great that the direct stress produced in the same need hardly ever to be taken into account.

If the upper strut were either hinged at both ends (Fig. 86) or its section so small that I_1 may be entirely neglected, then M_0 would disappear and

$$M_1 = - \frac{\int_0^b \frac{M dx}{I_3}}{\left(\frac{2h}{3 I_2} + \frac{b}{I_3} \right)} \dots (234)$$

The upper strut would be free of moment, and the direct stress simply equals

$$\frac{M_1}{h}.$$

114. In the bracing of Fig. 87 with designations as given, by neglecting the effect of all direct stresses, we get for the work of resistance,

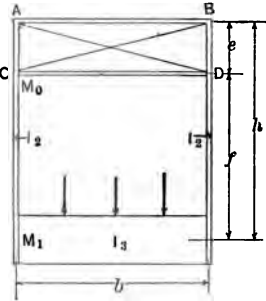


Fig. 87

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = & \frac{1}{EI_2} \int_0^f \left(M_1 + \frac{M_0 - M_1}{f} x \right)^2 dx + \frac{1}{EI_2} \int_0^e \left(\frac{M_0}{e} x \right)^2 dx \\ & + \frac{1}{2EI_3} \int_0^b (M_1 + M)^2 dx. \end{aligned}$$

Differentiating this with respect to M_0 , and M_1 successively, and setting the differential coefficients equal to zero, we get,

$$fM_1 + 2(f + e)M_0 = 0,$$

or

$$M_0 = -\frac{f}{2h} M_1,$$

and

$$\frac{f}{I_2} \left(\frac{M_0}{3} + \frac{2M_1}{3} \right) + \frac{1}{I_3} \left(bM_1 + \int_0^b M dx \right) = 0.$$

Combining the two equations, we obtain,

$$M_1 = - \frac{\frac{1}{I_3} \int_0^b M dx}{\frac{f(3h + e)}{6hI_2} + \frac{b}{I_3}} \quad \dots \quad (235)$$

$$M_0 = \frac{\frac{f}{2hI_2} \int_0^b M dx}{\frac{f(3h+e)}{6hI_2} + \frac{b}{I_2}} \quad \dots \quad (236)$$

The integral $\int_0^b M dx$ is the same as in the preceding case.

The stresses in the struts are,

$$\overline{AB} = -\frac{M_0}{e},$$

$$\overline{CD} = \frac{M_0}{e} + \frac{M_0 - M_1}{f}.$$

EXAMPLE. — (1) In a single-track railway bridge with the cross-section of Fig. 88, given :

$$I_1 = 1600 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$I_2 = 800 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$I_3 = 4800 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$W = 60,000 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\text{Ext. width of post} = 15 \text{ in.}$$

required to find the maximum fibre stress caused in the posts.

From Eqs. (230) and (231),

$$M_0 = -\frac{\frac{20(16^2 - 6^2)}{12 \times 800 \times 4800}}{\left(\frac{16}{1600} + \frac{40}{2400}\right)\left(\frac{40}{2400} + \frac{16}{4800}\right) - \left(\frac{20}{2400}\right)^2} 60,000$$

$$= -12,350 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$M_1 = \frac{\frac{256 - 36}{4 \times 4800} \left(\frac{16}{1600} + \frac{40}{2400}\right)}{\frac{668}{1,440,000}} 60,000 = 39,520 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

Consequently the greatest fibre stress in the post is in this case found near to its lower end, and is in amount,

$$\frac{39,520 \times 12 \times 7.5}{800} = 3700 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

(2) In a highway bridge with cross-section as shown in Fig. 89, to calculate the stresses in the post and struts due to

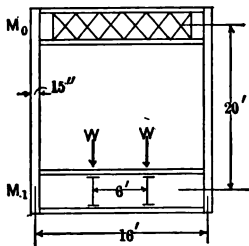


Fig. 88

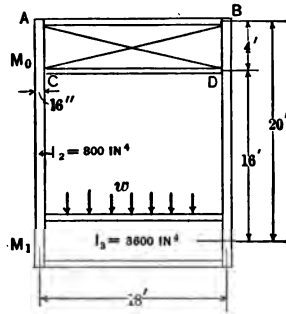


Fig. 89

constraint caused by a uniform load of $w = 3000$ lbs. per ft. run, the dimensions being as given in the figure.

From Eqs. (235) and (236),

$$M_1 = \frac{\frac{3000 \times 18^3}{12 \times 3600}}{\frac{16(60 + 4)}{6 \times 20 \times 800} + \frac{18}{3600}} = + 25,850 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

$$M_0 = - \frac{\frac{16 \times 3000 \times 18^3}{2 \times 12 \times 20 \times 3600}}{\frac{16(60 + 4)}{6 \times 20 \times 800} + \frac{18}{3600}} = - 10,340 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

The greatest fibre stress in the post will then be,

$$\frac{25,850 \times 12 \times 8}{800} = 3102 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

The stresses in the upper struts are,

$$\overline{AB} = \frac{10,340}{4} = + 2585 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\overline{CD} = - \frac{10,340}{4} - \frac{10,340 + 25,850}{16} = - 4847 \text{ lbs.}$$

(3) Suppose, in the case of Fig. 88 and Example (1), the upper strut to be hinged at both ends; then from Eq. (234) we get,

$$M_1 = \frac{\frac{W}{4 I_s} (b^2 - a^2)}{\frac{2h}{3 I_2} + \frac{b}{I_s}} = \frac{\frac{60,000 (16^2 - 6^2)}{4 \times 4800}}{\frac{2 \times 20}{3 \times 800} + \frac{16}{4800}} = 34,375 \text{ ft.-lbs.,}$$

showing that the posts receive somewhat greater stresses from constraint, when the upper strut is firmly fixed to them.

115. By Wind Pressure.— Wind pressure also produces moment and direct stresses in posts forming a rigid frame, whenever the panel wind pressure is to be transferred from one chord to another, — the distortion of the frame being as shown in Fig. 90, in which the wind pressures, acting at the upper panel points are being brought down to the lower. This is simply a somewhat more general case of wind pressure discussed in Art. 20. From what has been there said, it will be easy to see that here again the points of contraflexure in the posts may be assumed to be at the same height.

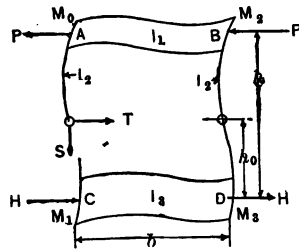


Fig. 90

Assuming the wind pressures $2P$ to be resisted equally at C and D , we have

$$H = P.$$

Passing now a section through the point of contraflexure in the left-side post, and representing with T and S the tangential and direct stresses acting at the section, we have as before,

$$T = H.$$

Taking moments successively at A , C , O , B , and D , we get,

$$\begin{aligned} M_0 &= -T(h - h_0) = -H(h - h_0), \\ M_1 &= Hh_0, \\ -Sb - 2Ph - 2P(h - h_0) &= 0, \\ M_2 &= -T(h - h_0) - Sb = H(h - h_0) = -M_0, \\ M_3 &= Th_0 - Sb - 2Ph = -Hh_0 = -M_1. \end{aligned}$$

Represent by

- m_1 the moment at any point in the upper strut.
- m_2 the moment at any point in the post.
- m_3 the moment at any point in the floor-beam.

Neglecting the influence of all direct stresses as being inconsiderable when compared with moments, the total work of resistance due to the latter will be,

$$\omega = \int_0^b \frac{m_1^2 dx}{2EI_1} + 2 \int_0^h \frac{m_2^2 dx}{2EI_2} + \int_0^b \frac{m_3^2 dx}{2EI_3}.$$

Referring to Fig. 90 and to the preceding equations, we have,

$$m_1 = M_0 + \frac{M_2 - M_0}{b}x = H(h - h_0) \left(\frac{2x}{b} - 1 \right), \text{ origin of } x \text{ taken at } A.$$

$$m_2 = M_0 + \frac{M_1 - M_0}{h}x = H(x + h_0 - h), \text{ origin of } x \text{ taken at } A.$$

$$m_3 = M_1 + \frac{M_3 - M_1}{b} x = Hh_0 \left(1 - \frac{2x}{b} \right), \text{ origin of } x \text{ taken at } C.$$

Substituting these values of m in the expression for work, and integrating, we get,

$$\omega = \frac{H^2 (h - h_0)^2 b}{6 EI_1} + \frac{H^2 h (h^2 - 3hh_0 + 3h_0^2)}{3 EI_2} + \frac{H^2 h_0^2 b}{6 EI_3}.$$

Since the value of h_0 must be such as to make the internal work a minimum, the first derivative of ω with respect to h_0 set equal to zero will at once give,

$$h_0 = \frac{\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{3h}{I_2}}{\frac{b}{I_1} + \frac{6h}{I_2} + \frac{b}{I_3}} h \quad \dots \quad (237)$$

This value of h_0 substituted in the foregoing equations of moments, will give moments at all points of each member. The direct stress in the post is nothing else than

$$S = \frac{2P(h - h_0)}{b}.$$

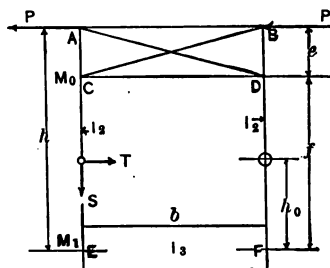


Fig. 91

116. With the bracing of Fig. 91, by referring back to Art. 22, it will at once be seen that here again

$$T = H = \frac{P + P}{2},$$

and taking moments at C , E , and O ,

$$M_0 = -T(f - h_0) = -H(f - h_0),$$

$$M_1 = Th_0 = Hh_0,$$

$$-Sb - 2P(h - h_0) = 0.$$

Then at any point distant x from E we have the following moments in the post and floor-beam:

$$E \text{ to } C \quad . \quad M_1 + \frac{M_0 - M_1}{f} x = H (h_0 - x),$$

$$C \text{ to } A \quad . \quad M_0 - \frac{M_0}{e} (x - f) = H (f - h_0) \left(\frac{x - f}{e} - 1 \right),$$

$$E \text{ to } F \quad . \quad M_1 - \frac{2 M_1}{b} x = H h_0 \left(1 - \frac{2 x}{b} \right).$$

Neglecting the influence of all direct stresses, the total internal work may now be written,

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = & \frac{H^2}{EI_2} \left\{ \int_0^f (h_0 - x)^2 dx + \int_f^h (f - h_0)^2 \left(\frac{x - f}{e} \right) dx \right\} \\ & + \frac{H^2 h_0^2}{2 EI_3} \int_0^b \left(1 - \frac{2 x}{b} \right)^2 dx. \end{aligned}$$

Integrating, we get,

$$\omega = \frac{H^2}{EI_2} \left\{ f \left(h_0^2 - h_0 f + \frac{f^2}{3} \right) + \frac{e}{3} (f - h_0)^2 \right\} + \frac{H^2 h_0^2 b}{6 EI_3}.$$

Setting the first derivative of ω with respect to h_0 equal to zero, we get,

$$h_0 = \frac{\frac{f}{I_2} (2 h + f)}{\frac{2}{I_2} (h + 2 f) + \frac{b}{I_3}} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (238)$$

If we make $I_3 = \infty$ in this, the equation would revert to that of the case of posts with the lower ends fixed — discussed in Art. 22.

EXAMPLES. — In a through bridge 18 feet in width, an upper panel wind pressure amounting to 18,000 lbs. is to be brought down to the lower panel point at an intermediate

point in the truss. To calculate the stresses produced in the posts and bracing.

In the case of Fig. 92 from Eq. (237),

$$h_0 = \frac{\frac{18}{3600} + \frac{3 \times 18.5}{2400}}{\frac{18}{3600} + \frac{6 \times 18.5}{2400} + \frac{18}{12,000}} \times 18.5 = 9.9 \text{ ft.},$$

so that

$$M_0 = -9000 (18.5 - 9.9) = -77,400 \text{ ft.-lbs.},$$

$$M_1 = 9000 \times 9.9 = 89,100 \text{ ft.-lbs.};$$

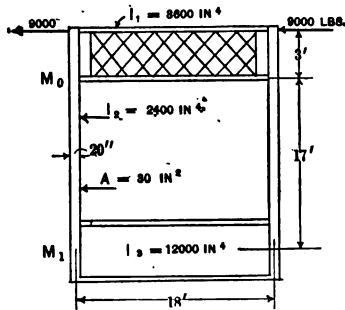


Fig. 92.

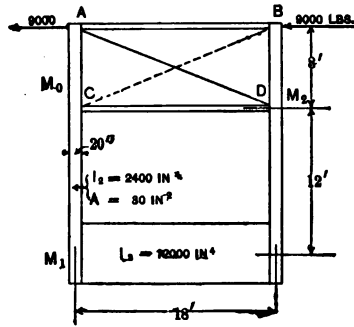


Fig. 93.

and since, by using the designation in Fig. 90,

$$-Sb - 2P(20 - h_0) = 0,$$

$$S = -\frac{18,000(20 - 9.9)}{18} = 10,100 \text{ lbs.}$$

The maximum stress in the post will therefore be

$$\frac{M_1}{I_2} \times 10 \pm \frac{S}{A} = \frac{89,100 \times 12}{2400} \times 10 + \frac{10,100}{30} = 4792 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

The stress in the upper strut due to bending is

$$\frac{77,400 \times 12}{3600} \times 18 = 4644 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

In the case of Fig. 93, we have, from Eq. (238),

$$h_0 = \frac{\frac{12}{2400} (40 + 12)}{\frac{2}{2400} (20 + 24) + \frac{18}{12,000}} = 6.8 \text{ ft.},$$

so that

$$M_0 = -9000 (12 - 6.8) = -46,800 \text{ ft.-lbs.},$$

$$M_1 = 9000 \times 6.8 = 61,200 \text{ ft.-lbs.},$$

$$S = -\frac{18,000 (20 - 6.8)}{18} = 13,200 \text{ lbs.}$$

The maximum stress in the post will therefore be

$$\frac{61,200 \times 12}{2400} \times 10 + \frac{13,200}{30} = 3500 \text{ lbs. per sq. in.}$$

The stresses in the bracing are obtained in the following manner:

Passing a section through bracings and one of the points of contraflexure, as shown in Fig. 94, and considering the left portion, we have, by taking moment at A ,

$$-T(h - h_0) - \overline{CDe} = 0,$$

$$\overline{CD} = -\frac{9000 (20 - 6.8)}{8} = -14,850 \text{ lbs.}$$

Taking moment at D ,

$$-T(f - h_0) - Sb - 9000e + \overline{AB}e = 0,$$

$$-H(f - h_0) + 2H(h - h_0) - 9000e + \overline{AB}e = 0,$$

$$\overline{AB} = -\frac{9000 (20 - 6.8)}{8} = -14,850 \text{ lbs.}$$

Since at the section Σ vert. forces = 0,

$$-S - \overline{AD} \sin \alpha = 0,$$

$$\overline{AD} = \frac{2H(h - h_0)}{b \sin \alpha} = \frac{18,000 (20 - 6.8)}{18 \times .4062} = 32,500 \text{ lbs.}$$

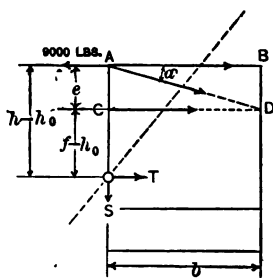


Fig. 94

*Catalogue of Scientific Publications
and Importations of the D. Van Nostrand Company,
23 Murray Street and 27 Warren Street, New York.*

A B C CODE. (See Clausen-Thue.)

ABBOT, H. L., Gen'l. The Defence of the Seacoast of the United States. Lectures delivered before the U. S. Naval War College. 8vo, red cloth. \$2.00

ABBOTT, A. V. The Electrical Transmission of Energy. A Manual for the Design of Electrical Circuits. *New edition, revised, and entirely rewritten.* Fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth. \$4.50

ADAM, P. Practical Bookbinding. With illustrations and figures. Translated from the German by Thomas E. Maw. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$2.50

ADAMS, J. W. Sewers and Drains for Populous Districts. Embracing Rules and Formulas for the dimensions and construction of works of Sanitary Engineers. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50

ADDYMAN, F. T. Practical X-Ray Work. Part I, Historical. Part II, Apparatus and its Management. Part III, Practical X-Ray Work. Illustrated with twelve plates from photographs. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$4.00

A 1 CODE. (See Clausen-Thue.)

AIKMAN, C. M., Prof. Manures and the Principles of Manuring. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50

ALEXANDER, J. H. Universal Dictionary of Weights and Measures, Ancient and Modern, reduced to the Standards of the United States of America. *New Edition, enlarged.* 8vo, cloth. \$3.50

ALEXANDER, S. A. Broke Down: What Should I Do? A Ready Reference and Key to Locomotive Engineers and Firemen, Round-house Machinists, Conductors, Train Hands and Inspectors. With 5 folding plates. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

ANDERSON, G. L., A.M. (Captain of U. S. Artillery).

Handbook for the use of Electricians in the operation and care of Electrical Machinery and Apparatus of the United States Seacoast Defenses. Prepared under the direction of the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Army. With tables, diagrams and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.00

ANDERSON, J. W. Prospector's Handbook. A Guide

for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-bearing or other Valuable Minerals. *Eighth Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth. . . . \$1.50

ANDERSON, W. On the Conversion of Heat into Work.

A Practical Handbook on Heat-engines. *Third Edition.* Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. \$2.25

ANDÉS, L. Vegetable Fats and Oils: Their Practical

Preparation, Purification and Employment for Various Purposes. Their Properties, Adulteration and Examination. A Handbook for Oil Manufacturers and Refiners, Candle, Soap and Lubricating-oil Manufacturers, and the Oil and Fat Industry in general. Translated from the German. With 94 illus. 8vo, cloth. . . . *net*, \$4.00

— Animal Fats and Oils. Their Practical Production,

Purification and Uses for a great variety of purposes; their Properties, Falsification and Examination. A Handbook for Manufacturers of Oil and Fat Products, Soap and Candle Makers, Agriculturists, Tanners, etc. Translated by Charles Salter. With 62 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$4.00

— Drying Oils, Boiled Oil, and Solid and Liquid Driers.

A practical work for manufacturers of Oils, Varnishes, Printing Inks, Oilcloth and Linoleum, Oil-cakes, Paints, etc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$5.00

— Iron Corrosion, Anti-fouling and Anti-corrosive

Paints. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. Illustrated with engravings and half-tone cuts. 8vo, cloth. . . *net*, \$4.00

— Oil Colors, and Printers' Ink. A Practical Hand

book treating of Linseed-oil, Boiled Oil, Paints, Artists' Colors, Lampblack, and Printers' Inks (black and colored). Translated from the German by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson. With 56 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, 212 pages. *net*, \$2.50

ARNOLD, E. Armature Windings of Direct-Current

Dynamos. Extension and Application of a General Winding Rule. Translated from the original German by Francis B. DeGress, M.E. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth. . . \$2.00

ARNOLD, R., Dr. Ammonia and Ammonium Compounds. A Practical Manual for Manufacturers, Chemists, Gas Engineers and Drysalers. *Second Edition.* 12mo, cloth.... \$2.00

Art of Dyeing Wool, Silk and Cotton. Translated from the French of M. Hellott, M. Macquer and M. Le Pileur D'Apligny. First published in English in 1789. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, *net*, \$2.00

ASHE, S. W., and KEILEY, J. D. Electric Railways, Theoretically and Practically Treated. With 200 diagrams and engravings. Ready Sept., 1904.

ATKINSON, A. A., Prof. (Ohio University). Electrical and Magnetic Calculations, for the use of Electrical Engineers and Artisans, Teachers, Students and all others interested in the Theory and Application of Electricity and Magnetism. *Second Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$1.50

ATKINSON, P. The Elements of Electric Lighting. including Electric Generation, Measurement, Storage and Distribution. *Tenth Edition, fully revised and new matter added.* Illustrated. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.50

— **The Elements of Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism.** *Fourth Edition.* 120 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.. \$2.00

— **Power Transmitted by Electricity and its Application by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction.** *Fourth Edition, fully revised, new matter added.* 12mo, cloth, illustrated..... \$2.00

AUCHINCLOSS, W. S. Link and Valve Motions Simplified. Illustrated with 29 woodcuts and 20 lithographic plates, together with a Travel Scale, and numerous useful tables. *Fourteenth Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth. \$2.00

AXON, W. E. A. The Mechanic's Friend. A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, Glues, Horology, Lacquers, Locomotives, Magnetism, Metal-working, Modelling, Photography, Pyrotechny, Railways, Solders, Steam-engine, Telegraphy, Taxidermy, Varnishes, Waterproofing, and Miscellaneous Tools, Instruments, Machines and Processes connected with the Chemical and Mechanic Arts. With numerous diagrams and woodcuts. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.50

AYRTON, H. The Electrical Arc. With numerous figures, diagrams and plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$5.00

- AYRTON, W. E., M.I.C.E.** *Practical Electricity. A Laboratory and Lecture Course for the first-year students of Electrical Engineering, based on the International Definitions of the Electrical Units. Vol. I, Current, Pressure, Resistance, Energy, Power, and Cells. Completely rewritten and containing many figures and diagrams.* 12mo, cloth. \$2.00
- BACON, F. W.** *A Treatise on the Richards Steam-engine Indicator, with directions for its use. By Charles T. Porter. Revised, with notes and large additions as developed by American practice; with an appendix containing useful formulæ and rules for engineers. Illustrated. Fourth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. . \$1.00
- BADT, F. B.** *New Dynamo Tender's Handbook. With 140 illustrations.* 16mo, cloth. \$1.00
- **Bell-hangers' Handbook.** With 97 illustrations. *Second Edition.* 16mo, cloth. \$1.00
- **Incandescent Wiring Handbook.** With 35 illustrations and 5 tables. *Fifth Edition.* 16mo, cloth. \$1.00
- **Electric Transmission Handbook.** With 22 illustrations and 27 tables. 16mo, cloth. \$1.00
- BAKER, Arthur L., Prof. (Univ. of Rochester).** *Quaternions* *In Press.*
- BAKER, M. N.** *Potable Water and Methods of Detecting Impurities.* 16mo, cloth. (*Van Nostrand's Science Series*) .50
- BALCH, G. T., Col.** *Methods of Teaching Patriotism in the Public Schools.* 8vo, cloth. \$1.00
- BALE, M. P.** *Pumps and Pumping. A Handbook for Pump Users.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50
- BARBA, J.** *The Use of Steel for Constructive Purposes. Method of Working, Applying and Testing Plates and Bars. With a Preface by A. L. Holley, C.E.* 12mo, cloth. . . . \$1.50
- BARKER, A. H.** *Graphic Methods of Engine Design. Including a Graphical Treatment of the Balancing of Engines.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50
- BARNARD, F. A. P.** *Report on Machinery and Processes of the Industrial Arts and Apparatus of the Exact Sciences at the Paris Universal Exposition, 1867.* 152 illustrations and 8 folding plates. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

- BARNARD, J. H.** *The Naval Militiaman's Guide.* Full leather, pocket size \$1.25
- BARRUS, G. H.** *Boiler Tests: Embracing the Results of one hundred and thirty-seven evaporative tests, made on seventy-one boilers, conducted by the author.* 8vo, cloth. \$3.00
- *Engine Tests: Embracing the Results of over one hundred feed-water tests and other investigations of various kinds of steam-engines, conducted by the author. With numerous figures, tables, and diagrams.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated.. \$4.00
The two books sent prepaid for \$6.00
- BARWISE, S., M.D. (London).** *The Purification of Sewage.* Being a brief account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification and their Practical Application. 12mo, cloth, illustrated..... \$2.00
- *The Bacterial Purification of Sewage. Being a Practical Account of the Various Modern Biological Methods of Purifying Sewage. With plates and diagrams.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$2.50
- BAUER'S** *Marine Engines and Boilers.* *In Press.*
- BAUMEISTER, R.** *The Cleaning and Sewerage of Cities.* Adapted from the German with permission of the author. By J. M. Goodell, C.E. *Second Edition, revised and corrected, together with an additional appendix.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.00
- BEAUMONT, R.** *Color in Woven Design.* With 32 colored plates and numerous original illustrations. Large, 12mo. \$7.50
- BEECH, F.** *Dyeing of Cotton Fabrics. A Practical Handbook for the Dyer and Student.* Containing numerous recipes for the production of Cotton Fabrics of all kinds, of a great range of colors, thus making it of great service in the dye-house, while to the student it is of value in that the scientific principles which underlie the operations of dyeing are clearly laid down. With 44 illustrations of Bleaching and Dyeing Machinery. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... net, \$3.00
- *Dyeing of Woolen Fabrics. With diagrams and figures.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$3.50
- BECKWITH, A.** *Pottery. Observations on the Materials and Manufacture of Terra-cotta, Stoneware, Firebrick, Porcelain, Earthenware, Brick, Majolica, and Encaustic Tiles.* *Second Edition.* 8vo, paper. 60

BEGTRUP, J., M.E. The Slide Valve and its Functions.

With Special Reference to Modern Practice in the United States.
With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth.....\$2.00

BERNTHSEN, A. A Text-book of Organic Chemistry.

Translated by George M'Gowan, Ph.D. *Fourth English Edition*,
revised and extended by author and translator. Illustrated.
12mo, cloth..... \$2.50

BERSCH, J., Dr. Manufacture of Mineral and Lake

Pigments. Containing directions for the manufacture of all
artificial artists' and painters' colors, enamel colors, soot and
metallic pigments. A text-book for Manufacturers, Merchants,
Artists and Painters. *Translated from the second revised edition*
by Arthur C. Wright, M.A. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... net, \$5.00

BERTIN, L. E. Marine Boilers: Their Construction and

Working, dealing more especially with Tubulous Boilers. Trans-
lated by Leslie S. Robertson, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E., M. I. Mech. E.,
M.I.N.A., containing upward of 250 illustrations. Preface by
Sir William White, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director of Naval Construc-
tion to the Admiralty, and Assistant Controller of the Navy.
New and Revised Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... \$7.50

BIGGS, C. H. W. First Principles of Electricity and

Magnetism. A book for beginners in practical work, containing
a good deal of useful information not usually to be found in
similar books. With numerous tables and 343 diagrams and
figures. 12mo, cloth, illustrated..... \$2.00

BINNS, C. F. Ceramic Technology. Being Some Aspects

of Technical Science as applied to Pottery Manufacture. 8vo,
cloth..... net, \$5.00

— Manual of Practical Potting. Compiled by Experts.

Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth..... net, \$7.50

BIRCHMORE, W. H., Dr. How to Use a Gas Analysis.

12mo, cloth, illustrated..... *In Press.*

BLAKE, W. P. Report upon the Precious Metals. Being

Statistical Notices of the Principal Gold and Silver producing
regions of the world, represented at the Paris Universal Exposi-
tion. 8vo, cloth..... \$2.00

BLAKESLEY, T. H. Alternating Currents of Electricity.

For the use of Students and Engineers. *Third Edition, enlarged.*
12mo, cloth..... \$1.50

- BLYTH, A. W., M.R.C.S., F.C.S.** **Foods: Their Composition and Analysis.** A Manual for the use of Analytical Chemists, with an Introductory Essay on the History of Adulterations. With numerous tables and illustrations. *Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised, enlarged and rewritten.* 8vo, cloth..... \$7.50
- **Poisons: Their Effects and Detection. A Manual** for the use of Analytical Chemists and Experts, with an Introductory Essay on the Growth of Modern Toxicology. *Third Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth..... \$7.50
- BODMER, G. R.** **Hydraulic Motors and Turbines.** For the use of Engineers, Manufacturers and Students. *Third Edition, revised and enlarged.* With 192 illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... \$5.00
- BOILEAU, J. T.** **A New and Complete Set of Traverse Tables,** showing the Difference of Latitude and Departure of every minute of the Quadrant and to five places of decimals. 8vo, cloth..... \$5.00
- BONNEY, G. E.** **The Electro-platers' Handbook.** A Manual for Amateurs and Young Students of Electro-metallurgy. 60 illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.20
- BOTTONE, S. R.** **Electrical Instrument Making for Amateurs.** A Practical Handbook. With 48 Illustrations. *Fifth Edition, revised.* 12mo, cloth..... .50
- **Electric Bells, and All About Them. A Practical Book** for Practical Men. With more than 100 Illustrations. *Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged.* 12mo, cloth..... .50
- **Electro-motors: How Made and How Used.** A Handbook for Amateurs and Practical Men. *Second Edition.* 12mo, cloth..... .75
- BOURRY, E.** **Treatise on Ceramic Industries. A Complete Manual** for Pottery, Tile and Brick Works. Translated from the French by Wilton P. Rix. With 323 figures and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... net, \$8.50
- BOW, R. H.** **A Treatise on Bracing.** With its application to Bridges and other Structures of Wood or Iron. 156 illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... \$1.50
- BOWIE, AUG. J., Jr., M.E.** **A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic Mining in California.** With Description of the Use and Construction of Ditches, Flumes, Wrought-iron Pipes and Dams; Flow of Water on Heavy Grades, and its Applicability, under High Pressure, to Mining. *Ninth Edition.* Small quarto, cloth. Illustrated..... \$5.00

- BOWKER, Wm. R.** *Dynamo, Motor and Switchboard Circuits.* For Electrical Engineers. A practical book, dealing with the subject of Direct, Alternating, and Polyphase Currents. With over 100 diagrams and engravings. 8vo, cloth... *net*, \$2.25
- BOWSER, E. A., Prof.** *An Elementary Treatise on Analytic Geometry.* Embracing Plane Geometry, and an Introduction to Geometry of three Dimensions. *Twenty-first Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.75
- *An Elementary Treatise on the Differential and Integral Calculus.* With numerous examples. *Twentieth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$2.25
- *An Elementary Treatise on Analytic Mechanics.* With numerous examples. *Sixteenth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$3.00
- *An Elementary Treatise on Hydro-mechanics.* With numerous examples. *Fifth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$2.50
- *A Treatise on Roofs and Bridges.* With Numerous Exercises, especially adapted for school use. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated. *net*, \$2.25
- BRASSEY'S Naval Annual for 1904.** Edited by T. A. Brassey. With numerous full-page diagrams, half-tone illustrations and tables. Eighteenth year of publication. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$6.00
- BRAUN, E.** *The Baker's Book: A Practical Handbook of the Baking Industry in all Countries.* Profusely illustrated with diagrams, engravings, and full-page colored plates. Translated into English and edited by Emil Braun. Vol. I., 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 308 pages. \$2.50
Vol. II. 363 pages, illustrated. \$2.50
- British Standard Sections.** Issued by the Engineering Standards Committee, Supported by The Institution of Civil Engineers, The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, The Institution of Naval Architects, The Iron and Steel Institute, and The Institution of Electrical Engineers. Comprising 9 plates of diagrams, with letter-press and tables. Oblong pamphlet, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 15. \$1.00
- BROWN, WM. N.** *The Art of Enamelling on Metal.* With figures and illustrations. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$1.00
- *Handbook on Japanning and Enamelling, for Cycles, Bedsteads, Tinware, etc.* 12mo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$1.50

BROWN, WM. N. *House Decorating and Painting.* With Numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth. *net*, \$1.50

— *History of Decorative Art.* With Designs and Illustrations. 12mo, cloth. *net*, \$1.25

— *Principle and Practice of Dipping, Burnishing, Lacquering and Bronzing Brass Ware.* 12mo, cloth. *net*, \$1.00

— *Workshop Wrinkles for Decorators, Painters, Paper-Hangers and Others.* 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$1.00

BUCHANAN, E. E. *Tables of Squares.* Containing the square of every foot, inch, and sixteenth of an inch, between one sixteenth of an inch and fifty feet. For Engineers and Calculators. 16mo, oblong, cloth. \$1.00

BURGH, N. P. *Modern Marine Engineering, Applied to Paddle and Screw Propulsion.* Consisting of 36 colored plates, 259 practical woodcut illustrations and 403 pages of descriptive matter. The whole being an exposition of the present practice of James Watt & Co., J. & G. Rennie, R. Napier & Sons, and other celebrated firms. Thick quarto, half morocco. \$10.00

BURT, W. A. *Key to the Solar Compass, and Surveyor's Companion.* Comprising all the rules necessary for use in the field; also description of the Linear Surveys and Public Land System of the United States, Notes on the Barometer, Suggestions for an Outfit for a Survey of Four Months, etc. *Seventh Edition.* Pocket size, full leather. \$2.50

CAMPIN, F. *On the Construction of Iron Roofs.* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise, with woodcuts and plates of roofs recently executed. 8vo, cloth. \$2.00

CARTER, E. T. *Motive Power and Gearing for Electrical Machinery.* A treatise on the Theory and Practice of the Mechanical Equipment of Power Stations for Electrical Supply and for Electric Traction. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$5.00

CATHCART, WM. L., Prof. *Machine Design. Part I.* Fastenings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.00

— and **CHAFFEE, J. I.** *Course of Graphic Statics Applied to Mechanical Engineering.* *In Press.*

CHAMBER'S MATHEMATICAL TABLES, consisting of Logarithms of Numbers 1 to 108,000, Trigonometrical, Nautical and other Tables. *New Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$1.75

CHARPENTIER, P. **Timber. A Comprehensive Study** of Wood in all its Aspects, Commercial and Botanical. Showing the Different Applications and Uses of Timber in Various Trades, etc. Translated into English. 8vo, cloth, illus... *net*, \$6.00

CHAUVENET, W., Prof. **New Method of Correcting** Lunar Distances, and Improved Method of Finding the Error and Rate of a Chronometer, by Equal Altitudes. 8vo, cloth. \$2.00

CHILD, C. T. **The How and Why of Electricity.** A Book of Information for non-technical readers, treating of the Properties of Electricity, and how it is generated, handled, controlled, measured and set to work. Also explaining the operation of Electrical Apparatus. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.00

CHRISTIE, W. W. **Chimney Design and Theory.** A Book for Engineers and Architects, with numerous half-tone illustrations and plates of famous chimneys. *Second Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth. \$3.00

— **Furnace Draft: its Production by Mechanical Methods.** A Handy Reference Book, with figures and tables. 16mo, limp cloth, illustrated.50

— **Boiler-waters, Scale, Corrosion, Foaming. . . .** *In Press.*

CLAPPERTON, G. **Practical Paper-making. A Manual** for Paper-makers and Owners and Managers of Paper Mills, to which is appended useful tables, calculations, data, etc., with illustrations reproduced from micro-photographs. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.50

CLARK, D. K., C.E. **A Manual of Rules, Tables and Data for Mechanical Engineers.** Based on the most recent investigations. Illustrated with numerous diagrams. 1012 pages. 8vo, cloth. *Sixth Edition.* \$5.00
Half morocco. \$7.50

— **Fuel: its Combustion and Economy; consisting of** abridgments of Treatise on the Combustion of Coal. By C. W. Williams, and the Economy of Fuel, by T. S. Prideaux. With extensive additions in recent practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel, Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, etc. *Fourth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

— **The Mechanical Engineer's Pocket-book of Tables, Formulæ, Rules and Data.** A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. 16mo, morocco. *Fifth Edition, carefully revised throughout.* \$3.00

CLARK, D. K., C.E. **Tramways: Their Construction and Working.** Embracing a comprehensive history of the system, with accounts of the various modes of traction, a description of the varieties of rolling stock, and ample details of Cost and Working Expenses. *Second Edition, rewritten and greatly enlarged, with upwards of 400 illustrations.* Thick 8vo, cloth. \$9.00

CLARK, J. M. **New System of Laying Out Railway Turn-outs instantly, by inspection from tables.** 12mo, cloth. . . \$1.00

CLAUSEN-THUE, W. **The A B C Universal Commercial Electric Telegraphic Code;** specially adapted for the use of Financiers, Merchants, Ship-owners, Brokers, Agents, etc. *Fourth Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$5.00
Fifth Edition of same. \$7.00

— **The A 1 Universal Commercial Electric Telegraphic Code.** Over 1240 pages and nearly 90,000 variations. 8vo, cloth. \$7.50

CLEEMANN, T. M. **The Railroad Engineer's Practice.** Being a Short but Complete Description of the Duties of the Young Engineer in Preliminary and Location Surveys and in Construction. *Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged.* Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

CLEVENGER, S. R. **A Treatise on the Method of Government Surveying** as prescribed by the U. S. Congress and Commissioner of the General Land Office, with complete Mathematical, Astronomical, and Practical Instructions for the use of the United States Surveyors in the field. 16mo, morocco. \$2.50

CLOUTH, F. **Rubber, Gutta-Percha, and Balata.** First English Translation with Additions and Emendations by the Author. With numerous figures, tables, diagrams, and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$5.00

COFFIN, J. H. C., Prof. **Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.** Prepared for the use of the U. S. Naval Academy. *New Edition.* Revised by Commander Charles Belknap. 52 woodcut illustrations. 12mo, cloth. net, \$3.50

COLE, R. S., M.A. **A Treatise on Photographic Optics.** Being an account of the Principles of Optics, so far as they apply to photography. 12mo, cloth, 103 illus. and folding plates. . \$2.50

COLLINS, J. E. **The Private Book of Useful Alloys and Memoranda for Goldsmiths, Jewelers, etc.** 18mo, cloth. 50

- COREY. Water-supply Engineering. Fully illustrated.**
8vo, cloth *In Press,*
- COOPER, W. R., M.A. Primary Batteries: Their Construction and Use.** With numerous figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net, \$4.00*
- CORNWALL, H. B., Prof. Manual of Blow-pipe Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative.** With a Complete System of Determinative Mineralogy. 8vo, cloth, with many illustrations. *\$2.50*
- COWELL, W. B. Pure Air, Ozone and Water. A Practical Treatise of their Utilization and Value in Oil, Grease, Soap, Paint, Glue and other Industries.** With tables and figures. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. *net, \$2.00*
- CRAIG, B. F. Weights and Measures. An Account of the Decimal System, with Tables of Conversion for Commercial and Scientific Uses.** Square 32mo, limp cloth. *50*
- CROCKER, F. B., Prof. Electric Lighting. A Practical Exposition of the Art.** For use of Engineers, Students, and others interested in the Installation or Operation of Electrical Plants. Vol. I. The Generating Plant. *New Edition, thoroughly revised and rewritten.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *In Press.*
Vol. II. Distributing Systems and Lamps. *Second Edition.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *\$3.00*
- and **WHEELER, S. S. The Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors.** *Fifth Edition (Sixteenth Thousand), revised and enlarged.* With a special chapter by H. A. Foster. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. *\$1.00*
- CROSSKEY, L. R. Elementary Perspective: Arranged to meet the requirements of Architects and Draughtsmen, and of Art Students preparing for the elementary examination of the Science and Art Department, South Kensington.** With numerous full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. . . *\$1.00*
- and **THAW, J. Advanced Perspective, involving the Drawing of Objects when placed in Oblique Positions, Shadows and Reflections.** Arranged to meet the requirements of Architects, Draughtsmen, and Students preparing for the Perspective Examination of the Education Department. With numerous full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *\$1.50*
- DAVIES, E. H. Machinery for Metalliferous Mines.** A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists and Managers of Mines. With upwards of 400 illustrations. *Second Edition, rewritten and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth *net, \$8.00*

DAVIES, D. C. *A Treatise on Metalliferous Minerals and Mining. Sixth Edition, thoroughly revised and much enlarged by his son.* 8vo, cloth..... *net*, \$5.00

— *Mining Machinery*..... *In Press.*

DAVISON, G. C., Lieut. *Water-tube Boilers.* *In Press.*

DAY, C. *The Indicator and its Diagrams. With Chapters on Engine and Boiler Testing; including a Table of Piston Constants compiled by W. H. Fowler.* 12mo, cloth. 125 illustrations..... \$2.00

DE LA COUX, H. *The Industrial Uses of Water. With numerous tables, figures, and diagrams. Translated from the French and revised by Arthur Morris.* 8vo, cloth..... *net*, \$4.50

DENNY, G. A. *Deep-level Mines of the Rand, and their future development, considered from the commercial point of view. With folding plates, diagrams, and tables.* 4to, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$10.00

DERR, W. L. *Block Signal Operation. A Practical Manual. Pocket Size. Oblong, cloth. Second Edition.* ... \$1.50

DIBDIN, W. J. *Public Lighting by Gas and Electricity. With tables, diagrams, engravings and full-page plates.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$8.00

— *Purification of Sewage and Water. With tables, engravings, and folding plates Third Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth, illus. and numerous folding plates.... \$6.50

DIETERICH, K. *Analysis of Resins, Balsams, and Gum Resins: their Chemistry and Pharmacognosis. For the use of the Scientific and Technical Research Chemist. With a Bibliography. Translated from the German, by Chas. Salter.* 8vo, cloth..... *net*, \$3.00

DIXON, D. B. *The Machinist's and Steam Engineer's Practical Calculator. A Compilation of Useful Rules and Problems arithmetically solved, together with General Information applicable to Shop-tools, Mill-gearing, Pulleys and Shafts, Steam-boilers and Engines. Embracing valuable Tables and Instruction in Screw-cutting, Valve and Link Motion, etc. Third Edition.* 16mo, full morocco, pocket form..... \$1.25

DOBLE, W. A. *Power Plant Construction on the Pacific Coast*..... *In Press.*

DODD, GEO. *Dictionary of Manufactures, Mining, Machinery, and the Industrial Arts.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

DORR, B. F. *The Surveyor's Guide and Pocket Table-book. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised and greatly extended. With a second appendix up to date.* 16mo, morocco flaps. . \$2.00

DRAPER, C. H. *An Elementary Text-book of Light, Heat and Sound, with Numerous Examples. Fourth Edition.* 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.00

— *Heat and the Principles of Thermo-dynamics. With many illustrations and numerical examples.* 12mo, cloth. . . \$1.50

DYSON, S. S. *Practical Testing of Raw Materials. A Concise Handbook for Manufacturers, Merchants, and Users of Chemicals, Oils, Fuels, Gas Residuals and By-products, and Paper-making Materials, with Chapters on Water Analysis and the Testing of Trade Effluents.* 8vo, cloth, illustrations, 177 pages. net, \$5.00

EDDY, H. T., Prof. *Researches in Graphical Statics. Embracing New Constructions in Graphical Statics, a New General Method in Graphical Statics, and the Theory of Internal Stress in Graphical Statics.* 8vo, cloth. \$1.50

— *Maximum Stresses under Concentrated Loads. Treated graphically. Illustrated* 8vo, cloth. \$1.50

EISSLER, M. *The Metallurgy of Gold. A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores, including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Gold. Fifth Edition, revised and greatly enlarged. Over 300 illustrations and numerous folding plates.* 8vo, cloth. \$7.50

— *The Hydro-Metallurgy of Copper. Being an Account of processes adopted in the Hydro-metallurgical Treatment of Cupriferous Ores, including the Manufacture of Copper Vitriol. With chapters on the sources of supply of Copper and the Roasting of Copper Ores. With numerous diagrams and figures.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$4.50

— *The Metallurgy of Silver. A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting and Lixiviation of Silver Ores, including the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Silver Bullion. 124 illustrations. Second Edition, enlarged.* 8vo, cloth. . . . \$4.00

EISSLER, M. **The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead.** A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on Various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. With 183 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. \$5.00

— **Cyanide Process for the Extraction of Gold and its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in South Africa.** *Third Edition, revised and enlarged.* Illustrations and folding plates. 8vo, cloth. \$3.00

— **A Handbook on Modern Explosives.** Being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of Dynamite, Gun-cotton, Nitroglycerine, and other Explosive Compounds, including the manufacture of Collodion-cotton, with chapters on Explosives in Practical Application. *Second Edition, enlarged with 150 illustrations.* 12mo, cloth. \$5.00

ELIOT, C. W., and STORER, F. H. **A Compendious Manual of Qualitative Chemical Analysis.** Revised with the co-operation of the authors, by Prof. William R. Nichols. Illustrated. *Twentieth Edition, newly revised by Prof. W. B. Lindsay.* 12mo, cloth net, \$1.25

ELLIOT, G. H., Maj. **European Light-house Systems.** Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. 51 engravings and 21 woodcuts. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

ERFURT, J. **Dyeing of Paper Pulp.** A Practical Treatise for the use of paper-makers, paper-stainers, students and others, With illustrations and 157 patterns of paper dyed in the pulp, with formulas for each. Translated into English and edited, with additions, by Julius Hübner, F.C.S. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$7.50

EVERETT, J. D. **Elementary Text-book of Physics.** Illustrated. *Seventh Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

EWING, A. J., Prof. **The Magnetic Induction in Iron and other metals.** *Third Edition, revised.* 159 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$4.00

FAIRIE, J., F.G.S. **Notes on Lead Ores: Their Distribution and Properties.** 12mo, cloth. \$1.00

— **Notes on Pottery Clays: The Distribution, Properties, Uses and Analysis of Ball Clays, China Clays and China Stone.** With tables and formulæ. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

- FANNING, J. T.** A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic and Water-supply Engineering. Relating to the Hydrology, Hydrodynamics and Practical Construction of Water-works in North America. 180 illus. 8vo, cloth. *Fifteenth Edition, revised, enlarged, and new tables and illustrations added.* 650 pp. \$5.00
- FAY, I. W.** The Coal-tar Colors: Their Origin and Chemistry. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *In Press.*
- FISH, J. C. L.** Lettering of Working Drawings. Thirteen plates, with descriptive text. Oblong, 9×12½, boards. \$1.00
- FISHER, H. K. C., and DARBY, W. C.** Students' Guide to Submarine Cable Testing. *Third (new and enlarged) Edition.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.50
- FISHER, W. C.** The Potentiometer and its Adjuncts. 8vo, cloth. \$2.25
- FISKE, B. A., Lieut., U.S.N.** Electricity in Theory and Practice; or, The Elements of Electrical Engineering. *Eighth Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$2.50
- FLEISCHMANN, W.** The Book of the Dairy. A Manual of the Science and Practice of Dairy Work. Translated from the German, by C. M. Aikman and R. Patrick Wright. 8vo, cloth. \$4.00
- FLEMING, J. A., Prof.** The Alternate-current Transformer in Theory and Practice. Vol. I., The Induction of Electric Currents; 611 pages. *New Edition, illustrated.* 8vo, cloth, \$5.00
Vol. II., The Utilization of Induced Currents. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00
- Centenary of the Electrical Current, 1799-1899. 8vo, paper, illustrated.50
- Electric Lamps and Electric Lighting. Being a course of four lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, April-May, 1894. 8vo, cloth, fully illustrated. \$3.00
- Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms, Elementary and Advanced. 4to, cloth, illustrated. \$5.00
- A Handbook for the Electrical Laboratory and Testing Room. 2 volumes. 8vo, cloth. each \$5.00
- FLEURY, H.** The Calculus Without Limits or Infinitesimals. Translated by C. O. Mailloux. *In Press.*

- FOLEY, N., and PRAY, THOS., Jr.** *The Mechanical Engineers' Reference Book for Machine and Boiler Construction, in two parts. Part 1—General Engineering Data. Part 2—Boiler Construction. With 51 plates and numerous illustrations, specially drawn for this work. Folio, half morocco.* \$25.00
- FORNEY, M. N.** *Catechism of the Locomotive. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 46th thousand. 8vo, cloth.* . . \$3.50
- FOSTER, J. G., Gen., U.S.A.** *Submarine Blasting in Boston Harbor, Massachusetts. Removal of Tower and Corwin Rocks. Illustrated with 7 plates. 4to, cloth.* \$3.50
- FOSTER, H. A.** *Electrical Engineers' Pocket-book. With the Collaboration of Eminent Specialists. A handbook of useful data for Electricians and Electrical Engineers. With innumerable tables, diagrams, and figures. Third Edition, revised. Pocket size, full leather, 1000 pp.* \$5.00
- FOSTER, J.** *Treatise on the Evaporation of Saccharine, Chemical and other Liquids by the Multiple System in Vacuum and Open Air. Third Edition. Diagrams and large plates. 8vo, cloth.* \$7.50
- FOX, WM., and THOMAS, C. W., M.E.** *A Practical Course in Mechanical Drawing. Second Edition, revised. 12mo, cloth, with plates.* \$1.25
- FRANCIS, J. B., C.E.** *Lowell Hydraulic Experiments. Being a selection from experiments on Hydraulic Motors on the Flow of Water over Weirs, in Open Canals of uniform rectangular section, and through submerged Orifices and diverging Tubes. Made at Lowell, Mass. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with many new experiments, and illustrated with 23 copper-plate engravings. 4to, cloth.* \$15.00
- FULLER, G. W.** *Report on the Investigations into the Purification of the Ohio River Water at Louisville, Kentucky, made to the President and Directors of the Louisville Water Company. Published under agreement with the Directors. 3 full-page plates. 4to, cloth.* net, \$10.00
- FURNELL, J.** *Students' Manual of Paints, Colors, Oils and Varnishes. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.* net, \$1.00
- GARCKE, E., and FELS, J. M.** *Factory Accounts: their principles and practice. A handbook for accountants and manufacturers, with appendices on the nomenclature of machine details, the rating of factories, fire and boiler insurance, the factory and workshop acts, etc., including also a large number of specimen rulings. Fifth Edition, revised and extended. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.* \$3.00

- GEIPEL, WM., and KILGOUR, M. H.** A Pocket-book of Electrical Engineering Formulæ. Illus. 18mo., mor. . . \$3.00
- GERBER, N.** Chemical and Physical Analysis of Milk, Condensed Milk, and Infants' Milk-food. 8vo, cloth. . . . \$1.25
- GERHARD, WM. P.** Sanitary Engineering. 12mo, cloth. \$1.25
- GESCHWIND, L.** Manufacture of Alum and Sulphates, and other Salts of Alumina and Iron; their uses and applications as mordants in dyeing and calico printing, and their other applications in the Arts, Manufactures, Sanitary Engineering, Agriculture and Horticulture. Translated from the French by Charles Salter. With tables, figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$5.00
- GIBBS, W. E.** Lighting by Acetylene, Generators, Burners and Electric Furnaces. With 66 illustrations. *Second Edition, revised.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50
- GILLMORE, Q. A., Gen.** Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements and Mortars. Papers on Practical Engineering, United States Engineer Department, No. 9, containing Reports of numerous Experiments conducted in New York City during the years 1858 to 1861, inclusive. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$4.00
- **Practical Treatise on the Construction of Roads, Streets and Pavements.** *Tenth Edition.* With 70 illustrations 12mo, cloth. \$2.00
- **Report on Strength of the Building Stones in the United States, etc.** 8vo, illustrated, cloth. \$1.00
- GOLDING, H. A.** The Theta-Phi Diagram. Practically Applied to Steam, Gas, Oil and Air Engines. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$1.25
- GOODEVE, T. M.** A Text-book on the Steam-engine. With a Supplement on Gas-engines. *Twelfth Edition, enlarged.* 143 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. \$2.00
- GORE, G., F.R.S.** The Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals, etc. (Theoretical and Practical.) Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. \$3.50
- GOULD, E. S.** The Arithmetic of the Steam-engine. 8vo, cloth. \$1.00

- GOULD, E. S.** *Practical Hydrostatics and Hydrostatic Formulas.* With numerous figures and diagrams (*Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 117.*) 16mo, cloth, illustrated, 114 pp... .50
- GRAY, J., B.Sc.** *Electrical Influence Machines: Their Historical Development, and Modern Forms, with instructions for making them.* With numerous figures and diagrams. *Second Edition, revised and enlarged.* 12mo, cloth, illus., 296 pp... \$2.00
- GRIFFITHS, A. B., Ph.D.** *A Treatise on Manures, or the Philosophy of Manuring.* A Practical Handbook for the Agriculturist, Manufacturer, and Student. 12mo, cloth... \$3.00
- **Dental Metallurgy.** *A Manual for Students and Dentists.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 208 pp. net, \$3.50
- GROSS, E.** *Hops, in their Botanical, Agricultural and Technical Aspect, and as an article of Commerce.* Translated from the German by Charles Salter. With tables, diagrams, and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$4.50
- GROVER, F.** *Practical Treatise on Modern Gas and Oil Engines.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... \$2.00
- GRUNER, A.** *Power-loom Weaving and Yarn Numbering, according to various systems, with conversion tables.* An auxiliary and text-book for pupils of weaving schools, as well as for self-instruction, and for general use by those engaged in the weaving industry. Illustrated with colored diagrams. 8vo, cloth. net, \$3.00
- GURDEN, R. L.** *Traverse Tables: Computed to Four-place Decimals for every single minute of angle up to 100 of Distance. For the use of Surveyors and Engineers.* *New Edition.* Folio, half morocco. \$7.50
- GUY, A. E.** *Experiments on the Flexure of Beams, resulting in the Discovery of New Laws of Failure by Buckling.* Reprinted from the "American Machinist." With diagrams and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 122 pages..... net, \$1.25
- GUY, A. F.** *Electric Light and Power: Giving the Result of Practical Experience in Central-station Work.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.50
- HAEDER, H., C.E.** *A Handbook on the Steam-engine.* With especial reference to small and medium-sized engines. For the use of Engine-makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students and Users of Steam Power. Translated from the German, with considerable additions and alterations, by H. H. P. Powles. *Third English Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 458 pages \$3.00

- HALL, W. S., Prof.** *Elements of the Differential and Integral Calculus. Fourth Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$2.25
- **Descriptive Geometry, with Numerous Problems and Practical Applications.** Comprising an 8vo volume of 76 pages of text and a 4to atlas of 31 plates. 2 vols., cloth.... *net*, \$3.50
Postage, 0.32
- HALSEY, F. A.** *Slide-valve Gears. An Explanation of the Action and Construction of Plain and Cut-off Slide Valves. Illustrated. Seventh Edition.* 12mo, cloth..... \$1.50
- **The Use of the Slide Rule. With illustrations and folding plates. Second Edition.** 16mo, boards. (*Van Nostrand's Science Series*, No. 114.)..... .50
- **The Locomotive Link Motion, with Diagrams and Tables.** 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... \$1.00
- **Worm and Spiral Gearing. Revised and Enlarged Edition.** 16mo, cloth (*Van Nostrand's Science Series*, No. 116.) Illustrated..... .50
- **The Metric Fallacy, and "The Metric Failure in the Textile Industry,"** by Samuel S. Dale. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... \$1.00
- HAMILTON, W. G.** *Useful Information for Railway Men. Tenth Edition, revised and enlarged.* 562 pages, pocket form. Morocco, gilt..... \$2.00
- HAMMER, W. J.** *Radium, and Other Radio-active Substances; Polonium, Actinium and Thorium. With a consideration of Phosphorescent and Fluorescent Substances, the Properties and Applications of Selenium, and the treatment of disease by the Ultra-Violet Light. Second Edition.* With diagrams, engravings and photographic plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 72 p.,
\$1.00
- HANCOCK, H.** *Text-book of Mechanics and Hydrostatics, with over 500 diagrams.* 8vo, cloth..... \$1.75
- HARRISON, W. B.** *The Mechanics' Tool-book. With Practical Rules and Suggestions for use of Machinists, Iron-workers and others. With 44 engravings.* 12mo, cloth.... \$1.50
- HART, J. W.** *External Plumbing Work. A Treatise on Lead Work for Roofs. With numerous figures and diagrams.* 8vo cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$3.00

HART, J. W. *Hints to Plumbers on Joint Wiping, Pipe Bending, and Lead Burning.* Containing 184 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.00

— **Principles of Hot-water Supply.** With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$3.00

— **Sanitary Plumbing and Drainage.** With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated *net*, \$3.00

HASKINS, C. H. *The Galvanometer and its Uses.* A Manual for Electricians and Students. *Fourth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

HAUFF, W. A. *American Multiplier: Multiplications and Divisions of the largest numbers rapidly performed.* With index giving the results instantly of all numbers to $1000 \times 1000 = 1,000,000$; also tables of circumferences and areas of circles. Cloth, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ \$5.00

HAUSBRAND, E. *Drying by Means of Air and Steam.* With explanations, formulas, and tables, for use in practice. Translated from the German by A. C. Wright, M.A. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.00

— **Evaporating, Condensing and Cooling Apparatus:** Explanations, Formulae, and Tables for Use in Practice. Translated from the Second Revised German Edition by A. C. Wright, M.A. With numerous figures, tables and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 400 pages. *net*, \$5.00

HAUSNER, A. *Manufacture of Preserved Foods and Sweetmeats.* A Handbook of all the Processes for the Preservation of Flesh, Fruit, and Vegetables, and for the Preparation of Dried Fruit, Dried Vegetables, Marmalades, Fruit-syrups, and Fermented Beverages, and of all kinds of Candies, Candied Fruit, Sweetmeats, Rocks, Drops, Dragees, Pralines, etc. Translated from the Third Enlarged German Edition, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson, B.Sc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.00

HAWKE, W. H. *The Premier Cipher Telegraphic Code,* containing 100,000 Words and Phrases. The most complete and most useful general code yet published. 4to, cloth. \$5.00

— **100,000 Words Supplement to the Premier Code.** All the words are selected from the official vocabulary. Oblong quarto, cloth. \$5.00

HAWKINS, C. C., and WALLIS, F. *The Dynamo: its Theory, Design, and Manufacture.* 190 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. \$3.00

- HAY, A.** *Principles of Alternate-current Working.* 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.00
- HEAP, D. P., Major, U.S.A.** *Electric Appliances of the Present Day. Report of the Paris Electrical Exposition of 1881.* 250 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$2.00
- HEAVISIDE, O.** *Electromagnetic Theory.* 8vo, cloth, two volumes. each, \$5.00
- HECK, R. C. H., Prof. (Lehigh University).** *The Steam-Engine.* A text-book for Engineering Colleges. *In Press.*
- HEERMANN, P.** *Dyers' Materials. An Introduction to the Examination, Valuation, and Application of the most important substances used in Dyeing, Printing, Bleaching and Finishing.* Translated by Arthur C. Wright, M.A. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$2.50
- HENRICI, O.** *Skeleton Structures, Applied to the Building of Steel and Iron Bridges.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.50
- HERMANN, F.** *Painting on Glass and Porcelain and Enamel Painting.* On the basis of Personal Practical Experience of the Condition of the Art up to date. Translated by Charles Salter. *Second greatly enlarged edition.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, \$3.50
- HERRMANN, G.** *The Graphical Statics of Mechanism.* A Guide for the Use of Machinists, Architects and Engineers; and also a Text-book for Technical Schools. Translated and annotated by A. P. Smith, M.E. *Fourth Edition.* 12mo, cloth, 7 folding plates. \$2.00
- HERZFELD, J., Dr.** *The Technical Testing of Yarns and Textile Fabrics, with reference to official specifications.* Translated by Chas. Salter. With 69 illustrations. 8vo, cloth net, \$3.50
- HEWSON, W.** *Principles and Practice of Embanking Lands from River Floods, as applied to the Levees of the Mississippi.* 8vo, cloth. \$2.00
- HILL, J. W.** *The Purification of Public Water Supplies.* Illustrated with valuable tables, diagrams, and cuts. 8vo, cloth, 304 pages. \$3.00
- *Interpretation of Water Analysis.* 12mo, cloth. *In Press.*

- HOBBS, W. R. P.** *The Arithmetic of Electrical Measurements*, with numerous examples, fully worked. Revised by Richard Wormell, M.A. *Ninth Edition*. 12mo, cloth..... .50
- HOFF, WM. B., Com., U.S.N.** *The Avoidance of Collisions at Sea*. 18mo, morocco..... .75
- HOLLEY, A. L.** *Railway Practice*. American and European Railway Practice in the Economical Generation of Steam, including the Materials and Construction of Coal-burning Boilers, Combustion, the Variable Blast, Vaporization, Circulation, Superheating, Supplying and Heating Feed Water, etc., and the Adaptation of Wood and Coke-burning Engines to Coal-burning; and in Permanent Way, including Road-bed, Sleepers, Rails, Joint Fastenings, Street Railways, etc. With 77 lithographed plates. Folio, cloth..... \$12.00
- HOLMES, A. B.** *The Electric Light Popularly Explained*. *Fifth Edition*. Illustrated. 12mo, paper..... .40
- HOPKINS, N. M.** *Model Engines and Small Boats*. New Methods of Engine and Boiler Making, with a chapter on Elementary Ship Design and Construction. 12mo, cloth. \$1.25
- HOUSTON, E. J., and KENNELLY, A. E.** *Algebra Made Easy*. Being a clear explanation of the Mathematical Formulæ found in Prof. Thompson's "Dynamo-electric Machinery and Polyphase Electric Currents." With figures and examples. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.75
- *The Interpretation of Mathematical Formulæ*. With figures and examples. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.25
- HOWARD, C. R.** *Earthwork Mensuration on the Basis of the Prismoidal Formulæ*. Containing Simple and Labor-saving Methods of obtaining Prismoidal Contents directly from End Areas. Illustrated by Examples and accompanied by Plain Rules for Practical Use. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth..... \$1.50
- HOWORTH, J.** *Art of Repairing and Riveting Glass, China and Earthenware*. *Second Edition*. 8vo, pamphlet, illustrated. net, \$0.50
- HUBBARD, E.** *The Utilization of Wood-waste*. A Complete Account of the Most Advantageous Methods of Working Up Wood Refuse, especially Sawdust, Exhausted Dye Woods and Tan as Fuel, as a Source of Chemical Products for Artificial Wood Compositions, Explosives, Manures, and many other Technical Purposes. Translated from the German of the *second revised and enlarged edition*. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 192 pages. . net, \$2.50

HUMBER, W., C.E. **A Handy Book for the Calculation of Strains in Girders, and Similar Structures, and their Strength; consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for practical application, etc. *Fourth Edition.*** 12mo, cloth. \$2.50

HURST, G. H., F.C.S. **Color. A Handbook of the Theory of Color.** A practical work for the Artist, Art Student, Painter, Dyer and Calico Printer, and Others. Illustrated with 10 colored plates and 72 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$2.50

— **Dictionary of Chemicals and Raw Products Used in the Manufacture of Paints, Colors, Varnishes and Allied Preparations.** 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$3.00

— **Lubricating Oils, Fats and Greases: Their Origin, Preparation, Properties, Uses and Analysis.** 313 pages, with 65 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$3.00

— **Soaps. A Practical Manual of the Manufacture of Domestic, Toilet and other Soaps.** Illustrated with 66 engravings. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$5.00

— **Textile Soaps and Oils: A Handbook on the Preparation, Properties, and Analysis of the Soaps and Oils Used in Textile Manufacturing, Dyeing and Printing.** With tables and illustrations. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$2.50

HUTCHINSON, W. B. **Patents and How to Make Money out of Them.** 12mo, cloth. \$1.25

HUTTON, W. S. **Steam-boiler Construction. A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-makers and Steam-users.** Containing a large collection of rules and data relating to recent practice in the design, construction and working of all kinds of stationary, locomotive and marine steam-boilers. With upwards of 540 illustrations. *Fourth Edition, carefully revised and much enlarged.* 8vo, cloth. \$6.00

— **Practical Engineer's Handbook, comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. *Fourth Edition, carefully revised, with additions.*** With upwards of 570 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$7.00

— **The Works' Manager's Handbook of Modern Rules, Tables and Data for Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Millwrights and Boiler-makers, etc., etc.** With upwards of 150 illustrations. *Fifth Edition, carefully revised, with additions.* 8vo, cloth. . . \$6.00

INGLE, H. **Manual of Agricultural Chemistry.** 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 388 pages. *net*, \$3.00

INNES, C. H. **Problems in Machine Design.** For the use of Students, Draughtsmen and others. *Second Edition*, 12mo, cloth. *net*, \$2.00

— **Centrifugal Pumps, Turbines and Water Motors.** Including the Theory and Practice of Hydraulics. *Third and enlarged edition*. 12mo, cloth. *net*, \$2.00

ISHERWOOD, B. F. **Engineering Precedents for Steam Machinery.** Arranged in the most practical and useful manner for Engineers. With illustrations. Two volumes in one. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50

JAMIESON, A., C.E. **A Text-book on Steam and Steam-engines.** Specially arranged for the use of Science and Art, City and Guilds of London Institute, and other Engineering Students. *Thirteenth Edition*. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. \$3.00

— **Elementary Manual on Steam and the Steam-engine.** Specially arranged for the use of First-year Science and Art, City and Guilds of London Institute, and other Elementary Engineering Students. *Third Edition*. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

JANNETTAZ, E. **A Guide to the Determination of Rocks:** being an Introduction to Lithology. Translated from the French by G. W. Plympton, Professor of Physical Science at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

JEHL, F., Mem. A.I.E.E. **The Manufacture of Carbons** for Electric Lighting and Other Purposes. A Practical Handbook, giving a complete description of the art of making carbons, electros, etc. The various gas generators and furnaces used in carbonizing, with a plan for a model factory. Illustrated with numerous diagrams, tables and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. . . . \$4.00

JENNISON, F. H. **The Manufacture of Lake Pigments** from Artificial Colors. A useful handbook for color manufacturers, dyers, color chemists, paint manufacturers, drysalers, wallpaper-makers, enamel and surface-paper makers. With 15 plates illustrating the various methods and errors that arise in the different processes of production. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$3.00

JOHNSON, W. McA. **"The Metallurgy of Nickel."** *In Press.*

JOHNSTON, J. F. W., Prof., and CAMERON, Sir Chas. **Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology.** *Seventeenth Edition*. 12mo, cloth. \$2.60

JONES, H. C. **Outlines of Electrochemistry.** With tables and diagrams. 4to, cloth, illustrated. \$1.50

JONES, M. W. *The Testing and Valuation of Raw Materials used in Paint and Color Manufacture.* 12mo, cloth, *net*, \$2.00

JOYNSON, F. H. *The Metals Used in Construction.* Iron, Steel, Bessemer Metal, etc. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth... .75

— **Designing and Construction of Machine Gearing.** Illustrated. 8vo, cloth..... \$2.00

JÜPTNER, H. F. V. *Siderology: The Science of Iron.* (The Constitution of Iron Alloys and Iron.) Translated from the German. 8vo, cloth, 345 pages, illustrated. *net*, \$5.00

KANSAS CITY BRIDGE, THE. With an Account of the Regimen of the Missouri River and a Description of the Methods used for Founding in that River, by O. Chanute, Chief Engineer, and George Morison, Assistant Engineer. Illustrated with 5 lithographic views and 12 plates of plans. 4to, cloth. \$6.00

KAPP, G., C.E. *Electric Transmission of Energy and its Transformation, Subdivision and Distribution.* A practical handbook. *Fourth Edition, revised.* 12mo, cloth. \$3.50

— **Dynamos, Motors, Alternators and Rotary Converters.** Translated from the *third German edition*, by Harold H. Simmons, A.M.I.E.E. With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, 507 pages. \$4.00

KEIM, A. W. *Prevention of Dampness in Buildings.* With Remarks on the Causes, Nature and Effects of Saline Efflorescences and Dry Rot. For Architects, Builders, Overseers, Plasterers, Painters and House Owners. Translated from the *second revised, German edition.* With colored plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 115 pages..... *net*, \$2.00

KELSEY, W. R. *Continuous-current Dynamos and Motors, and their Control:* being a series of articles reprinted from *The Practical Engineer*, and completed by W. R. Kelsey. With many figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. . . \$2.50

KEMP, J. F., A.B., E.M. *A Handbook of Rocks.* For Use without the microscope. With a glossary of the names of rocks and of other lithological terms. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.50
Third Edition, revised.

KEMPE, H. R. *The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-book of Modern Rules, Formulæ, Tables and Data.* Illustrated. 32mo, morocco, gilt. \$1.75

KENNEDY, R. Modern Engines and Power Generators.

Vol. I. A Practical Work on Prime Movers and the Transmission of Power: Steam, Electric, Water, and Hot-air. With tables, figures, and full-page engravings. 4to, cloth, illustrated. . \$3.50

KENNEDY, R. Electrical Installations of Electric Light, Power, Traction, and Industrial Electrical Machinery. With numerous diagrams and engravings.

— Vol. I. The Electrical Circuit, Measurement, Elements of Motors, Dynamos, Electrolysis. 8vo, cloth, illus. . \$3.50

— Vol. II. Instruments, Transformers, Installation Wiring, Switches and Switchboards. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. . . \$3.50

— Vol. III. Production of Electrical Energy, Prime Movers, Generators and Motors. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. . . \$3.50

— Vol. IV. Mechanical Gearing; Complete Electric Installations; Electrolytic, Mining and Heating Apparatus; Electric Traction; Special Applications of Electric Motors. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.50

— Vol. V. Apparatus and Machinery used in Telegraphs, Telephones, Signals, Wireless Telegraph, X-Rays, and Medical Science. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.50

KENNELLY, A. E. Theoretical Elements of Electrodynamic Machinery. 8vo, cloth. \$1.50**KILGOUR, M. H., SWAN, H., and BIGGS, C. H. W. Electrical Distribution: its Theory and Practice.** 174 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. \$4.00**KING, W. H. Lessons and Practical Notes on Steam, the Steam-engine, Propellers, etc., for Young Marine Engineers, Students and others.** Revised by Chief Engineer J. W. King, United States Navy. 19th Edition, enlarged. 8vo, cloth. . . \$2.00**KINGDON, J. A. Applied Magnetism. An Introduction to the Design of Electromagnetic Apparatus.** 8vo, cloth. . \$3.00**KIRKALDY, W. G. Illustrations of David Kirkaldy's System of Mechanical Testing, as Originated and Carried on by him during a Quarter of a Century.** Comprising a Large Selection of Tabulated Results, showing the Strength and other Properties of Materials used in Construction, with Explanatory Text and Historical Sketch. Numerous engravings and 25 lithographed plates. 4to, cloth. \$20.00

- KIRKBRIDE, J.** Engraving for Illustration: Historical and Practical Notes, with illustrations and 2 plates by ink photo process. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 72 pages. net, \$1.50
- KIRKWOOD, J. P.** Report on the Filtration of River Waters for the Supply of Cities, as practised in Europe, made to the Board of Water Commissioners of the City of St. Louis. Illustrated by 30 double-page engravings. 4to, cloth . . . \$7.50
- KLEIN, J. F.** Design of a High-speed Steam-engine. With notes, diagrams, formulas and tables. *Second Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 257 pages. . net, \$5.00
- KNIGHT, A. M., Lieut.-Com. U.S.N.** Modern Seaman-ship. Illustrated with 136 full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *Second Edition, revised.* net, \$6.00
Half morocco. \$7.50
- KNOTT, C. G., and MACKAY, J. S.** Practical Mathematics. With numerous examples, figures and diagrams. *New Edition.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.00
- KOLLER, T.** The Utilization of Waste Products. A Treatise on the Rational Utilization, Recovery and Treatment of Waste Products of all kinds. Translated from the German *second revised edition.* With numerous diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 280 pages. net, \$3.50
- **Cosmetics. A Handbook of the Manufacture, Em-**
ployment and Testing of all Cosmetic Materials and Cosmetic Specialties. Translated from the German by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth. net, \$2.50
- KRAUCH, C., Dr.** Testing of Chemical Reagents for Purity. Authorized translation of the *Third Edition*, by J. A. Williamson and L. W. Dupre. With additions and emendations by the author. 8vo, cloth. net, \$4.50
- LAMBERT, T.** Lead, and its Compounds, With tables, diagrams and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, 223 pages. . . net, \$3.50
- **Bone Products and Manures. An Account of**
the most recent improvements in the manufacture of Fat, Glue, Animal Charcoal, Size, Gelatine and Manures. With plans and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$3.00
- LAMBORN, L. L.** Cotton-seed Products. With numerous diagrams and engravings. *In Press.*

- LAMPRECHT, R.** *Recovery Work after Pit Fires.* A description of the principal methods pursued, especially in fiery mines, and of the various appliances employed, such as respiratory and rescue apparatus, dams, etc. With folding plates and diagrams. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$4.00
- LARRABEE, C. S.** *Cipher and Secret Letter and Telegraphic Code, with Hog's Improvements.* The most perfect Secret Code ever invented or discovered. Impossible to read without the key. 18mo, cloth..... .60
- LASSAR-COHN, Dr.** *An Introduction to Modern Scientific Chemistry, in the form of popular lectures suited to University Extension Students and general readers.* Translated from the author's corrected proofs for the *second German edition*, by M. M. Pattison Muir, M.A. 12mo, cloth, illustrated..... \$2.00
- LEASK, A. R.** *Breakdowns at Sea and How to Repair Them.* With 89 illustrations. *Second Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$2.00
- *Triple and Quadruple Expansion Engines and Boilers and their Management.* With 59 illustrations. *Third Edition, revised.* 12mo, cloth..... \$2.00
- *Refrigerating Machinery: Its Principles and Management.* With 64 illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... \$2.00
- LECKY, S. T. S.** *"Wrinkles" in Practical Navigation.* With 130 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. *Fourteenth Edition, revised and enlarged.*..... \$9.00
- LEFÈVRE, L.** *Architectural Pottery: Bricks, Tiles, Pipes, Enameled Terra-Cottas, Ordinary and Incrusted Quarries, Stoneware Mosaics, Faïences and Architectural Stoneware.* With tables, plates and 950 cuts and illustrations. With a preface by M. J.-C. Formigé. Translated from the French, by K. H. Bird, M.A., and W. Moore Binns. 4to, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$7.50
- LEHNER, S.** *Ink Manufacture: including Writing, Copying, Lithographic, Marking, Stamping and Laundry Inks.* Translated from the *fifth German edition*, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson, B.Sc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$2.50
- LEMSTROM, Dr.** *Electricity in Horticulture.* Illustrated..... *In Press.*
- LEVY, C. L.** *Electric-light Primer.* A simple and comprehensive digest of all the most important facts connected with the running of the dynamo, and electric lights, with precautions for safety. For the use of persons whose duty it is to look after the plant. 8vo, paper..... .50

LIVACHE, ACH. (*Ingenieur Civil des Mines*). **The Manufacture of Varnishes, Oil Crushing, Refining and Boiling, and Kindred Industries.** Describing the Manufacture and Chemical and Physical Properties of Spirit Varnishes and Oil Varnishes; Raw Materials; Resins; Solvents and Coloring Principles; Drying Oils, their Extraction, Properties and Applications; Oil Refining and Boiling; The Manufacture, Employment and Testing of Various Varnishes. Translated from the French, by John Geddes McIntosh. Greatly extended and adapted to English practice. With numerous original recipes by the translator. Illustrated with cuts and diagrams. 8vo, cloth *net*, \$5.00

LIVERMORE, V. P., and WILLIAMS, J. **How to Become a Competent Motorman.** Being a Practical Treatise on the Proper Method of Operating a Street Railway Motor Car; also giving details how to overcome certain defects. 16mo, cloth, illustrated, 132 pages..... \$1.00

LOBBEN, P., M.E. **Machinists' and Draftsmen's Handbook,** containing Tables, Rules, and Formulas, with numerous examples, explaining the principles of mathematics and mechanics, as applied to the mechanical trades. Intended as a reference book for all interested in Mechanical work. Illustrated with many cuts and diagrams. 8vo, cloth..... \$2.50

LOCKE, A. G. and C. G. **A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid.** With 77 constructive plates, drawn to scale measurements, and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth..... \$10.00

LOCKERT, L. **Petroleum Motor-cars.** 12mo, cloth, \$1.50

LOCKWOOD, T. D. **Electricity, Magnetism, and Electro-telegraphy.** A Practical Guide for Students, Operators, and Inspectors. 8vo, cloth. *Third Edition*..... \$2.50

— **Electrical Measurement and the Galvanometer: its Construction and Uses.** *Second Edition.* 32 illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.50

LODGE, O. J. **Elementary Mechanics, including Hydrostatics and Pneumatics.** *Revised Edition.* 12mo, cloth ... \$1.50

— **Signalling Across Space, Without Wires: being a description of the work of Hertz and his successors.** With numerous diagrams and half-tone cuts, and additional remarks concerning the application to Telegraphy and later developments. *Third Edition.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$2.00

LORD, R. T. *Decorative and Fancy Fabrics.* A Valuable Book with designs and illustrations for manufacturers and designers of Carpets, Damask, Dress and all Textile Fabrics. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$3.50

LORING, A. E. *A Handbook of the Electro-magnetic Telegraph.* 16mo, cloth, boards. *New and enlarged edition.* . . .50

LUCE, S. B., Com. *Text-book of Seamanship.* The Equipping and Handling of Vessels under Sail or Steam. For the use of the U. S. Naval Academy. *Revised and enlarged edition*, by Lieut. Wm. S. Benson. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.. \$10.00

LUCKE, C. E., Prof. *Columbia Univ.* *Gas Engine Design.*

LUNGE, G., Ph.D. *Coal-tar and Ammonia: being the third and enlarged edition of "A Treatise on the Distillation of Coal-tar and Ammoniacal Liquor,"* with numerous tables, figures and diagrams. Thick 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$15.00

— *A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali with the Collateral Branches.*

— *Vol. I. Sulphuric Acid.* In two parts, not sold separately. *Second Edition, revised and enlarged.* 342 illus. 8vo, cloth.. \$15.00

— *Vol. II. Salt Cake, Hydrochloric Acid and Leblanc Soda.* *Second Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth... \$15.00

— *Vol. III. Ammonia Soda, and various other processes of Alkali-making, and the preparation of Alkalis, Chlorine and Chlorates, by Electrolysis.* 8vo, cloth. *New Edition, 1896.* \$15.00

— and **HURTER, F.** *The Alkali Maker's Handbook.* Tables and Analytical Methods for Manufacturers of Sulphuric Acid, Nitric Acid, Soda, Potash and Ammonia. *Second Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$3.00

LUPTON, A., PARR, G. D. A., and PERKIN, H. *Electricity as Applied to Mining.* With tables, diagrams and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 280 pages..... *net*, \$3.50

LUQUER, L. M., Ph.D. *Minerals in Rock Sections.* The Practical Method of Identifying Minerals in Rock Sections with the Microscope. Especially arranged for Students in Technical and Scientific Schools. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$1.50

MACCORD, C. W., Prof. *A Practical Treatise on the Slide-valve by Eccentrics, examining by methods the action of the Eccentric upon the Slide-valve, and explaining the practical processes of laying out the movements, adapting the Valve for its various duties in the Steam-engine.* *Second Edition.* Illustrated. 4to, cloth. \$2.50

- MACKIE, JOHN.** How to Make a Woolen Mill Pay.
8vo, cloth. *net*, \$2.00
- MACKROW, C.** The Naval Architect's and Ship-builder's
Pocket-book of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables; and Engineers' and
Surveyors' Handy Book of Reference. *Eighth Edition, revised
and enlarged.* 16mo, limp leather, illustrated. \$5.00
- MAGUIRE, E., Capt., U.S.A.** The Attack and Defence
of Coast Fortifications. With maps and numerous illustrations.
8vo, cloth. \$2.50
- MAGUIRE, WM. R.** Domestic Sanitary Drainage and
Plumbing Lectures on Practical Sanitation. 332 illustrations.
8vo. \$4.00
- MAILLOUX, C. O.** Electro-traction Machinery. 8vo,
cloth, illustrated. *In Press.*
- MARKS, E. C. R.** Mechanical Engineering Materials:
Their Properties and Treatment in Construction. 12mo, cloth,
illustrated.60.
- Notes on the Construction of Cranes and Lifting
Machinery. With numerous diagrams and figures. *New and
enlarged edition.* 12mo, cloth. *net*, \$1.50
- Notes on the Construction and Working of Pumps.
With figures, diagrams and engravings. 12mo, cloth, illus-
trated. *net*, \$1.50
- MARKS, G. C.** Hydraulic Power Engineering. A Prac-
tical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power
by Hydraulic Machinery. With over 200 diagrams and tables
8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.50
- MAVER, W.** American Telegraphy: Systems, Apparatus,
Operation. 450 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00
- MAYER, A. M., Prof.** Lecture Notes on Physics. 8vo,
cloth. \$2.00
- McCULLOCH, R. S., Prof.** Elementary Treatise on the
Mechanical Theory of Heat, and its application to Air and Steam-
engines. 8vo, cloth. \$3.50
- McINTOSH, J. G.** Technology of Sugar. A Practical Treatise
on the Manufacture of Sugar from the Sugar-cane and Sugar-
beet. With diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$4.50

McNEILL, B. *McNeill's Code. Arranged to meet the requirements of Mining, Metallurgical and Civil Engineers, Directors of Mining, Smelting and other Companies, Bankers, Stock and Share Brokers, Solicitors, Accountants, Financiers and General Merchants. Safety and Secrecy.* 8vo, cloth. . . \$6.00

McPHERSON, J. A., A. M. Inst. C. E. *Waterworks Distribution.* A practical guide to the laying out of systems of distributing mains for the supply of water to cities and towns. With tables, folding plates and numerous full-page diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.50

MERRITT, WM. H. *Field Testing for Gold and Silver.* A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. With numerous half-tone cuts, figures and tables. 16mo, limp leather, illustrated. \$1.50

METAL TURNING. *By a Foreman Pattern-maker.* Illustrated with 81 engravings. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

MICHELL, S. *Mine Drainage: being a Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery.* Containing many folding plates, diagrams and tables. *Second Edition, rewritten and enlarged.* Thick 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$10.00

MIERZINSKI, S., Dr. *Waterproofing of Fabrics.* Translated from the German by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson. With diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. . . *net*, \$2.50

MILLER, E. H. *Quantitative Analysis for Mining Engineers.* 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$1.50

MINIFIE, W. *Mechanical Drawing. A Text-book of Geometrical Drawing for the use of Mechanics and Schools, in which the Definitions and Rules of Geometry are familiarly explained; the Practical Problems are arranged from the most simple to the more complex, and in their description technicalities are avoided as much as possible. With illustrations for drawing Plans, Sections, and Elevations of Railways and Machinery; an Introduction to Isometrical Drawing, and an Essay on Linear Perspective and Shadows. Illustrated with over 200 diagrams engraved on steel. Tenth Thousand, revised.* With an Appendix on the Theory and Application of Colors. 8vo, cloth. . \$4.00

— **Geometrical Drawing.** *Abridged from the octavo edition, for the use of schools. Illustrated with 43 steel plates. Ninth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$2.00

- MODERN METEOROLOGY.** A Series of Six Lectures, delivered under the auspices of the Meteorological Society in 1870. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50
- MOORE, E. C. S.** New Tables for the Complete Solution of Ganguillet and Kutter's Formula for the flow of liquids in open channels, pipes, sewers and conduits. In two parts. Part I, arranged for 1080 inclinations from 1 over 1 to 1 over 21,120 for fifteen different values of (n). Part II, for use with all other values of (n). With large folding diagram. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$5.00
- MOREING, C. A., and NEAL, T.** New General and Mining Telegraph Code. 676 pages, alphabetically arranged. For the use of mining companies, mining engineers, stock brokers, financial agents, and trust and finance companies. *Eighth Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$5.00
- MOSES, A. J., and PARSONS, C. L.** Elements of Mineralogy, Crystallography and Blowpipe Analysis from a Practical Standpoint. *Second Thousand.* 8vo, cloth, 336 illus. net, \$2.00
- MOSES, A. J.** The Characters of Crystals. An Introduction to Physical Crystallography, containing 321 illustrations and diagrams. 8vo, 211 pages. net, \$2.00
- MOSS, S. A.** The Lay-out of Corliss Valve Gears. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 119.) 16mo, cloth, illus. 50
- MULLIN, J. P., M.E.** Modern Moulding and Pattern-making. A Practical Treatise upon Pattern-shop and Foundry Work: embracing the Moulding of Pulleys, Spur Gears, Worm Gears, Balance-wheels, Stationary Engine and Locomotive Cylinders, Globe Valves, Tool Work, Mining Machinery, Screw Propellers, Pattern-shop Machinery, and the latest improvements in English and American Cupolas; together with a large collection of original and carefully selected Rules and Tables for every-day use in the Drawing Office, Pattern-shop and Foundry. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.50
- MUNRO, J., C.E., and JAMIESON, A., C.E.** A Pocket-book of Electrical Rules and Tables for the use of Electricians and Engineers. *Fifteenth Edition, revised and enlarged.* With numerous diagrams. Pocket size. Leather. \$2.50
- MURPHY, J. G., M.E.** Practical Mining. A Field Manual for Mining Engineers. With Hints for Investors in Mining Properties. 16mo, morocco tucks. \$1.00

- NAQUET, A. Legal Chemistry. A Guide to the Detection** of Poisons, Falsification of Writings, Adulteration of Alimentary and Pharmaceutical Substances, Analysis of Ashes, and Examination of Hair, Coins, Arms and Stains, as applied to Chemical Jurisprudence, for the use of Chemists, Physicians, Lawyers, Pharmacists and Experts. Translated, with additions, including a list of books and memoirs on Toxicology, etc., from the French, by J. P. Battershall, Ph.D., with a Preface by C. F. Chandler, Ph.D., M.D., LL.D. 12mo, cloth..... \$2.00
- NASMITH, J. The Student's Cotton Spinning. Third Edition, revised and enlarged.** 8vo, cloth, 622 pages, 250 illustrations..... \$3.00
- NEUBURGER, H., and NOALHAT, H. Technology of Petroleum.** The Oil Fields of the World: their History, Geography and Geology. Annual Production, Prospection and Development; Oil-well Drilling; Transportation of Petroleum by Land and Sea. Storage of Petroleum. With 153 illustrations and 25 plates. Translated from the French, by John Geddes McIntosh. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... net, \$10.00
- NEWALL, J. W. Plain Practical Directions for Drawing,** Sizing and Cutting Bevel-gears, showing how the Teeth may be cut in a Plain Milling Machine or Gear Cutter so as to give them a correct shape from end to end; and showing how to get out all particulars for the Workshop without making any Drawings. Including a Full Set of Tables of Reference. Folding plates. 8vo, cloth..... \$1.50
- NEWLANDS, J. The Carpenters' and Joiners' Assistant:** being a Comprehensive Treatise on the Selection, Preparation and Strength of Materials, and the Mechanical Principles of Framing, with their application in Carpentry, Joinery and Hand-railing; also, a Complete Treatise on Sines; and an Illustrated Glossary of Terms used in Architecture and Building. Illustrated. Folio, half morocco..... \$15.00
- NIPHER, F. E., A.M. Theory of Magnetic Measurements,** with an Appendix on the Method of Least Squares. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.00
- NUGENT, E. Treatise on Optics; or, Light and Sight** Theoretically and Practically Treated, with the Application to Fine Art and Industrial Pursuits. With 103 illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.50
- O'CONNOR, H. The Gas Engineer's Pocket-book. Com-**prising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal-gas and the Construction of Gas-works. *Second Edition, revised.* 12mo, full leather, gilt edges..... \$3.50

OLSEN, J. C., Prof. Text-book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by Gravimetric, Electrolytic, Volumetric and Gasometric Methods. With Seventy-two Laboratory Exercises giving the Analysis of Pure Salts, Alloys, Minerals and Technical Products. With numerous figures and diagrams. 8vo. cloth.. *net*, \$4.00

OSBORN, F. C. Tables of Moments of Inertia, and Squares of Radii of Gyration; supplemented by others on the Ultimate and Safe Strength of Wrought-iron Columns, Safe Strength of Timber Beams, and Constants for readily obtaining the Shearing Stresses, Reactions and Bending Moments in Swing Bridges. 12mo, leather. \$3.00

OSTERBERG, M. Synopsis of Current Electrical Literature, compiled from Technical Journals and Magazines during 1895. 8vo, cloth. \$1.00

ODIN, M. A. Standard Polyphase Apparatus and Systems. With many diagrams and figures. *Third Edition, thoroughly revised.* Fully illustrated. \$3.00

PALAZ, A, Sc.D. A Treatise on Industrial Photometry, with special application to Electric Lighting. Authorized translation from the French by George W. Patterson, Jr. *Second Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$4.00

PARR, G. D. A. Electrical Engineering Measuring Instruments, for Commercial and Laboratory Purposes. With 370 diagrams and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.50

PARRY, E. J., B.Sc. The Chemistry of Essential Oils and Artificial Perfumes. Being an attempt to group together the more important of the published facts connected with the subject; also giving an outline of the principles involved in the preparation and analysis of Essential Oils. With numerous diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$5.00

— and **COSTE, J. H.** Chemistry of Pigments. With tables and figures. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$4.50

PARRY, L. A., M.D. The Risks and Dangers of Various Occupations and their Prevention. A book that should be in the hands of manufacturers, the medical profession, sanitary inspectors, medical officers of health, managers of works, foremen and workmen. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$3.00

PARSHALL, H. F., and HOBART, H. M. A mature Windings of Electric Machines. With 140 full-page plates, 65 tables and 165 pages of descriptive letter-press. 4to, cloth.. \$7.50

PARSHALL, H. F., and PARRY, E. **Electrical Equipment of Tramways** *In Press*

PASSMORE, A. C. **Handbook of Technical Terms used in Architecture and Building, and their Allied Trades and Subjects.** 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$3.50

PATERSON, D., F.C.S. **The Color Printing of Carpet Yarns.** A useful manual for color chemists and textile printers. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.50

— **Color Matching on Textiles.** A Manual intended for the use of Dyers, Calico Printers and Textile Color Chemists. Containing colored frontispiece and 9 illustrations, and 14 dyed patterns in appendix. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.00

— **The Science of Color Mixing.** A Manual intended for the use of Dyers, Calico Printers, and Color Chemists. With figures, tables, and colored plate. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.00

PATTEN, J. **A Plan for Increasing the Humidity of the Arid Region and the Utilization of Some of the Great Rivers of the United States for Power and other Purposes.** A paper communicated to the National Irrigation Congress, Ogden, Utah, Sept. 12, 1903. 4to, pamphlet, 20 pages, with 7 maps. \$1.00

PAULDING, C. P. **Practical Laws and Data on the Condensation of Steam in Covered and Bare Pipes; to which is added a translation of Péclet's "Theory and Experiments on the Transmission of Heat Through Insulating Materials."** 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 102 pages. *net*, \$2.00

PEIRCE, B. **System of Analytic Mechanics.** 4to, cloth. \$10.00

PERRINE, F. A. C., A.M., D.Sc. **Conductors for Electrical Distribution: their Manufacture and Materials, the Calculation of Circuits, Pole Line Construction, Underground Working and other Uses.** With numerous diagrams and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 287 pages. *net*, \$3.50
Postage .25

PERRY, J. **Applied Mechanics. A Treatise for the use of students who have time to work experimental, numerical and graphical exercises illustrating the subject.** 8vo, cloth, 650 pages. *net*. \$2.50

PHILLIPS, J. Engineering Chemistry. A Practical Treatise for the use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, students and others. Comprising methods of Analysis and Valuation of the principal materials used in Engineering works, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. Illustrated. *Third Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth. \$4.50

— **Gold Assaying. A Practical Handbook** giving the Modus Operandi for the Accurate Assay of Auriferous Ores and Bullion, and the Chemical Tests required in the Processes of Extraction by Amalgamation, Cyanidation and Chlorination. With an appendix of tables and statistics and numerous diagrams and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated *net*, \$2.50

PICKWORTH, C. N. The Indicator Handbook. A Practical Manual for Engineers. Part I. The Indicator: its Construction and Application. 81 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. . . \$1.50

— **The Indicator Handbook. Part II. The Indicator Diagram:** its Analysis and Calculation. With tables and figures. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.50

— **Logarithms for Beginners.** 8vo, boards50

— **The Slide Rule. A Practical Manual of Instruction** for all Users of the Modern Type of Slide Rule, containing Succinct Explanation of the Principle of Slide-rule Computation, together with Numerous Rules and Practical Illustrations, exhibiting the Application of the Instrument to the Every-day Work of the Engineer—Civil, Mechanical and Electrical. *Seventh Edition.* 12mo, flexible cloth. \$1.00

Plane Table, The. Its Uses in Topographical Surveying. From the Papers of the United States Coast Survey. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. \$2.00
"This work gives a description of the Plane Table employed at the United States Coast Survey office, and the manner of using it."

PLANTÉ, G. The Storage of Electrical Energy, and Researches in the Effects created by Currents, combining Quantity with High Tension. Translated from the French by Paul B. Elwell. 89 illustrations. 8vo, cloth \$4.00

PLATTNER'S Manual of Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis with the Blow-pipe. *Eighth Edition, revised.* Translated by Henry B. Cornwall, E.M., Ph.D., assisted by John H. Caswell, A.M. From the sixth German edition, by Prof. Friederich Kolbeck. With 87 woodcuts. 463 pages. 8vo, cloth. . . *net*, \$4.00

PLYMPTON, GEO. W., Prof. *The Aneroid Barometer:*
its Construction and Use. Compiled from several sources.
Eighth Edition, revised and enlarged. 16mo, boards, illus-
trated. \$0.50
Morocco. 1.00

POCKET LOGARITHMS, to Four Places of Decimals,
including Logarithms of Numbers, and Logarithmic Sines and
Tangents to Single Minutes. To which is added a Table of
Natural Sines, Tangents and Co-tangents. 16mo, boards.50

POPE F. L. *Modern Practice of the Electric Telegraph.*
A Technical Handbook for Electricians, Managers and Operators.
Fifteenth Edition, rewritten and enlarged, and fully illustrated. 8vo,
cloth \$1.50

POPPLEWELL, W. C. *Elementary Treatise on Heat and*
Heat Engines. Specially adapted for engineers and students of
engineering. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.00

— *Prevention of Smoke, combined with the Economical*
Combustion of Fuel. With diagrams, figures and tables. 8vo,
cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.50

POWLES, H. H. P. *Steam Boilers.* *In Press.*

Practical Compounding of Oils, Tallow and Grease, for
Lubrication, etc. By an Expert Oil Refiner. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$3.50

Practical Iron Founding. By the Author of "Pattern
Making," etc. Illustrated with over 100 engravings. *Third*
Edition. 12mo, cloth \$1.50

PRAY, T., Jr. *Twenty Years with the Indicator:* being
a Practical Text-book for the Engineer or the Student, with no
complex Formulæ. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50

— *Steam Tables and Engine Constant.* Compiled from
Regnault, Rankine and Dixon directly, making use of the
exact records. 8vo, cloth. \$2.00

PREECE, W. H. *Electric Lamps* *In Press.*

— and **STUBBS, A. T.** *Manual of Telephony.* Illus-
trations and plates. 12mo, cloth. \$4.50

PRELINI, C., C.E. *Tunneling. A Practical Treatise* con-
taining 149 Working Drawings and Figures. With additions
by Charles S. Hill, C.E., Associate Editor "Engineering News."
311 pages. *Second Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth, illus. . . . \$3.00

PRELINI, C., C.E. **Earth and Rock Excavation. A Manual** for Engineers, Contractors and Engineering Students. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. About 350 pages. *In Press.*

PREMIER CODE. (See Hawke, Wm. H.)

PRESCOTT, A. B., Prof. **Organic Analysis. A Manual** of the Descriptive and Analytical Chemistry of certain Carbon Compounds in Common Use; a Guide in the Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of Organic Materials in Commercial and Pharmaceutical Assays, in the estimation of Impurities under Authorized Standards, and in Forensic Examinations for Poisons, with Directions for Elementary Organic Analysis. *Fifth Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

— **Outlines of Proximate Organic Analysis, for the** Identification, Separation and Quantitative Determination of the more commonly occurring Organic Compounds. *Fourth Edition.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.75

— **and SULLIVAN, E. C. (University of Michigan).** **First** Book in Qualitative Chemistry. For Studies of Water Solution and Mass Action. *Twelfth Edition, entirely rewritten.* 12mo, cloth. *net*, \$1.50

— **and JOHNSON, O. C.** **Qualitative Chemical Analysis.** A Guide in the Practical Study of Chemistry and in the Work of Analysis. *Fifth revised and enlarged edition, entirely rewritten.* With Descriptive Chemistry extended throughout *net*, \$3.50

PRITCHARD, O. G. **The Manufacture of Electric-light** Carbons. Illustrated. 8vo, paper. 60

PULLEN, W. W. F. **Application of Graphic Methods** to the Design of Structures. Specially prepared for the use of Engineers. A Treatment by Graphic Methods of the Forces and Principles necessary for consideration in the Design of Engineering Structures, Roofs, Bridges, Trusses, Framed Structures, Wells, Dams, Chimneys, and Masonry Structures. 12mo, cloth, profusely illustrated. *net*, \$2.50

PULSIFER, W. H. **Notes for a History of Lead.** 8vo, cloth, gilt top. \$4.00

PUTSCH, A. **Gas and Coal-dust Firing. A Critical Review** of the Various Appliances Patented in Germany for this purpose since 1885. With diagrams and figures. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$3.00

- PYNCHON, T. R., Prof.** *Introduction to Chemical Physics*, designed for the use of Academies, Colleges and High Schools. Illustrated with numerous engravings, and containing copious experiments, with directions for preparing them. *New Edition, revised and enlarged*, and illustrated by 269 wood engravings, 8vo, cloth..... \$3.00
- RADFORD, C. S., Lieut.** *Handbook on Naval Gunnery*. Prepared by Authority of the Navy Department. For the use of U. S. Navy, U. S. Marine Corps, and U. S. Naval Reserves. Revised and enlarged, with the assistance of Stokely Morgan, Lieut. U. S. N. *Third Edition, revised and enlarged*. 12mo, flexible leather..... \$2.00
- RAFTER, G. W.** *Treatment of Septic Sewage* (*Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 118*). 16mo, cloth..... .50
- *Tables for Sewerage and Hydraulic Engineers*. *In Press*,
- and **BAKER, M. N.** *Sewage Disposal in the United States*. Illustrations and folding plates. *Third Edition*. 8vo, cloth..... \$6.00
- RAM, G. S.** *The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture*. 8vo, cloth..... \$3.00
- RAMP, H. M.** *Foundry Practice*..... *In Press*.
- RANDALL, J. E.** *A Practical Treatise on the Incandescent Lamp*. 16mo, cloth, illustrated..... .50
- RANDALL, P. M.** *Quartz Operator's Handbook*. *New Edition, revised and enlarged, fully illustrated*. 12mo, cloth, \$2.00
- RANDAU, P.** *Enamels and Enamelling*. An introduction to the preparation and application of all kinds of enamels for technical and artistic purposes. For enamel-makers, workers in gold and silver, and manufacturers of objects of art. *Third German Edition*. Translated by Charles Salter. With figures, diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... net, \$4.00
- RANKINE, W. J. M.** *Applied Mechanics*. Comprising the Principles of Statics and Cinematics, and Theory of Structures, Mechanism, and Machines. With numerous diagrams. *Seventeenth Edition*, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth..... \$5.00
- *Civil Engineering*. Comprising Engineering Surveys, Earthwork, Foundations, Masonry, Carpentry, Metalwork, Roads, Railways, Canals, Rivers, Water-works, Harbors, etc. With numerous tables and illustrations. *Twenty-first Edition*, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth.... \$6.50

- RANKINE W. J. M. Machinery and Millwork.** Comprising the Geometry, Motions, Work, Strength, Construction, and Objects of Machines, etc. Illustrated with nearly 300 woodcuts. *Seventh Edition*, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth..... \$5.00
- **The Steam-engine and Other Prime Movers.** With diagram of the Mechanical Properties of Steam. Folding plates, numerous tables and illustrations. *Fifteenth Edition*, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth..... \$5.00
- **Useful Rules and Tables for Engineers and Others.** With Appendix, Tables, Tests and Formulæ for the use of Electrical Engineers. Comprising Submarine Electrical Engineering, Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power. By Andrew Jamieson, C.E., F.R.S.E. *Seventh Edition*, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth..... \$4.00
- **and BAMBER, E. F., C.E. A Mechanical Text-book.** With numerous illustrations. *Fifth Edition*. 8vo, cloth.. \$3.50
- RAPHAEL, F. C. Localization of Faults in Electric Light and Power Mains,** with chapters on Insulation Testing. With figures and diagrams. *Second Edition, revised*. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... net, \$3.00.
- RAYMOND, E. B. Alternating-current Engineering Practically Treated.** With numerous diagrams and figures. 12mo, cloth..... net, \$2.50
- RAYNER, H. Silk Throwing and Waste Silk Spinning.** With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, \$2.50
- RECIPES for the Color, Paint, Varnish, Oil, Soap and Drysaltery Trades.** Compiled by an Analytical Chemist. 8vo, cloth..... \$3.50
- RECIPES FOR FLINT GLASS MAKING.** Being Leaves form the mixing-book of several experts in the Flint Glass Trade. Containing up-to-date recipes and valuable information as to Crystal, Demi-crystal, and Colored Glass in its many varieties. It contains the recipes for cheap metal suited to pressing, blowing, etc., as well as the most costly Crystal and Ruby. British manufacturers have kept up the quality of this glass from the arrival of the Venetians to Hungry Hill, Stourbridge, up to the present time. The book also contains remarks as to the result of the metal as it left the pots by the respective metal mixers, taken from their own memoranda upon the originals. Compiled by a British Glass Master and Mixer. 12mo, cloth..... net, \$4.50

REED'S ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK, to the Local Marine

Board Examinations for Certificates of Competency as First and Second Class Engineers. By W. H. Thorn. With the answers to the Elementary Questions. Illustrated by 353 diagrams and 37 large plates. *Seventeenth Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

— **Key to the Seventeenth Edition of Reed's Engineer's Handbook** to the Board of Trade Examination for First and Second Class Engineers and containing the workings of all the questions given in the examination papers. By W. H. Thorn. 8vo, cloth. \$3.00

— **Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers, and How to Repair and Avoid "Breakdowns";** also Appendices containing Boiler Explosions, Useful Formulæ, etc. With 42 diagrams and 8 plates. *Third Edition, revised and enlarged.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

— **Marine Boilers. A Treatise on the Causes and Prevention** of their Priming, with Remarks on their General Management. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.00

REINHARDT, C. W. Lettering for Draftsmen, Engineers, and Students. A Practical System of Free-hand Lettering for Working Drawings. *Revised and enlarged edition. Thirteenth Thousand.* Oblong, boards. \$1.00

— **The Technic of Mechanical Drafting. A Practical** guide to neat, correct and legible drawing, containing many illustrations, diagrams and full-page plates. 4to, cloth, illus. . . \$1.00

REISER, F. Hardening and Tempering of Steel, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the German of the *third and enlarged edition*, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson. 8vo, cloth, 120 pages. \$2.50

REISER, N. Faults in the Manufacture of Woolen Goods, and their Prevention. Translated from the *second German edition*, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$2.50

— **Spinning and Weaving Calculations with special** reference to Woolen Fabrics. Translated from the German by Chas. Salter 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$5.00

RICE, J. M., and JOHNSON, W. W. On a New Method of Obtaining the Differential of Functions, with especial reference to the Newtonian Conception of Rates or Velocities. 12mo, paper.50

- RIDEAL, S., D.Sc.** *Glue and Glue Testing, with figures and tables.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$4.00
- RINGWALT, J. L.** *Development of Transportation Systems in the United States, comprising a Comprehensive Description of the leading features of advancement from the colonial era to the present time, in water channels, roads, turnpikes, canals, railways, vessels, vehicles, cars, and locomotives; the cost of transportation at various periods and places by the different methods; the financial, engineering, mechanical, governmental and popular questions that have arisen, and notable incidents in railway history, construction and operation. With illustrations of hundreds of typical objects.* Quarto, half morocco. \$7.50
- RIPPER, W.** *A Course of Instruction in Machine Drawing and Design for Technical Schools and Engineer Students. With 52 plates and numerous explanatory engravings.* Folio, cloth, net, \$6.00
- ROBERTSON, L. S.** *Water-tube Boilers. Based on a short course of Lectures delivered at University College, London. With upward of 170 illustrations and diagrams.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.00
- ROEBLING, J. A.** *Long and Short Span Railway Bridges. Illustrated with large copper-plate engravings of plans and views.* Imperial folio, cloth. \$25.00
- ROSE, J., M.E.** *The Pattern-makers' Assistant. Embracing Lathe Work, Branch Work, Core Work, Sweep Work and Practical Gear Constructions, the Preparation and Use of Tools, together with a large collection of useful and valuable Tables.* Ninth Edition. With 250 engravings. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50
- **Key to Engines and Engine-running. A Practical Treatise upon the Management of Steam-engines and Boilers for the use of those who desire to pass an examination to take charge of an engine or boiler. With numerous illustrations, and Instructions upon Engineers' Calculations, Indicators, Diagrams, Engine Adjustments and other Valuable Information necessary for Engineers and Firemen.** 12mo, cloth. Illus. . \$2.50
- ROWAN, F. J.** *The Practical Physics of the Modern Steam-boiler. With an Introduction by Prof. R. H. Thurston. With numerous illustrations and diagrams.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$7.50
- SABINE, R.** *History and Progress of the Electric Telegraph. With descriptions of some of the apparatus.* Second Edition, with additions. 12mo, cloth. \$1.25

SAELTZER, A. Treatise on Acoustics in Connection with Ventilation. 12mo, cloth. \$1.00

SALOMONS, Sir D., M.A. Electric-light Installations. A Practical Handbook. *Eighth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous illustrations.* Vol. I., The Management of Accumulators. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50
Vol. II., Apparatus. 296 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. . . . \$2.25
Vol. III., Applications. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

SANFORD, P. G. Nitro-explosives. A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders and Celluloid. 8vo, cloth, 270 pages. \$3.00

SAUNDERS, C. H. Handbook of Practical Mechanics for use in the Shop and Draughting-room; containing Tables, Rules and Formulæ, and Solutions of Practical Problems by Simple and Quick Methods. 16mo, limp cloth. \$1.00

SAUNNIER, C. Watchmaker's Handbook. A Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and allied Mechanical Arts. Translated by J. Trippin and E. Rigg. *Second Edition, revised, with appendix.* 12mo, cloth. \$3.50

SCHELLEN, H., Dr. Magneto-electric and Dynamo-electric Machines: their Construction and Practical Application to Electric Lighting, and the Transmission of Power. Translated from the *third German edition* by N. S. Keith and Percy Neymann, Ph.D. With very large additions and notes relating to American Machines, by N. S. Keith. Vol. 1, with 353 illustrations. *Second Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

SCHUMANN, F. A Manual of Heating and Ventilation in its Practical Application, for the use of Engineers and Architects. Embracing a Series of Tables and Formulæ for Dimensions of Heating, Flow and Return Pipes for Steam and Hot-water Boilers, Flues, etc. 12mo, illustrated, full roan. \$1.50

SCHMALL, C. N., and SHACK, S. M. Elements of Plane Geometry. An Elementary Treatise. With many examples and diagrams. 12mo, half leather, illustrated. net, \$1.25

SCIENCE SERIES, The Van Nostrand. (Follows end of this list.)

SCRIBNER, J. M. Engineers' and Mechanics' Companion. Comprising United States Weights and Measures. Mensuration of Superfices and Solids, Tables of Squares and Cubes, Square and Cube Roots, Circumference and Areas of Circles, the Mechanical Powers, Centres of Gravity, Gravitation of Bodies, Pendulums, Specific Gravity of Bodies, Strength, Weight and Crush of Materials, Water-wheels, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Statics, Centres of Percussion and Gyration, Friction Heat, Tables of the Weight of Metals, Scantling, etc., Steam and Steam-engine. *Twenty-first Edition, revised.* 16mo, full morocco. \$1.50

SEATON, A. E. A Manual of Marine Engineering. Comprising the Designing, Construction and Working of Marine Machinery. With numerous tables and illustrations reduced from Working Drawings. *14th Edition*, revised throughout, with an additional chapter on Water-tube Boilers. 8vo, cloth. \$6.00

— and **ROUNTHWAITE, H. M. A Pocketbook of Marine Engineering Rules and Tables.** For the use of Marine Engineers and Naval Architects, Designers, Draughtsmen, Superintendents and all engaged in the design and construction of Marine Machinery, Naval and Mercantile. *Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged.* Pocket size. Leather, with diagrams. \$3.00

SEELIGMANN, T., TORRILHON, G. L., and FALCONNET, H. India Rubber and Gutta Percha. A complete practical treatise on India Rubber and Gutta Percha, in their historical, botanical, arboricultural, mechanical, chemical and electrical aspects. Translated from the French, by John Geddes McIntosh. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 412 pages. net, \$7.50

SEVER, G. F., Prof. Electrical Engineering Experiments and Tests on Direct-current Machinery. With diagrams and figures. 8vo pamphlet, illustrated. net, \$1.00

— and **TOWNSEND, F. Laboratory and Factory Tests in Electrical Engineering.** 8vo, cloth, illustrated, about 225 pages. *In Press.*

SEWALL, C. H. Wireless Telegraphy. With diagrams and engravings. *Second Edition, corrected.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$2.00

— **Lessons in Telegraphy.** For use as a text-book in schools and colleges, or for individual students. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. \$1.00

SEWELL, T. Elements of Electrical Engineering. A First Year's Course for Students. *Second Edition, revised*, with additional chapters on Alternating-current Working and Appendix of Questions and Answers. With many diagrams, tables and examples. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 432 pages. net, \$3.00

SEXTON, A. H. Fuel and Refractory Materials. 8vo, cloth \$2.00

— **Chemistry of the Materials of Engineering.** A Handbook for Engineering Students. With tables, diagrams and illustrations. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.50

SEYMOUR, A. Practical Lithography. With figures and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$2.50

SHAW, S. The History of the Staffordshire Potteries, and the Rise and Progress of the Manufacture of Pottery and Porcelain; with references to genuine specimens, and notices of eminent potters. A re-issue of the original work published in 1829. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$3.00

— **Chemistry of the Several Natural and Artificial Heterogeneous Compounds used in Manufacturing Porcelain, Glass and Pottery.** Re-issued in its original form, published in 1837. 8vo, cloth. net, \$5.00

SHAW, WM. J., Lieut.-Col. Studies in Map Reading and Field Sketching. An aid to passing outdoor examinations in these subjects. Illustrated with 15 folding plates. 12mo, cloth, illustrated, 148 pages. net, \$2.50

— **Tactical Operations for Field Officers: being Up-to-date schemes worked out on training grounds at home stations.** With folding plates and maps. 12mo, cloth, illustrated, 321 pages. \$3.00

SHELDON, S., Ph.D., and MASON, H., B.S. Dynamo-electric Machinery: its Construction, Design and Operation. Direct-current Machines. *Fourth Edition, revised.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$2.50

— **Alternating-current Machines: being the second volume of the author's "Dynamo-electric Machinery: its Construction, Design and Operation."** With many diagrams and figures. (Binding uniform with volume I.) *Third Edition.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. net, \$2.50

SHERRIFF, F. F. Oil Merchants' Manual, and Oil Trade Ready Reckoner. With two sheets of tables. *Second Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth net, \$3.50

SHIELDS, J. E. Notes on Engineering Construction. Embracing Discussions of the Principles involved, and Descriptions of the Material employed in Tunneling, Bridging, Canal and Road Building, etc. 12mo, cloth. \$1.50

- SHOCK, W. H.** *Steam Boilers: their Design, Construction and Management.* 4to, half morocco. \$15.00
- SHREVE, S. H.** *A Treatise on the Strength of Bridges and Roofs.* Comprising the determination of algebraic formulas for strains in Horizontal, Inclined or Rafter, Triangular, Bow, string, Lenticular and other Trusses, from fixed and moving loads—with practical applications and examples, for the use of Students and Engineers. 87 woodcut illustrations. *Fourth Edition.* 8vo, cloth. \$3.50
- SHUNK, W. F.** *The Field Engineer. A Handy Book* of practice in the Survey, Location and Truck-work of Railroads, containing a large collection of Rules and Tables, original and selected, applicable to both the Standard and Narrow Gauge, and prepared with special reference to the wants of the young Engineer. *Sixteenth Edition, revised and enlarged.* With addenda. 12mo, morocco, tucks. \$2.50
- SIMMS, F. W.** *A Treatise on the Principles and Practice of Leveling.* Showing its application to purposes of Railway Engineering, and the Construction of Roads, etc. Revised and corrected, with the addition of Mr. Laws' Practical Examples for setting out Railway Curves. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50
- **Practical Tunneling.** *Fourth Edition, Revised and greatly extended.* With additional chapters illustrating recent practice by D. Kinnear Clark. With 36 plates and other illustrations. Imperial 8vo, cloth. \$12.00
- SIMPSON, G.** *The Naval Constructor. A Vade Mecum* of Ship Design, for Students, Naval Architects, Ship Builders and Owners, Marine Superintendents, Engineers and Draughtsmen. 12mo, morocco, illustrated, 500 pages. \$5.00
- SLATER, J. W.** *Sewage Treatment, Purification and Utilization.* A Practical Manual for the Use of Corporations, Local Boards, Medical Officers of Health, Inspectors of Nuisances, Chemists, Manufacturers, Riparian Owners, Engineers and Ratepayers. 12mo, cloth. \$2.25
- SMITH, I. W., C.E.** *The Theory of Deflections and of Latitudes and Departures.* With special applications to Curvilinear Surveys, for Alignments of Railway Tracks. Illustrated. 16mo, morocco, tucks. \$3.00
- SMITH, J. C.** *Manufacture of Paint. A Practical Handbook* for Paint Manufacturers, Merchants and Painters. With 60 illustrations and one large diagram. 8vo, cloth. ~~not~~ \$3.00

SNELL, A. T. *Electric Motive Power: The Transmission and Distribution of Electric Power by Continuous and Alternate Currents. With a Section on the Applications of Electricity to Mining Work. Second Edition.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. . . . \$4.00

SOXHLET, D. H. *Art of Dyeing and Staining Marble, Artificial Stone, Bone, Horn, Ivory and Wood, and of imitating all sorts of Wood. A practical Handbook for the use of Joiners, Turners, Manufacturers of Fancy Goods, Stick and Umbrella Makers, Comb Makers, etc. Translated from the German by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson, B.Sc.* 8vo, cloth, 170 pages. net, \$2.50

SPANG, H. W. *A Practical Treatise on Lightning Protection. With figures and diagrams.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.00

SPEYERS, C. L. *Text-book of Physical Chemistry.* 8vo, cloth. \$2.25

STAHL, A. W., and WOODS, A. T. *Elementary Mechanism. A Text-book for Students of Mechanical Engineering. Thirteenth Edition, enlarged.* 12mo, cloth. \$2.00

STALEY, C., and PIERSON, G. S. *The Separate System of Sewerage: its Theory and Construction. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. With chapter on Sewage Disposal. With maps, plates and illustrations.* 8vo, cloth. \$3.00

STANDAGE, H. C. *Leatherworkers' Manual: being a Compendium of Practical Recipes and Working Formulæ for Curriers, Boot-makers, Leather Dressers, Blacking Manufacturers, Saddlers, Fancy Leather Workers and all persons engaged in the manipulation of leather.* 8vo, cloth. net, \$3.50

— *Sealing Waxes, Wafers and Other Adhesive.* For the Household, Office, Workshop and Factory. 8vo, cloth, 96 pages. net, \$2.00

STEWART, R. W. *A Text-book of Light. Adapted to the Requirements of the Intermediate Science and Preliminary Scientific Examinations of the University of London, and also for General Use. Numerous diagrams and examples.* 12mo cloth. \$1.00

— *Text-book of Heat. Illustrated.* 8vo, Cloth, \$1.00

— *Text-book of Magnetism and Electricity.* 160 Illustrations and numerous examples. 12mo, cloth. \$1.00

— *Elementary Text-book of Magnetism and Electricity. With numerous figures and diagrams.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.00

- STILES, A.** *Tables for Field Engineers. Designed for Use in the Field. Tables containing all the Functions of a One Degree Curve, from which a corresponding one can be found for any required Degree. Also, Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents.* 12mo, morocco, tucks. \$2.00
- STILLMAN, P.** *Steam-engine Indicator and the Improved Manometer Steam and Vacuum Gauges; their Utility and Application. New edition.* 12mo, flexible cloth. \$1.00
- STODOLA, A., Dr.** *The Steam Turbine. With 300 diagrams and illustrations. Authorized translation by Dr. L. C. Loewenstein.* *In Press.*
- STONE, R., Gen'l.** *New Roads and Road Laws in the United States. 200 pages, with numerous illustrations.* 12mo, cloth. \$1.00
- STONE, B. D.** *The Theory of Stresses in Girders and Similar Structures. With Observations on the Application of Theory to Practice, and Tables of Strength, and other Properties of Materials. New revised edition, with numerous additions on Graphic Statics, Pillars, Steel, Wind Pressure, Oscillating Stresses, Working Loads, Riveting, Strength and Tests of Materials.* 777 pages, 143 illus. and 5 folding-plates. 8vo, cloth. . . . \$12.50
- STUART, C. B., U.S.N.** *Lives and Works of Civil and Military Engineers of America. With 10 steel-plate engravings.* 8vo, cloth. \$5.00
- *The Naval Dry Docks of the United States. Illustrated with 24 fine engravings on steel. Fourth Edition.* 4to, cloth. \$6.00
- SUFFLING, E. R.** *Treatise on the Art of Glass Painting. Prefaced with a Review of Ancient Glass. With engravings and colored plates.* 8vo, cloth. net, \$3.50
- SWEET, S. H.** *Special Report on Coal, Showing its Distribution, Classification, and Costs delivered over Different Routes to Various Points in the State of New York and the Principal Cities on the Atlantic Coast. With maps.* 8vo, cloth. . . . \$3.00
- SWOOPE, C. W.** *Practical Lessons in Electricity: Principles, Experiments and Arithmetical Problems. An Elementary Text-book. With numerous tables, formulæ, and two large instruction plates.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *Fifth Edition.* . . net, \$2.00

TAILFER, L. *Practical Treatise on the Bleaching of Linen and Cotton Yarn and Fabrics.* With tables and diagrams. Translated from the French by John Geddes McIntosh. 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$5.00

TEMPLETON, W. *The Practical Mechanic's Workshop Companion.* Comprising a great variety of the most useful rules and formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous tables of practical data and calculated results facilitating mechanical operations. Revised and enlarged by W. S. Hutton. 12mo, morocco..... \$2.00

TESLA, N. *Experiments with Alternate Currents of High Potential and High Frequency.* A Lecture delivered before the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London. With a portrait and biographical sketch of the author. With figures and diagrams. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. *New Edition..... In Press.*

THOM, C., and JONES, W. H. *Telegraphic Connections: embracing Recent Methods in Quadruplex Telegraphy.* 20 full-page plates, some colored. Oblong, 8vo, cloth..... \$1.50

THOMAS, C. W. *Paper-makers' Handbook. A Practical Treatise.* Illustrated.. *..... In Press.*

THOMPSON, A. B. *Oil Fields of Russia and the Russian Petroleum Industry.* A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. With numerous illustrations and photographic plates and a map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$15.00

THOMPSON, E. P., M.E. *How to Make Inventions; or, Inventing as a Science and an Art.* A Practical Guide for Inventors. *Second Edition.* 8vo, boards..... \$1.00

— **Roentgen Rays and Phenomena of the Anode and Cathode.** Principles, Applications, and Theories. For Students, Teachers, Physicians, Photographers, Electricians and others. Assisted by Louis M. Pignolet, N. D. C. Hodges and Ludwig Gutmann, E.E. With a chapter on Generalizations, Arguments, Theories, Kindred Radiations and Phenomena. By Professor Wm. Anthony. 50 diagrams, 40 half-tones. 8vo, cloth... \$1.50

THORNLEY, T. Cotton Combing Machines. With Numerous tables, engravings and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 343 pages. *net*, \$3.00

Contents.—Preface; List of Illustrations; The Silver Lap Machine; Ribbon Lap Machine and Draw-frame; General Description of the Heilmann Comber; The Cam Shaft; The Detaching and Attaching Mechanism of the Comber; The Duplex Comber; Resetting of Combers; The Erection of a Heilmann Comber; Stop Motions; Various Calculations; Various Notes and Discussions; Cotton Combing Machines of Continental Make; Index.

TODD, J., and WHALL, W. B. Practical Seamanship for Use in the Merchant Service: including all ordinary subjects; also Steam Seamanship, Wreck Lifting, Avoiding Collision. Wire Splicing, Displacement and everything necessary to be known by seamen of the present day. *Fifth Edition*, with 247 illustrations and diagrams. 8vo, cloth. *net*, \$7.50

TOOTHED GEARING. A Practical Hand book for Offices and Workshops. By a Foreman Patternmaker. 184 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. \$2.25

TRATMAN, E. E. R. Railway Track and Track-work. With over 200 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. \$3.00

TRAVERSE TABLE, Showing Latitude and Departure for each Quarter Degree of the Quadrant, and for Distances from 1 to 100, to which is appended a Table of Natural Sines and Tangents for each five minutes of the Quadrant. (Reprinted from Scribner's Pocket Table Book.) *Van Nostrand's Science Series.* 16mo, cloth. \$0.50
Morocco. \$1.00

TREVERT, E. How to Build Dynamo-electric Machinery, embracing Theory, Designing, and Construction of Dynamos and Motors. With appendices on Field Magnet and Armature Winding, Management of Dynamos and Motors, and Useful Tables of Wire Gauges. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$2.50

— **Electricity and its Recent Applications.** A Practical Treatise for Students and Amateurs, with an Illustrated Dictionary of Electrical Terms and Phrases. 12mo, cloth. \$2.00

TUCKER, J. H., Dr. A Manual of Sugar Analysis, including the Applications in General of Analytical Methods to the Sugar Industry. With an Introduction on the Chemistry of Cane-sugar, Dextrose, Levulose and Milk-sugar. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.50

- TUMMLIRZ, O., Dr.** Potential and it; Application to the Explanation of Electric Phenomena, Popularly Treated. Translated from the German by D. Robertson. 12mo, cloth, ill. \$1.25
- TUNNER, P. A.** Treatise on Roll-turning for the Manufacture of Iron. Translated and adapted by John B. Pearse, of the Pennsylvania Steel Works, with numerous engravings, woodcuts. 8vo, cloth, with folio atlas of plates..... \$10.00
- UNDERHILL, C. R.** The Electro-magnet. New and revised edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$1.50
- URQUHART, J. W.** Electric Light Fitting. Embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers. With numerous illustrations. 12ho, cloth. \$2.00
- **Electro-plating.** A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Brass, Aluminium, Platinum, etc. Fourth Edition. 12mo. \$2.00
- **Electrotyping.** A Practical Manual Forming a New and Systematic Guide to the Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces, etc. 12mo..... \$2.00
- **Dynamo Construction.** A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians in Charge, embracing Frame Work Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, etc., with Examples of Leading English, American and Continental Dynamos and Motors, with numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth..... \$3.00
- **Electric Ship Lighting.** A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Ship Owners, and Builders, Marine Electricians and Sea-going Engineers-in-Charge. Numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth, \$3.00
- UNIVERSAL TELEGRAPH CIPHER CODE.** Arranged for General Correspondence. 12mo, cloth. \$1.00
- VAN NOSTRAND'S Engineering Magazine.** Complete Sets, 1869 to 1886 inclusive. 35 vols., in cloth \$60.00
 “ “ in half morocco \$100.00
- **Year Book of Mechanical Engineering Data.** With many tables and diagrams. (First Year of issue 1905.) In Press.

VAN WAGENEN, T. F. *Manual of Hydraulic Mining.*
For the Use of the Practical Miner. *Revised and enlarged edition.*
18mo, cloth. \$1.00

VILLON, A. M. *Practical Treatise on the Leather Industry.*
With many tables and illustrations and a copious index. A translation of Villon's "Traite Pratique de la Fabrication des Cuirs et du Travail des Peaux," by Frank T. Addyman, B.Sc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$10.00

VINCENT, C. *Ammonia and its Compounds: their Manufacture and Uses.* Translated from the French by M. J. Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$2.00

VOLK, C. *Haulage and Winding Appliances Used in Mines.* With plates and engravings. Translated from the German. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. *net*, \$4.00

VON GEORGIEVICS, G. *Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres: their Origin, Structure, Preparation, Washing, Bleaching, Dyeing, Printing, and Dressing.* Translated from the German by Charles Salter. With many diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. 306 pages. *net*, \$4.50
Contents.—The Textile Fibres; Washing, Bleaching, and Carbonizing; Mordants and Mordanting; Dyeing, Printing, Dressing and Finishing; Index.

— **Chemistry of Dyestuffs.** Translated from the Second German edition by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth, 412 pages. *net*, \$4.50

WABNER, R. *Ventilation in Mines.* Translated from the German by Charles Salter. With plates and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 240 pages. *net*, \$4.50

WADE, E. J. *Secondary Batteries: their Theory, Construction and Use.* With innumerable diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 492 pages. *net*, \$4.00

WALKER, F., C.E. *Aërial Navigation. A Practical Handbook on the Construction of Dirigible Balloons, Aërostats, Aëroplanes and Aëromotors.* With diagrams, tables and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 151 pages. *net*, \$3.00

WALKER, W. H. *Screw Propulsion. Notes on Screw Propulsion; its Rise and History.* 8vo, cloth. \$0.75

WALKER, S. F. *Electrical Engineering in Our Homes and Workshops. A Practical Treatise on Auxiliary Electrical Apparatus. Third Edition, revised, with numerous illustrations.* 8vo, cloth. \$2.00

- WALKER, S. F.** *Electric Lighting for Marine Engineers, or How to Light a Ship by the Electric Light and How to Keep the Apparatus in Order.* 103 illus., 8vo, cloth *Second Edition*...\$2.00
- WALLING, B. T., Lieut. Com. U.S.N., and MARTIN, JULIUS.** *Electrical Installations of the United States Navy.* With many diagrams and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated *In Press.*
- WALLIS TAYLER, A. J.** *Modern Cycles, a Practical Handbook on Their Construction and Repair.* With 300 illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... \$4.00
- **Motor Cars, or Power Carriages for Common Roads.** With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... \$1.80
- **Bearings and Lubrication. A Handbook for Every user of Machinery.** Fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....\$1.50
- **Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery. A Descriptive Treatise for the use of persons employing refrigerating and ice-making installations, and others.** 8vo, cloth, illustrated. \$3.00
- **Refrigeration and Cold Storage: being a Complete practical treatise on the art and science of refrigeration.** 600 pages, 361 diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth *net*, \$4.50
- **Sugar Machinery. A Descriptive Treatise, devoted to the Machinery and Apparatus used in the Manufacture of Cane and Beet Sugars.** 12mo, cloth, illustrated..... \$2.00
- WANKLYN, J. A.** *A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter and Cheese.* 12mo, cloth..... \$1.00
- **Water Analysis. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water.** *Tenth Edition.* 12mo, cloth.... \$2.00
- WANSBROUGH, W. D.** *The A B C of the Differential Calculus.* 12mo, cloth..... \$1.50
- WARD, J. H.** *Steam for the Million. A Popular Treatise on Steam, and its application to the Useful Arts, especially to Navigation.* 8vo, cloth..... \$1.00
- WARING, G. E., Jr.** *Sewerage and Land Drainage.* Illustrated with woodcuts in the text, and full-page and folding plates. Quarto. Cloth. *Third Edition*..... \$6.00

WARING, G. E., Jr. **Modern Methods of Sewage Disposals** for Towns, Public Institutions and Isolated Houses. *Second Edition, revised and enlarged.* 260 pages. Illus. Cloth... \$2.00

— **How to Drain a House.** **Practical Information for** Household-ers. *Third Edition, enlarged.* 12mo, cloth..... \$1.25

WATSON, E. P. **Small Engines and Boilers. A Manual** of Concise and Specific Directions for the Construction of Small Steam-engines and Boilers of Modern Types from five Horse-power down to model sizes. Illustrated with Numerous Diagrams and Half-tone Cuts. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.25

WATT, A. **Electro-plating and Electro-refining of Metals:** being a new edition of Alexander Watts' "Electro-Deposition." *Revised and largely rewritten by Arnold Philip, B.Sc.* With numerous figures and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 680 pages..... net, \$4.50

— **Electro-metallurgy Practically Treated.** **Eleventh** *Edition, considerably enlarged.* 12mo, cloth..... \$1.00

— **The Art of Soap-making. A Practical Handbook** of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Lyes. With illustrations. *Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth..... \$3.00

— **The Art of Leather Manufacture:** being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying and Leather Dressing are Fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced. With numerous illustrations. *Second Edition.* 8vo, cloth. . \$4.00

WEALE, J. **A Dictionary of Terms Used in Architecture,** Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archæology, the Fine Arts, etc., with explanatory observations connected with applied Science and Art. *Fifth Edition, revised and corrected.* 12mo, cloth..... \$2.50

WEBB, H. L. **A Practical Guide to the Testing of Insu-** lated Wires and Cables. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.00

— **The Telephone Handbook.** 128 Illustrations. 146 pages. 16mo, cloth..... \$1.00

WEEKES, R. W. **The Design of Alternate Current Trans-** formers. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.00

WEISBACH, J. A Manual of Theoretical Mechanics.

Ninth American edition. Translated from the fourth augmented and improved German edition, with an Introduction to the Calculus by Eckley B. Coxe, A.M., Mining Engineer. 1,100 pages and 902 woodcut illustrations. 8vo, cloth..... \$6.00
 Sheep..... \$7.50

— **Mechanics of Air Machinery.** Translated with an appendix on American Practice by Prof. A. Trowbridge, Columbia University..... *In Press.*

WESTON, E. B. Tables Showing Loss of Head Due to Friction of Water in Pipes. *Second Edition.* 12mo, cloth.. \$1.50

WEYMOUTH, F. M. Drum Armatures and Commutators.

(Theory and Practice.) A complete Treatise on the Theory and Construction of Drum Winding, and of commutators for closed-coil armatures, together with a full résumé of some of the principal points involved in their design, and an exposition of armature reactions and sparking. 8vo, cloth..... \$3.00

WHEELER, J. B., Prof. Art of War. A Course of Instruction in the Elements of the Art and Science of War, for the Use of the Cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.75

— **Field Fortifications.** The Elements of Field Fortifications, for the Use of the Cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. 12mo, cloth..... \$1.75

WHIPPLE, S., C.E. An Elementary and Practical Treatise on Bridge Building. 8vo, cloth..... \$3.00

WHITE, W. H., K.C.B. A Manual of Naval Architecture, for use of Officers of the Royal Navy, Officers of the Mercantile Marine, Yachtsmen, Shipowners and Shipbuilders. Containing many figures, diagrams and tables. Thick, 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... \$9.00

WHITELAW, J., Jr. Surveying, as Practiced by Civil Engineers and Surveyors; including the setting-out of work for construction and surveys abroad, with examples taken from actual practice. Intended as a handbook for Field and Office use; also as a text-book for Students. With numerous tables, full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 516 pages..... *net*, \$4.00

WILKINSON, H. D. Submarine Cable-laying, Repairing, and Testing. 8vo, cloth..... \$5.00

WILLIAMSON, R. S. On the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnoissances. Part I. Meteorology in its Connection with Hypsometry. Part II. Barometric Hypsometry. With illustrative tables and engravings. 4to, cloth.... \$15.00

— **Practical Tables in Meteorology and Hypsometry, in connection with the use of the Barometer.** 4to, cloth..... \$2.50

WILSON, G. Inorganic Chemistry, with New Notation. Revised and enlarged by H. G. Madan. *New edition.* 12mo, cloth..... \$2.00

WILLSON, F. N. Theoretical and Practical Graphics. An Educational Course on the Theory and Practical Applications of Descriptive Geometry and Mechanical Drawing. Prepared for students in General Science, Engraving, or Architecture. *Third Edition, revised.* 4to, cloth, illustrated. net, \$4.00

— **Note-taking, Dimensioning and Lettering.** 4to, Cloth, illustrated. net, \$1.25

— **Third Angle Method of Making Working Drawings.** 4to, cloth, illustrated. net, \$1.25

— **Some Mathematical Curves, and Their Graphical Construction.** 4to, cloth, illustrated. net, \$1.50

— **Practical Engineering Drawing and Third Angle Projection.** 4to, cloth, illustrated. net, \$2.80

— **Shades, Shadows, and Linear Perspective.** 4to, Cloth, illustrated. net, \$1.00

— **Descriptive Geometry—Pure and Applied, with a chapter on Higher Plane Curves, and the Helix.** 4to, cloth illustrated. net, \$3.00

WINKLER, C., and LUNGE, G. Handbook of Technical Gas-Analysis. With figures and diagrams. *Second English edition.* Translated from the third greatly enlarged German edition, with some additions by George Lunge, Ph.D. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 190 pages. \$4.00

WOODBURY, D. V. Treatise on the Various Elements of Stability in the Well-proportioned Arch. With numerous tables of the Ultimate and Actual Thrust. 8vo, half morocco. Illustrated. \$4.00

- WRIGHT, A. C.** *Analysis of Oils and Allied Substances.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 241 pages..... *net*, \$3.50
- *Simple Method for Testing Painters' Materials.* 8vo, cloth, 160 pages..... *net*, \$2.50
- WRIGHT, T. W., Prof. (Union College.)** *Elements of Mechanics; including Kinematics, Kinetics and Statics. With applications. Third Edition, revised and enlarged.* 8vo, cloth... \$2.50
- WYNKOOP, R.** *Vessels and Voyages, as Regulated by Federal Statutes and Treasury Instructions and Decisions.* 8vo, cloth..... \$2.00
- YOUNG, J. E.** *Electrical Testing for Telegraph Engineers.* With Appendices consisting of Tables. 8vo, cloth, illus... \$4.00
- YOUNG SEAMAN'S MANUAL.** Compiled from Various Authorities, and Illustrated with Numerous Original and Select Designs, for the Use of the United States Training Ships and the Marine Schools. 8vo, half roan..... \$3.00
- ZIPSER, J.** *Textile Raw Materials, and Their Conversion into Yarns. The study of the Raw Materials and the Technology of the Spinning Process. A Text-book for Textile, Trade and higher Technical Schools, as also for self-instruction. Based upon the ordinary syllabus and curriculum of the Imperial and Royal Weaving Schools. Translated from the German by Chas. Salter.* 8vo, cloth, illustrated..... *net*, \$5.00

Catalogue of the Van Nostrand Science Series.

THEY are put up in a uniform, neat, and attractive form. 18mo, boards. Price 50 cents per volume. The subjects are of an eminently scientific character and embrace a wide range of topics, and are amply illustrated when the subject demands.

- No. 1. **CHIMNEYS FOR FURNACES AND STEAM BOILERS.** By R. Armstrong, C.E. Third American Edition. Revised and partly rewritten, with an Appendix on "Theory of Chimney Draught," by F. E. Idell, M.E.
- No. 2. **STEAM-BOILER EXPLOSIONS.** By Zerah Colburn. New Edition, revised by Prof. R. H. Thurston.
- No. 3. **PRACTICAL DESIGNING OF RETAINING-WALLS.** By Arthur Jacob, B.A. Fourth edition, with additions by Prof. W. Cain.
- No. 4. **PROPORTIONS OF PINS USED IN BRIDGES.** By Charles E. Bender, C.E. Second edition, with Appendix.
- No. 5. **VENTILATION OF BUILDINGS.** By W. F. Butler. Second edition, re-edited and enlarged by James A. Greenleaf, C.E. New edition in press.
- No. 6. **ON THE DESIGNING AND CONSTRUCTION OF STORAGE Reservoirs.** By Arthur Jacob, B.A. Second American edition, revised, with additions by E. Sherman Gould.
- No. 7. **SURCHARGED AND DIFFERENT FORMS OF RETAINING-walls.** By James S. Tate, C.E.
- No. 8. **A TREATISE ON THE COMPOUND STEAM-ENGINE.** By John Turnbull, Jr. 2nd edition, revised by Prof. S. W. Robinson.
- No. 9. **A TREATISE ON FUEL.** By Arthur V. Abbott, C.E. Founded on the original treatise of C. William Siemens, D.C.L.
- No. 10. **COMPOUND ENGINES.** Translated from the French of A. Mallet. Second edition, revised with results of American Practice, by Richard H. Buel, C.E.
- No. 11. **THEORY OF ARCHES.** By Prof. W. Allan.
- No. 12. **THEORY OF VOUSSOIR ARCHES.** By Prof. Wm. Cain. Second edition, revised and enlarged.

- No. 13. GASES MET WITH IN COAL MINES. By J. J. Atkinson. Third edition, revised, and enlarged by Edward H. Williams, Jr.
- No. 14. FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES. By J. J. Atkinson. Second American edition.
- No. 15. SKEW ARCHES. By Prof. E. W. Hyde, C.E. Illustrated. Second edition.
- No. 16. GRAPHIC METHOD FOR SOLVING CERTAIN QUESTIONS in Arithmetic or Algebra. By Prof. G. L. Vose. Second edition.
- No. 17. WATER AND WATER-SUPPLY. By Prof. W. H. Corfield, of the University College, London. Second American edition.
- No. 18. SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE PURIFICATION. By M. N. Baker, Associate Editor "Engineering News."
- No. 19. STRENGTH OF BEAMS UNDER TRANSVERSE LOADS. By Prof. W. Allan, author of "Theory of Arches." Second edition, revised.
- No. 20. BRIDGE AND TUNNEL CENTRES. By John B. McMaster, C.E. Second edition.
- No. 21. SAFETY VALVES. By Richard H. Buel, C.E. Third edition.
- No. 22. HIGH MASONRY DAMS. By E. Sherman Gould, M. Am. Soc. C. E.
- No. 23. THE FATIGUE OF METALS UNDER REPEATED STRAINS. With various Tables of Results and Experiments. From the German of Prof. Ludwig Spangenburg, with a Preface by S. H. Shreve, A.M.
- No. 24. A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE TEETH OF WHEELS. By Prof. S. W. Robinson. 2nd edition, revised, with additions.
- No. 25. THEORY AND CALCULATION OF CANTILEVER BRIDGES. By R. M. Wilcox.
- No. 26. PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE PROPERTIES OF CONTINUOUS BRIDGES. By Charles Bender, C.E.
- No. 27. BOILER INCRUSTATION AND CORROSION. By F. J. Rowan. New edition. Revised and partly rewritten by F. E. Idell.
- No. 28. TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY WIRE ROPES. By Alber W. Stahl, U.S.N. Second edition, revised.
- No. 29. STEAM INJECTORS. Translated from the French of M. Leon Pochet.
- No. 30. MAGNETISM OF IRON VESSELS AND TERRESTRIAL Magnetism. By Prof. Fairman Rogers.

- No. 31. **THE SANITARY CONDITION OF CITY AND COUNTRY** Dwelling-houses. By George E. Waring, Jr. Second edition, revised.
- No. 32. **CABLE-MAKING FOR SUSPENSION BRIDGES.** By W. Hildenbrand, C.E.
- No. 33. **MECHANICS OF VENTILATION.** By George W. Rafter, C.E. New and revised edition.
- No. 34. **FOUNDATIONS.** By Prof. Jules Gaudard, C.E. Translated from the French. Second edition.
- No. 35. **THE ANEROID BAROMETER: ITS CONSTRUCTION AND Use.** Compiled by George W. Plympton. Eighth edition, revised and enlarged.
- No. 36. **MATTER AND MOTION.** By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A. Second American edition.
- No. 37. **GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING: ITS USES, METHODS, and Results.** By Frank De Yeaux Carpenter, C.E.
- No. 38. **MAXIMUM STRESSES IN FRAMED BRIDGES.** By Prof. William Cain, A.M., C.E. New and revised edition.
- No. 39. **A HANDBOOK OF THE ELECTRO-MAGNETIC TELE-graph.** By A. E. Loring. Fourth edition, revised.
- No. 40. **TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY COMPRESSED AIR.** By Robert Zahner, M.E. New edition, in press.
- No. 41. **STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.** By William Kent, C.E., Assoc. Editor "Engineering News." Second edition.
- No. 42. **THEORY OF STEEL-CONCRETE ARCHES, AND OF Vaulted Structures.** By Prof. Wm. Cain. Third edition, thoroughly revised.
- No. 43. **WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION.** By Dr. Thomas Craig, of Johns Hopkins University.
- No. 44. **TURBINE WHEELS.** By Prof. W. P. Trowbridge, Columbia College. Second edition. Revised.
- No. 45. **THERMO-DYNAMICS.** By Prof. H. T. Eddy, University of Cincinnati. New edition, in press.
- No. 46. **ICE-MAKING MACHINES.** From the French of M. Le Doux. Revised by Prof. J. E. Denton, D. S. Jacobus, and A. Riesenberger. Fifth edition, revised.
- No. 47. **LINKAGES: THE DIFFERENT FORMS AND USES OF Articulated Links.** By J. D. C. De Roos.
- No. 48. **THEORY OF SOLID AND BRACED ELASTIC ARCHES.** By William Cain, C.E.
- No. 49. **MOTION OF A SOLID IN A FLUID.** By Thomas Craig, Ph.D.

- No. 50. DWELLING-HOUSES: THEIR SANITARY CONSTRUCTION and Arrangem nts.** By Prof. W. H. Corfield.
- No. 51. THE TELESCOPE: OPTICAL PRINCIPLES INVOLVED IN** the Construction of Refracting and Reflecting Telescopes, with a new chapter on the Evolution of the Modern Telescope, and a Bibliography to date. With diagrams and folding plates. By Thomas Nolan. Second edition, revised and enlarged.
- No. 52. IMAGINARY QUANTITIES: THEIR GEOMETRICAL INTERPRETATION.** Translated from the French of M. Argand by Prof. A. S. Hardy.
- No. 53. INDUCTION COILS: HOW MADE AND HOW USED.** Eleventh American edition.
- No. 54. KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY.** By Prof. Alex. B. W. Kennedy. With an introduction by Prof. R. H. Thurston.
- No. 55. SEWER GASES: THEIR NATURE AND ORIGIN.** By A. de Varona. Second edition, revised and enlarged.
- No. 56. THE ACTUAL LATERAL PRESSURE OF EARTHWORK.** By Benj. Baker, M. Inst., C.E.
- No. 57. INCANDESCENT ELECTRIC LIGHTING.** A Practical Description of the Edison System. By L. H. Latimer. To which is added the Design and Operation of Incandescent Stations, by C. J. Field; and the Maximum Efficiency of Incandescent Lamps, by John W. Howell.
- No. 58. VENTILATION OF COAL MINES.** By W. Fairley, M.E., and Geo. J. André.
- No. 59. RAILROAD ECONOMICS; OR, NOTES WITH COMMENTS.** By S. W. Robinson, C.E.
- No. 60. STRENGTH OF WROUGHT-IRON BRIDGE MEMBERS.** By S. W. Robinson, C.E.
- No. 61. POTABLE WATER, AND METHODS OF DETECTING IMPURITIES.** By M. N. Baker.
- No. 62. THEORY OF THE GAS-ENGINE.** By Dougald Clerk. Third edition. With additional matter. Edited by F. E. Idell, M.E.
- No. 63. HOUSE-DRAINAGE AND SANITARY PLUMBING.** By W. P. Gerhard. Tenth edition.
- No. 64. ELECTRO-MAGNETS.** By A. N. Mansfield.
- No. 65. POCKET LOGARITHMS TO FOUR PLACES OF DECIMALS.** Including Logarithms of Numbers, etc.
- No. 66. DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINERY.** By S. P. Thompson. With an Introduction by F. L. Pope. Third edition, revised.
- No. 67. HYDRAULIC TABLES FOR THE CALCULATION OF THE** Discharge through Sewers, Pipes, and Conduits. Based on "Kutter's Formula." By P. J. Flynn.